





VOLUME #4591

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS  
From March 23rd to March 24th, 1913

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March 23,	Megantic	Nassau & Cruise	19
March 24,	Titian	Santos Rio de Janeiro Barbados	3
	Roma	Marseilles Lisbon	7
	Karona	Antigua St. Kitts St. Thomas, etc	15
	City of Sydney	St. Johns, Halifax	5
	Niagara	Havre	33
	Brighton	Port Antonio	1
	Bermudian	Hamilton, Bermuda	

4591

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4 5 9 1

Mar. 23-24-1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....**DEC 31 1943**....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**DEC 31 1943**

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Megantic sailing from New York & Nassau, Mar 20, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 23, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Bullock	Emma	49	F	M July 30 1864 Washington DC		125 257 New York City
2		don Louie	23	F	S Dec 1 1890 New York		do
3	Walbridge	Robert	53	M	M Apr 9 1859 do		Redding Ridge Conn
4	Palmer	Cornelia	56	F	M Jan 1 1856 Catskill NY		Geneva NY
5	Palmer	Ruth	26	F	S Dec 1 1886 Geneva NY		do
6	Marks	Joseph	46	M	S Nov 13 1866 New York City		Chicago Ill.

*[Handwritten signature]*

4591

*Megantic*  
*arr. Mar. 23, 1913.*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Megantic sailing from New York Feb 22, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 23, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alexander Charles Beatty	63	✓ M	Dec 6, 1849 New York		165 Broadway New York
2	Harriet	24	✓ F	July 3, 1888 Salisbury NY		- do -
3	Janetta	22	✓ F	Aug 28, 1890	- do -	- do -
4	Stella Hermine	25	✓ F	May 8, 1888	- do -	- do -

*Remarried as above 9/17*  
*Maid to Mrs. Alexander*

3 ✓ E. Henry Capt.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Megantic sailing from New York Feb 22 1913 Arriving at Port of New York March 23 1913  
Via West Indies

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Pocock	Rebecca	39	F	S	Mar 4 1873	St. Louis Mo	Evansston Ill
2	Porter	William P.	69	M	M.	Mar 9 1844	Hadley Mass.	Springfield Mass.
3	do	Mrs. William	57	F	M.	Sep 13 1855	New York City	- do -
4	Potter	Nathaniel R.	34	M	S	Nov 16 1878	Rochester N.Y.	37th Washington St. Rochester
5	Pratt	Francis C.	46	M	S.	Jan 18 1867	Hartford Conn.	Schenectady N.Y.
6	do	Mrs. Bertha	41	F	M.	July 11 1871	New York N.Y.	- do -
7	do	Rosalind C.	55	F	M.	Dec 16 1857	Hartford Conn.	Stoney Creek Conn
8	do	Oliver Lucille	29	F	S.	June 21 1883	Plantersville Conn	- do -
9	Prescott	Joel H.	68	M	S	Nov 22 1847	Newark N.J.	Buffalo N.Y.
10	Burpee	Louise J.	68	F	S	Aug 9 1845	Milford Me	Bangor Me
11	Luan	Samuel M.	74	M	M.	Apr 8 1848	West Almond.	Wasson Wis
12	do	Mrs. Eva	63	F	M.	May 9 1849	Appleton Wis.	do
13	Quinn	Josephine M.	24	F	S	Jan 12 1889	New York City	Greenwich Conn
14	do	Elsinore M.	23	F	S	Jan 12 1890	- do -	- do -
15	Reeder	Allen A.	51	M	M.	Dec 30 1867	Corroli Wis.	Dayton Ohio
16	do	Mrs. Winifred	46	F	M.	Feb 25 1867	Newport.	- do -
17	Reeves	Walter E.	50	M	S.	Aug 23 1863	Wayland Mass.	283 Vinton St. Highlands Mass.
18	Richards	Ella J. M.	65	F	M.	Nov 8 1848	Philadelphia Pa.	Lebanon Penn.
19	do	Lourence	35	F	S.	Mar 23 1878	Reading Penn.	- do -
20	do	William M. M.	65	M	M.	Aug 16 1848	Easton Penn.	- do -
21	do	Mrs. Edmund	60	F	M.	June 26 1852	St. Antonio Mas.	443 Nassau St. N. York
22	Ritchie	Mrs. Mary	39	F	M.	Apr 1 1874	Aurora Ill	Chicago Ill.
23	Robinson	Harry E.	43	M	M.	Jan 7 1870	Jamaica N.Y.	63 Cambridge Pl. Brooklyn
24	do	Mrs. Adelaide	43	F	M.	Aug 10 1869	Newark N.J.	- do -
25	do	Mariette Ellen	15	F	S.	May 8 1897	Brooklyn N.Y.	- do -
26	do	Mrs. Sophy	52	F	M.	Jan 6 1861	Cleveland Oh.	203 W 131 St. New York City
27	Rock	Matth. Jr.	21	M	M.	Jan 20 1882	New York City	Bayside R. I.
28	do	Mrs. Florence	21	F	M.	July 24 1886	- do -	- do -
29	Rollins	Phillip A.	44	M	M.	Jan 20 1869	Somerset N.H.	28 E 78 St. New York
30	do	Mrs. Paulah	43	F	M.	Aug 27 1869	- do -	- do -

30

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

4

S. S. Regantic sailing from New York, Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1913, Arriving at Port of New York March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1913  
Via West Indies

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Royster	Frank S.	63	M M May 8 1850 N. Carolina Gp.		Norfolk Va
2	do	Mrs.	58	F M Aug 10 1855 Milton N.C.		- do -
3	Russell	Elizabeth	53	F M. Mar 7 1859 New York City		243 Lexington Av New York
4	do	Mrs.	21	F S Nov 8 1891 - do -		- do -
5	Saltonstall	W. Eleanor	45	F M. Sept 18 1867 Medford Mass.		Sheonut Hill Mass
6	do	Miner G.	16	F S Aug 9 1897 Newton Mass		- do -
7	Sandford	Frank S.	60	M M June 5 1853 Bloomfield N.Y.		Danville N.Y.
8	do	Mrs. Mary	60	F M. Aug 3 1852 Danville N.Y.		- do -
9	Sawtelle	Elizabeth	47	F S Sept 7 1865 Chelsea Mass.		1243 Beacon St. Brookline Mass
10	do	Frank	34	M S Oct 8 1878 Everett Mass.		82 State St. Boston
11	Saywood	James H.	54	M M. July 23 1858 Center Harbor N.H.		Haverhill Mass.
12	Schmidt	Elizabeth	59	F M. Oct 22 1853 Cleveland Ohio		1926 Blifton Blvd. Lakewood Oh
13	Scleramm	Joseph C.	63	M M Nov 24 1849 New York City		414 West End Av. New York
14	do	Mrs.	55	F M Oct 8 1858 - do -		- do -
15	Schultz	Gorman	60	M M Feb 24 1853 Dr. Jervis N.Y.		Summit New Jersey
16	do	Mrs. Emma	59	F M Aug 18 1854 Walpole N.H.		- do -
17	Seligman	George	50	M S May 7 1863 P. Abour Pen.		Santiago Pa.
18	do	George R.	21	M S Aug 6 1891 Schuylkill Pa.		227 W Broad St. Langue
19	do	Lawrence F.	16	M S Aug 28 1897 Langue Pa.		- do -
20	Sell	Mrs. Emma	39	F M Jan 8 1874 Cleveland Ohio		Cleveland Ohio
21	Shaw	Edward Byron	71	M M Sept 1 1841 Newington Mass.		237 S. Paul St. Brookline Mass
22	Sheldon	Frank P.	65	M M Oct 9 1847 Prov. R.I.		Providence R.I.
23	do	Mrs. Mary	65	F M Aug 8 1847 Norton Mass.		Providence R.I.
24	Sheppard	Mrs. Thomas	64	F M Feb 12 1848 Monroe Mich.		Chicago Ill.
25	Sherwood	Mrs. Phile	51	F M July 10 1861 Ottawa Ill.		Ottawa Ill.
26	do	Abba C.	48	F S Oct 16 1865 Jackson Mich.		Lennox Hotel Buffalo N.Y.
27	Shumaker	Mrs. Ella	28	F M Sept 13 1884 Pittsburgh Pa.		6746 Montom St. Pittsburgh
28	Slater	Mrs. H. V.	35	F M Aug 9 1857 Boston Mass.		Boston Mass.
29	Trentonau	Victoire	28	F S May 9 1874 - do -		- do -
30	Slater	Esther	24	F S Aug 6 1888 - do -		- do -

30

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Megantic sailing from New York Feb 22, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York March 23, 1913  
Via West Indies

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Trumbull Walter	33	M.M.	Dec 4 1879 Chicago Ill		616 W 116 St. New York.
2	do Mrs. Margorie	31	F.M.	Aug 6 1881 Hartford Conn		do -
3	Turner Mr. William	48	M.M.	Dec 8 1864 Spartanburg S.C.		543 W 156 St. New York.
4	do Wilhelm C.	48	F.M.	Dec 15 1865 Brooklyn N.Y.		2345 Broadway N.Y.
5	<del>Turner Mr. J.</del>					
6	Vail James S.	32	M.M.	Feb 13 1881 Deposit N.Y.		36 Calby St. Rochester N.Y.
7	Van Winkle Edo	44	M.M.	June 1 1868 Paterson N.J.		Paterson N.J.
8	do Mrs. Lora	27	F.M.	May 14 1885 New York N.Y.		71 Auburn St. Paterson N.J.
9	do J. Albert	69	M.M.	Dec 10 1843 Paterson N.J.		408 Broadway Paterson N.J.
10	do Mrs. Miriam	67	F.M.	Nov 2 1845 - do -		do -
11	Wait David	54	M.M.	Jan 29 1859 Montague Mass.		Holyoake Mass.
12	Walker George B.	60	M.M.	Jan 5 1853 Vermont Va.		1107 Hayworth Bldg Chicago
13	do James Putnam	73	M.M.	May 8 1840 Lowell Me.		Bangor Me.
14	do Mrs.	70	F.M.	Aug 6 1843 New London Conn.		118 Exchange St. Bangor
15	do Alice P.	70	F.F.	May 2 1843 New York City		do -
16	Ward Mrs. Ethel	35	F.F.	Feb 8 1878 New York.		Monie Plains N.J.
17	Warner Richard E.	51	M.M.	Oct 6 1861 New Bedford		Taunton Mass.
18	do Mrs. Nettie	52	F.M.	May 11 1860 Dartmouth Mass.		12 Walnut St. Taunton Mass.
19	Warren Nathan	75	M.M.	Feb 11 1838 Waltham Mass.		Weston St. Waltham Mass.
20	do Richard	25	M.M.	Aug 15 1887 - do -		do -
21	Waterman Cornelia	20	F.F.	Jan 29 1893 Brocton Mass.		321 High St. Fall River Mass.
22	Watts Mrs. Florinda	64	F.F.	Dec 13 1848 Rome N.Y.		1003 Park Av. Plainfield N.J.
23	Wayne William	57	M.M.	Aug 27 1855 Maynesboro Penn.		Pack Chester Co Penna.
24	Webber Alex C.	24	M.M.	June 6 1888 Brooklyn N.Y.		172 Congress St. Brooklyn.
25	do Mrs. Grace	24	F.M.	Jan 20 1888 do		do
26	Webster Dean K.	42	M.M.	May 10 1870 Lawrence Mass.		P.O. 695 Lawrence Mass.
27	Weeks Thomas W.	58	M.M.	Aug 2 1854 Brooklyn N.Y.		17 Battery Pl. N.Y.
28	Weld Bernard C.	45	M.M.	Feb 12 1868 Boston Mass.		70 Marlboro St. Boston.
29	do Mrs. Mabel	44	F.M.	June 1 1868 - do -		do -
30	Weller Mr. Charles	48	F.M.	Aug 12 1864 Berlin Conn.		Hartford Conn.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Megantic sailing from New York Feb 22, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<u>Coste</u> <u>Alexandrine</u>	30	F	<u>May 7 1882</u> <u>Boston Mass</u>		<u>Boston Mass</u>
2	<u>Slatmyer</u> <u>Henry C.</u>	64	M	<u>July 28 1848</u> <u>Cleveland Oh.</u>		<u>Cleveland Ohio.</u>
3	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> Minnie</u>	58	F	<u>May 16 1854</u> <u>- do -</u>		<u>- do -</u>
4	<u>Smith</u> <u>Jacob P.</u>	61	M	<u>June 25 1851</u> <u>Haywards Cal.</u>		<u>Highland Park Ill</u>
5	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> May</u>	40	F	<u>Feb 24 1872</u> <u>Chicago Ill</u>		<u>- do -</u>
6	<u>do</u> <u>William D.</u>	42	M	<u>Nov 12 1870</u> <u>Andover Mass.</u>		<u>Newton Centre Mass.</u>
7	<u>Spencer</u> <u>Charles W.</u>	44	M	<u>May 13 1868</u> <u>Cambridge Mass.</u>		<u>11 Chauncy St. Cambridge Mass.</u>
8	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> Ethel</u>	40	F	<u>Sept 20 1872</u> <u>Revere Mass.</u>		<u>- do -</u>
9	<u>Spratt</u> <u>Emily</u>	30	F	<u>May 9 1883</u> <u>Ogdensburg N.Y.</u>		<u>Washington St. Ogdensburg</u>
10	<u>do</u> <u>Lucia A.</u>	24	F	<u>Aug 4 1888</u> <u>Ogdensburg N.Y.</u>		<u>Washington St. Ogdensburg</u>
11	<u>do</u> <u>Maurice C.</u>	46	M	<u>Apr 4 1865</u> <u>Lawrence N.Y.</u>		<u>77 W Eagle St. Buffalo N.Y.</u>
12	<u>do</u> <u>Thomas</u>	63	M	<u>Dec 12 1849</u> <u>Rosier N.Y.</u>		<u>Ogdensburg N.Y.</u>
13	<u>Springer</u> <u>Mary</u>	45	F	<u>W<sup>m</sup> Aug 9 1868</u> <u>New York N.Y.</u>		<u>2405 Chicago Av. Minnpls</u>
14	<u>Stanislaw</u> <u>Dominik</u>	63	M		<u>Imm. Pleas Oct 24 1883 N York.</u>	<u>100 E. 81<sup>st</sup> New York.</u>
15	<u>Stark</u> <u>William</u>	52	M	<u>Dec 2 1860</u> <u>Milwaukee Wis</u>		<u>Milwaukee Wis</u>
16	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> Mary</u>	51	F	<u>Feb 28 1862</u> <u>- do -</u>		<u>- do -</u>
17	<u>Steiger</u> <u>Albert</u>	52	M		<u>Westfield Mass. 1890</u>	<u>Springfield Mass</u>
18	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> Netta</u>	50	F	<u>Apr 2 1862</u> <u>Westfield Mass.</u>		<u>26 Ridgewood Terr. Springfield</u>
19	<u>Street</u> <u>Charles A.</u>	70	M		<u>Chicago Ct. 1867.</u>	<u>1489 Astor St. Chicago</u>
20	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> Rosalind</u>	52	F	<u>Aug 17 1861</u> <u>Chicago Ill.</u>		<u>- do -</u>
21	<u>do</u> <u>Margaret B.</u>	20	F	<u>May 20 1893</u> <u>- do -</u>		<u>- do -</u>
22	<u>Sutphin</u> <u>Dorothy H.</u>	22	F	<u>June 29 1890</u> <u>Hawthorn N.Y.</u>		<u>50 Prospect Pl. W. Brooklyn</u>
23	<u>Swift</u> <u>Charles H.</u>	40	M	<u>Dec 27 1842</u> <u>Lancaster Mass.</u>		<u>4848 Ellis Av. Chicago Ill.</u>
24	<u>Thompson</u> <u>Julia A.</u>	50	F	<u>May 8 1862</u> <u>Yerston Me.</u>		<u>Ellsworth Me</u>
25	<u>do</u> <u>Ruthven H.</u>	63	M	<u>Dec 10 1849</u> <u>Aurora Ill</u>		<u>420 Oak St. Minnpls</u>
26	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> -</u>	60	F	<u>May 6 1853</u> <u>Moore N.Y.</u>		<u>Minneapolis Min</u>
27	<u>Tisdale</u> <u>Orrin D.</u>	51	M	<u>Aug 31 1861</u> <u>Bloomfield Ia.</u>		<u>Ottumwa Iowa.</u>
28	<u>do</u> <u>W<sup>m</sup> Caroline</u>	42	F	<u>Jan 15 1871</u> <u>Plain N.Y.</u>		<u>- do -</u>
29	<u>Tompson</u> <u>Elmer E.</u>	43	M	<u>Apr 8 1871</u> <u>White Plains</u>		<u>Scarsdale N.Y.</u>
30	<u>Trantolter</u> <u>Ida</u>	38	F		<u>City Hall New York May 1912</u>	<u>118 W 73<sup>rd</sup> St. New York</u>

30

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York* *Feb 22* 1913 Arriving at Port of New York *Feb March 23* 1913  
*Via West Indies*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	<i>Mc Gill</i>	<i>William</i>	57	M	Y Jan 2 1856	<i>Patterson N.Y.</i>	<i>Patterson N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Mc Intire</i>	<i>Edward M.</i>	43	M	M May 30 1870	<i>Dayton Oh.</i>	<i>Dayton Ohio</i>
3	<i>Mc Intosh</i>	<i>John E.</i>	22	M	S June 8 1890	<i>Bayuga N.Y.</i>	<i>Auburn N.Y.</i>
4	<i>do</i>	<i>John</i>	55	M	M Feb 17 1858	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Mc Michael</i>	<i>Romain A.</i>	62	M	W	<i>Williamsport 1884</i>	<i>128 W. 4th St. Minneapolis</i>
6	<i>do</i>	<i>Maund</i>	29	F	S Jan 13 1883	<i>Miney Pa.</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>MacDonald</i>	<i>Ralph L.</i>	38	M	Y Oct 22 1874	<i>Scottsville Va.</i>	<i>Nagaw Falls N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Madara</i>	<i>Louis C.</i>	59	M	M June 2 1853	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>	<i>Germanstown Pa.</i>
9	<i>Main</i>	<i>Alice</i>	23	F	S Oct 5 1899	<i>Lawrence Mass.</i>	<i>14 Herrick St. Winchbury Mass.</i>
10	<i>Mallon</i>	<i>John M.</i>	47	M	M Sept 5 1865	<i>Stonington Conn.</i>	<i>46 Golden St. New London Conn.</i>
11	<i>Manning</i>	<i>George H. E.</i>	60	M	S Jan 29 1852	<i>Nashua N.H.</i>	<i>Wareley Mass.</i>
12	<i>Mark</i>	<i>J. Howard</i>	37	M	S June 29 1876	<i>Hechumen N.Y.</i>	<i>Hechumen N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Mason</i>	<i>Elbridge</i>	66	M	S Aug 2 1846	<i>Chester N.H.</i>	<i>Haverhill Mass.</i>
14	<i>Maxwell</i>	<i>Francis G.</i>	52	M	M Jan 4 1861	<i>Rockville Conn.</i>	<i>Rockville Conn.</i>
15	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm. J.</i>	41	F	M Feb 16 1872	<i>Torrington Conn.</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Menish</i>	<i>John D.</i>	48	M	M May 8 1864	<i>Portland Me.</i>	<i>Portland Me.</i>
17	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm. Mary</i>	40	F	M Feb 20 1873	<i>Port Huron Mich.</i>	<i>Port Huron Mich.</i>
18	<i>Merrick</i>	<i>Fred. E.</i>	51	M	M May 29 1861	<i>Shelburne Falls Mass.</i>	<i>Shelburne Falls Mass.</i>
19	<i>Meyrowitz</i>	<i>Paul A.</i>	48	M	M Apr 19 1864	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>
20	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm. Jenny</i>	45	F	M May 15 1867	<i>Washington, Ark.</i>	<i>140 W. 57th St. New York City</i>
21	<i>Gillies</i>	<i>Allan S.</i>	35	M	M Dec 1 1877	<i>Lima Springs Iowa</i>	<i>Minneapolis Minn.</i>
22	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	25	F	M Nov 27 1887	<i>Hecla N. Dak.</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>Quinis</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	60	M	M Nov 12 1852	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>	<i>24 Lyndon St. W. Saranagh. Pa.</i>
24	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm. Louisa</i>	60	F	M Sept 5 1852	<i>Saranagh.</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>Reuling</i>	<i>Bessie</i>	29	F	S Aug 9 1883	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Mortimer</i>	<i>Charles John</i>	44	M	M July 5 1868	<i>Glencoe Ill.</i>	<i>Glencoe Ill.</i>
27	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm. Larina</i>	38	F	M Nov 6 1874	<i>Chicago Ill.</i>	<i>do</i>
28	<i>Munger</i>	<i>Frank S.</i>	62	M	M May 9 1850	<i>Dundee Mich.</i>	<i>69 East Warren. Detroit</i>
29	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm. Fanne</i>	56	F	M Sept 27 1857	<i>Detroit Mich.</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>do</i>	<i>Melena</i>	33	F	S Jan 27 1880	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Regantic sailing from New York Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1913 Arriving at Port of New York March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1913  
Via West Indies

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Murray Thos. E.	54	M	May 6 1859 Boston Mass		Parker House Boston
2	do Mrs.	58	F	May 8 1860 - do -		- do -
3	Nichols Mrs. Henrietta	75	F	May 8 1837 Trenton Me		Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Noble Edward J.	58	M	Oct 22 1854 Verona N.Y.		Adams Mass
5	do Mrs. Lucy	65	F	Oct 5 1847 Adams Mass		- do -
6	Oberdorfer George	46	M	May 9 1866 New York City		2411 8th Ave New York City
7	do Georgetta	10	F	Aug 10 1902 - do -		- do -
8	Oddie Harold H.	35	M	Oct 14 1877 - do -		Stamford Conn.
9	do Mrs. Helen	34	F	Sept 26 1878 - do -		- do -
10	O'Connell Daniel Jr.	49	M	Sept 15 1864 Springfield Mass		911 Dwight St. Holyoke Mass
11	O'Neill Timothy	46	M	July 2 1867 Westbrook Conn		New London Conn
12	Oppman Mrs. Anne	63	F	Oct 21 1849 Cleveland Oh.		10019 Detroit Av. Cleveland
13	Packard Carlotta	43	F	May 8 1870 Warren Ohio		241 W. 130 St. New York City
14	Parker Esther	25	F	Nov 8 1887 Winchester Mass		408 Main St. Winchester Mass
15	do Harrison	69	M	Feb 4 1844 New York City		Winchester Mass
16	<del>Cotton</del> <del>do</del> <del>L. L.</del>	<del>46</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Oct 25 1866</del>	<del>Bridgton N.Y.</del>	<del>400 E 21st Brooklyn</del>
17	Pearse Mrs. Sadie	46	F	Oct 25 1866 Bridgton N.Y.		12 W. Delaware Pl. Chicago
18	Pelouze William Helen	47	M	Oct 12 1865 Washington DC		- do -
19	do Mrs. Helen	47	F	Jan 12 1865 Portsmouth N.H.		Norfolk Va.
20	Pender William D.	50	M	May 28 1863 Salem N.C.		- do -
21	do Mrs. Alice	43	F	Oct 8 1870 Tarboro NC		Minneapolis Minn
22	Phelps Edmund Joseph	68	M	Jan 17 1845 Breckville Oh		- do -
23	do Mrs. Louisa	46	F	Jan 30 1849 Mansas Ill.		Kewanee Ill.
24	Pierce Mrs. Janet	63	F	Mar 6 1850 Lee Central Ill.		242 W 74 St New York
25	Platt Mrs. Frank N	48	F	May 8 1864 Fulton O.		- do -
26	do Mrs. Caroline	46	F	Sept 29 1866 - do -		Philadelphia Pa
27	Plummer Benjamin M.	81	M	June 13 1831 Bethel Me		- do -
28	do Mrs.	70	F	Aug 9 1842 - do -		Adams Mass
29	Plunkett William C.	36	M	Sept 11 1876 Adams Mass		- do -
30	do Mrs.	36	F	Apr 16 1876 Adams Mass		- do -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York* *Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>* 1913 Arriving at Port of New York *March 23<sup>rd</sup>* 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Keith	Mr.	62	F M. May 6 1861	Cleveland Oh.	Cleveland Ohio
2	Kellogg	Mr. Daniel	49	F M. Nov 11 1864	Blackville N.Y.	54 E. 68 St. New York.
3	Kimball	Mr. Caroline	40	F M. Nov 21 1871	Washington D.C.	135 E. 54 St. New York
4	Kirby	Mr. Killbuck	27	F M. Apr 24 1885	New York N.Y.	43. 5 <sup>th</sup> St. New York.
5	Krout	Charlotte C.	22	F S. Oct 25 1891	Philadelphia Pa.	Oak Lane, Philadelphia Pa.
6	La Croix	Edward W.	56	M M. Mar 16 1856	Selma, Ala.	Lynn Mass.
7	do	Mr. Edward	48	F M. July 14 1864	Chicago Ill.	- do -
8	do	Laura	21	F S. Oct 13 1891	Lynn Mass.	243 Ocean St. Lynn Mass.
9	<del>Langdon</del>	<del>Rebecca</del>				
10	Langdon	H. Langdon	32	M M. July 3 1880	Cincinnati Oh.	Cincinnati Ohio.
11	<del>do</del>	<del>Mr. Marion</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>F M. Mar 8 1888</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
12	Leland	Lorenzo	60	M M. Oct 17 1852	Ottawa Ill.	Ottawa Ill.
13	do	Mr. Fannie	46	F M. Jan 1 1857	- do -	- do -
14	Lemox	George W.	53	F M. Dec 4 1859	Oseneo N.Y.	Flaxville Mass.
15	do	Mr. George	58	M M. July 16 1854	- do -	- do -
16	Leonard	Louis S.	50	M M. Nov 20 1863	Betho. To.	Herkimer N.Y.
17	Lewis	Eugene W.	42	M M. Sept 6 1870	Bellorum Pa.	144 Virginia St. Detroit Mich.
18	do	Mr. Margaret	35	F M. Sept 8 1878	Beaver Pa.	- do -
19	Litchfield	Raymond Sando	32	M M. July 7 1880	New York City	12 Furport St. Brooklyn
20	Long	Mr. Kathryn	40	F S. Jan 30 1873	Cleveland. Oh.	48 Bank St. Chicago Ill.
21	Longacker	Edward C.	71	M M. July 22 1842	Buffalo N.Y.	Williamsville. N.Y.
22	do	Mr. S. C.	66	F M. June 30 1848	Williamsville N.Y.	- do -
23	Loubriel	Mr. Garnet	60	F M. Sept 27 1852	Newark. N.J.	104 Scotland R. St. Orange
24	Low	Charles H.	39	M S. May 8 1873	Dayton Ohio	Dayton Ohio.
25	Lowrey	Reith	27	F S. Dec 13 1885	New York N.Y.	Essex N.Y.
26	Lunsford	Charles J.	45	M M. May 16 1867	Roanoke Va.	Roanoke Va.
27	do	Mr. Frances	41	F M. Nov 16 1871	Lockport Ala.	- do -
28	Lyns	Louis	45	M M. Jan 5 1867	Providence R.I.	Providence R.I.
29	do	Mr. Flora	43	F M. Oct 11 1869	- do -	108 Congress St. Providence
30	McFarlane	Peter	46	M S.		67 Portland Boston

Arrived at Port of Boston, died S.S. Sept 10, 1902 67 Portland Boston

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. *Augantic* sailing from *New York* Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1913, Arriving at Port of New York March 13<sup>th</sup> 1913  
*via West Indies*No.  
ON  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. ON List.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Frazer	George S.	37	M M Aug 9 1875	Washington DC	Washington DC.
2	French	Willie C.	22	F S Jan 28 1891	New York City	43 West St. New York City
3	Fuller	Charles H.	69	M W May 8 1844	Kome Tenn	623 S. Wabash St. Chicago
4	Gardner	George H.	49	M M June 9 1863	Cleveland, Oh.	Knaton Bldg. Cleveland Oh.
5	do	Mrs. Alice	44	F M June 19 1868	- do -	2961 N. Woodland R. - do -
6	do	Kenneth H.	16	M S. Mch 14 1896	- do -	- do -
7	George	Mrs. Josephine	54	F M. Apr 22 1858	Lynn Mass.	98 Nahant St. Lynn,
8	Gerstle	Kettie	23	F S. May 6 1899	New York.	St. Regis. New York
9	Chatter	Hadeline	20	F S. Aug 6 1893	- do -	- do -
10	Gibson	Mrs. Levanche	61	F M. Dec 17 1851	Buffalo N.Y.	296 Porter St. Buffalo N.Y.
11	do	Ella	34	F S. May 2 1878	- do -	- do -
12	do	Walter	36	M S. Apr 20 1876	- do -	- do -
13	Gillette	George M.	54	M M Dec 18 1858	Miles, Mich	Minneapolis Minn
14	do	Mrs. George	52	F M. Dec 4 1860	Dell Plain Min	- do -
15	Gillingham	Frank C.	73	M M. Apr 14 1840	Philadelphia Pa	5401 Wayne St. Phila.
16	Graham	John	69	M M. Aug 4 1843	Newville Penn	Newville Penn
17	do	Mrs. Kathn	42	F M. May 29 1871	Winchester Vga.	- do -
18	Green	Harry	24	M M. Apr 18 1888	New York N.Y.	Scarsdale N.Y.
19	do	Robert M.	71	M M. Mch 26 1842	Delaware Penn.	1415 Vine St. Philadelphia
20	Greene	William H.	59	M M. Dec 30 1853	Columbia Penn.	2130 Spruce St. Phila
21	do	Mrs. Sara	36	F M. Nov 7 1876	Phila Pa.	- do -
22	do	Stephen	10	M S. Apr 20 1903	- do -	- do -
23	Griffin	Ernest L.	42	M M. June 20 1870	Franklin N.H.	Franklin N.H.
24	Hall	Harold S.	25	M M. Aug 22 1887	Framingham Mass	Brookline Mass
25	Hartman	Agnes.	28	F S. Oct 28 1885	Baltimore Md.	Baltimore Md
26	Hayd	Herman E.	66	M S. June 11 1858	Buffalo N.Y.	493 Delaware St. Buffalo
27	Hefleck	Jessie H.	36	F S. May 21 1877	Pittsburgh Penn	6746 Simonton, Pitts Pa
28	Herrick	Joseph J.	53	M M. Aug 17 1859	Madison S. I	Springfield Mass
29	do	Mrs. Mary	49	F M. July 26 1863	- do -	- do -
30	Hill	Frank A.	56	M M. Jan 30 1858	Pittsville Pa.	Pittsville Pa.

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York* Feb 22, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York March 13, 1913  
*Via West Indies*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hilles	J. Allen	61	M. M. Jan 21 1842	Wilmington Del	Wilmington Delaware.
2	Kitchcock	Elizabeth	58	F. N. Apr 13 1854	St. Germantown Pa	2315 Ogden St. Chicago, Ill.
3	Koehler	Mrs. Katherine	50	F. M. May 9 1863	Pittsburgh Pa	Pittsburgh Pa
4	do	Mrs. Genevieve	25	F. S. Apr 8 1888	do	do
5	Hoffman	Charles W.	61	M. M. May 9 1842	New York City	New York City
6	Hopkins	Samuel	59	M. S. Oct 12 1853	Innocence, Ala.	50 Ctn E. Bldg. New York.
7	Hotchkiss	Mary F.	51	F. S. Feb 11 1862	Hartford Conn	765 Asylum St. Hartford
8	Ingalls	E. Fleck	64	M. M. Sep 29 1848	Lee Co. Ill.	5540 Woodlawn Av. Chicago
9	do	Mrs. Lucy	54	F. M. June 1 1858	Chicago Ill	
10	Isaac	Albert	42	M. S. Feb 20 1871	Albany N.Y.	95 Fountain St. W. Rutherford
11	Jackson	Mrs. Adelaide	24	F. S. July 15 1888	Boston Mass.	380 Marlboro St. Boston
12	do	Evelyn	22	F. S. Nov 30 1890	Buffalo N.Y.	827 Delaware St. Buffalo
13	do	Willis K.	51	M. M. Sep 22 1861	Edgerton Wis.	do
14	do	Mrs. Annette	51	F. S. July 13 1861	Lisbon N.Y.	do
15	Jacob	Charles H.	49	M. M. Aug 30 1864	Denver Penn.	Oak Lane Phila
16	do	Mrs. Mary	50	F. M. Aug 8 1863	Phoenixville Pa	do
17	do	Mrs. B.	21	F. S. Dec 9 1891	Philadelphia Pa	do
18	Jarvis	George S. II	16	M. S. Dec 30 1897	Indianapolis Ind.	135 E 17 St. Indianapolis
19	do	Edith L.	25	F. S. Nov 2 1887	Brooklyn N.Y.	431 Riverside Dr. New York
20	do	George S.	53	M. M. May 9 1859	New York N.Y.	Rutland Vt
21	do	Mrs. Ruth	53	F. M. Aug 7 1859	Gre Pa.	do
22	Johnson	Mrs. Elizabeth	38	F. M. Sep 17 1874	New York City	377 Chatham Av. St. Orange
23	Johnston	Lilghman	60	M. M. Nov 10 1852	Gre Penn.	Wilmington, Delaware
24	do	Mrs. Fannie	60	F. M. Apr 3 1852	Pottsville Penn	do
25	do	Lilghman E.	29	M. S. Mar 2 1884	Wilmington Del	1105 Jefferson St. Wilmington
26	Jones	William H. H.	36	M. S. Sep 11 1876	Horseshoe Penn.	202 Jacoby St. Norristown
27	Katz	Herman	44	M. M. May 8 1868	Milwaukee	7 West 22 New York
28	do	Mrs. Johanna	38	F. M. Nov 16 1874	New York City	145 E 53 St. New York
29	Kaufmann	Otto	35	M. M. July 3 1877	New York City	285 Central Pk. N. York
30	Keith	Walter L.	53	M. M. Dec 31 1859	Cleveland Ohio	Cleveland Ohio.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York* *Feb 22, 1913* Arriving at Port of New York *March 23, 1913*  
*Via West Indies*No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

1	Buss	Margaret	27	F	S	Oct 15	1885	Medford Mass	
2	Butler	William H.	50	M	S	Jan 3	1863	New York City	
3	Butler	George P.	41	M	S	Aug 12	1872	New York City	
4	Callendar	James H.	48	M	M	Apr 9	1865	New York	
5	do	Donald B.	12	M	S	May 8	1901	do	
6	Carpenter	Juliette H	47	M	M	Feb 16	1865	Brooklyn, Mass	
7	do	Mr J	48	F	M	Dec 2	1864	Burlington Vt	
8	Carroll	Dani J.	67	M	W	May 8	1846	New York City	
9	do	William G.	58	M	M	Dec 17	1854	Philadelphia Pa	
10	do	Mr W G	53	F	M	Jan 2	1860	do	
11	Care	Philip Charles	54	M	M	Sept 16	1859	Pawtucket R.I.	
12	do	Mr Alice	54	F	M	Feb 28	1859	Daylesville R.I.	
13	Cheney	John D	60	M	M	May 7	1853	St. Manchester Conn.	
14	do	Margory	32	F	S	July 12	1880	do	
15	do	Dorothy	32	F	S	July 13	1880	do	
16	Clark	Geo Hutton	41	M	S	May 8	1872	Edgewater N.J.	
17	do	Mordica Jackson	37	M	M	May 18	1875	Berwick Pa	
18	do	Mr Emma	24	F	M	July 10	1888	Norfolk Va.	
19	Clarkin	William	53	M	M	July 14	1860	Kuchron, C.	
20	do	Mr Odessa	28	F	M	May 4	1885	Mapleton, Penn.	
21	Cobb	Charles K.	57	M	M	Oct 1	1856	New York City	
22	do	Mr Susan	53	F	M	Aug 29	1863	Belmont Mass.	
23	Cockcroft	Edmund J.							
24	Coleman	Gertrude B.	23	F	S	Aug 21	1889	New York City	
25	Coleman	Ruehan	70	M	W	May 9	1843	do	
26	Cone	Edward K	44	M	M	May 8	1868	New York City	
27	Cone	Mr Helen	32	F	M	Apr 7	1881	Colonia N.J.	
28	do	Grace	42	F	S	Aug 9	1871	New York City	
29	Crane	Augustine S.	54	M	M	June 27	1858	Elizabeth N.J.	
30	Cronin	Henry W.	50	M	M	Nov 2	1862	Braidwood Ill.	

21 Royal St. Medford Mass.  
309 W 77 St New York  
142 West 21 New York  
262 Henry St Brooklyn.  
- do -  
111 Bowdon St. New York N.Y.  
- do -  
32 W 40 St New York  
Oak Lane Philadelphia  
- do -  
Daylesville R.I.  
- do -  
Buttr Manchester Conn.  
- do -  
- do -  
301 W 109 St. New York  
165 Broadway N.Y.  
Hotel Plaza N.Y.  
Akron Ohio  
- do -  
50 Congress St Boston  
- do -  
114 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.  
50 W 51 St New York City  
Colonia N.J.  
- do -  
- do -  
74 Broad St. Elizabeth N.J.  
31 Fumhill St Worcester Mass.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

13

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York* *Feb 27* 1913 Arriving at Port of New York *March 23, 1913*

No.  
on  
List.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

13

AGE.

Yrs. Mos.

Sex.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	<i>Cronin</i>	<i>W. Henry</i>	42	7	M.	Dec 8	1869	<i>Worcester, Mass</i>	<i>31 Trumbull St Worcester, Mass.</i>
2	<i>Curtis</i>	<i>John F. L.</i>	47	M.	M.	Dec 20	1866	<i>Chicago Ill</i>	<i>Prospect Av. Highland Park Ill</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Frances</i>	48	F.	M.	Mich 8	1865	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>
4	<i>Dalzell</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	48	M.	I.	July 8	1865	<i>Davenport Iowa</i>	<i>4400 Lyndale Av Minneapolis</i>
5	<i>Dana</i>	<i>Henrietta S</i>	23	F.	I.	May 9	1889	<i>Far Rockaway N.Y.</i>	<i>130 Lides St Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Davison</i>	<i>Oscar Fulton</i>	61	M.	M.	June 12	1851	<i>West Manchester Ch.</i>	<i>Dayton Ohio</i>
7	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Jessie</i>	53	F.	M.	July 5	1860	<i>Pittsburgh Pa</i>	<i>307 Central Av. Dayton</i>
8	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Marian</i>	20	F.	I.	July 27	1893	<i>Dayton Ohio</i>	<i>- do -</i>
9	<i>Dayton</i>	<i>George D.</i>	56	M.	M.	Mich 6	1857	<i>Clifton Springs N.Y.</i>	<i>Minneapolis Minn</i>
10	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Emma</i>	57	F.	M.	Jan 9	1856	<i>Savannah N.Y.</i>	<i>2020 Blandell Av. Minn</i>
11	<i>do</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	23	F.	I.	Apr 2	1889	<i>Worthington Minn</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Dresner</i>	<i>John W.</i>	66	M.	M.	Dec 2	1846	<i>West Brookfield Mass.</i>	<i>Franklin N.H.</i>
13	<i>Drueding</i>	<i>Charles C.</i>	56	M.	M.			<i>1876. Commonwealth of Phila. Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa</i>
14	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Alice</i>	52	F.	M.	May 7	1862	<i>Lebanon Pa.</i>	<i>- do -</i>
15	<i>Dudley</i>	<i>Dorothea</i>	22	F.	I.	Jan 1	1891	<i>Portland Me.</i>	<i>106 State St Portland Me</i>
16	<i>Esterbrook</i>	<i>Edith W.</i>	35	F.	I.	May 7	1877	<i>Brattleboro Vt.</i>	<i>31 Kibby St Boston Mass DC</i>
17	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Mary R.</i>	36	F.	I.	Dec 13	1876	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>722 N Madison St Rome N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Felthous</i>	<i>George</i>	34	M.	M.	May 8	1878	<i>Rockwell Iowa</i>	<i>1846 Dayton Av. St Paul</i>
19	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Martha</i>	34	F.	M.	July 9	1878	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>
20	<i>do</i>	<i>Donald</i>	6	M.	I.	May 21	1906	<i>St. Paul Minn</i>	<i>- do -</i>
21	<i>Fendall</i>	<i>Thomas M.</i>	37	M.	M.	Dec 28	1875	<i>Washington DC</i>	<i>Leesburg Va</i>
22	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Lily</i>	33	F.	M.	July 8	1880	<i>Gambier Ch.</i>	<i>- do -</i>
23	<i>Fisher</i>	<i>Horace W.</i>	64	F.	M.	Mich 14	1848	<i>Bucksport Me.</i>	<i>256 Walnut St Brooklyn</i>
24	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Horace</i>	76	M.	M.	Oct 19	1836	<i>Boston Mass</i>	<i>- do -</i>
25	<i>Liike</i>	<i>Elliot W.</i>	50	M.	M.	Nov 17	1862	<i>Waltham Mass.</i>	<i>10 P.O. Square Boston</i>
26	<i>Litch</i>	<i>Elyne Charles</i>	65	M.	M.	Apr 1	1847	<i>Boston Mass</i>	<i>246 Benning St. Boston</i>
27	<i>Lore</i>	<i>Genevieve</i>	28	F.	I.	Jan 19	1888	<i>Beverly Hills Cal</i>	<i>1111 W. 4th St. Los Angeles</i>
28	<i>Fowler</i>	<i>Frank C.</i>	53	M.	M.	Dec 26	1859	<i>East Haddam Conn.</i>	<i>New London Conn.</i>
29	<i>Frodes</i>	<i>Charles F.</i>	47	M.	M.	Nov 15	1865	<i>New York</i>	<i>50 Central Plk N. New York City</i>
30	<i>do</i>	<i>W. Frances</i>	36	F.	M.	June 15	1876	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York* *Feb. 24* 1913, Arriving at Port of New York *March 23* 1913  
*Via West Indies*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Benham</i>	<i>John</i>	66	M M. May 3. 1846	<i>Western Star. Oh</i>	<i>Kennelworth. Ill</i>
2	<i>Bernheimer</i>	<i>Mr. Jacob</i>	49	F W. July 6 1864	<i>San Francisco Cal</i>	<i>The Plaza, 5<sup>th</sup> Av. New York.</i>
3	<i>Studach</i>	<i>Sophie</i>	29	F S. Apr 9 1884	- do -	- do -
4	<i>Betts</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	72	M M. Oct 1 1835	<i>Wilmington. Del</i>	<i>Wilmington Delaware.</i>
5	<i>do</i>	<i>Niallon</i>	47	M M. Dec 25 1865	- do -	- do -
6	<i>Baily</i>	<i>William J.</i>	46	M S. July 4 1867	<i>Middleburg Mo</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>
7	<i>Black</i>	<i>James</i>	37	M M. May 2 1876	<i>Lontogany Ohio</i>	<i>Piqua Ohio</i>
8	<i>do</i>	<i>Mr. Hanna</i>	30	F M. Nov 10 1882	<i>Pittsburg Pa.</i>	- do -
9	<del><i>Blanchard</i></del>	<del><i>Herbert W.</i></del>				
10	<del><i>do</i></del>	<del><i>Marjorie</i></del>				
11	<i>Bogardus</i>	<i>Mr. Lillian</i>	47	F M. July 8 1866	<i>New York NY</i>	<i>74 Downing St. Brooklyn.</i>
12	<i>Borneuf</i>	<i>Volusion M.</i>	51	M M.	<i>Court of Essex. Co Mass 1889</i>	<i>560 Main St. Haverhill Mass</i>
13	<i>Bowditch</i>	<i>Mary O.</i>	29	F S. Dec 6 1883	<i>Boston Mass.</i>	<i>75 Bay St. R. Boston Mass</i>
14	<i>Bowman</i>	<i>Henry H.</i>	63	M M. June 1 1849	<i>Sunderland Mass</i>	<i>41 Mulberry St. Springfield Mass</i>
15	<i>do</i>	<i>Mr.</i>	61	F M. July 15 1852	<i>Ann Arbor Mich</i>	- do -
16	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>John Jr.</i>	34	M S. Dec 30 1878	<i>Amesbury Mass.</i>	<i>1369 E. Capital St. Washington DC</i>
17	<i>Bradley</i>	<i>John Ewing</i>	53	M M. July 26 1860	<i>Worcester Mass.</i>	<i>21 Richards St. Worcester Mass.</i>
18	<i>Bradley</i>	<i>Mr. Emma</i>	53	F M. Sept 24 1859	<i>Gardiner Me.</i>	- do -
19	<i>Bride</i>	<i>James H.</i>	45	M M. Aug 10 1868	<i>Lawrence Mass</i>	<i>Lawrence Mass</i>
20	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Mr. Helen.</i>	52	F S. May 11 1861	<i>Troy N.Y.</i>	<i>609 N George St. Rome NY</i>
21	<i>Brown</i>	<i>George Henry</i>	53	M S. Dec 12 1859	<i>Gorton Mass.</i>	<i>Syr. Mass.</i>
22	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>Ruth W.</i>	24	F S. Aug 19 1888	<i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>	<i>591 Delaware Av. Buffalo</i>
23	<del><i>Bull</i></del>	<del><i>A. H.</i></del>				
24	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Mr. Evelyn</i>	62	F M. July 8 1851	<i>Redington N.J.</i>	<i>1050 E. Grey St. Elizabeth N.J.</i>
25	<i>do</i>	<i>Evelyn R</i>	34	F S. July 7 1878	<i>Elizabeth N.J.</i>	- do -
26	<i>do</i>	<i>Ernest M. W.</i>	35	F M. Dec 29 1877	<i>East Orange N.J.</i>	<i>Ridgewood N.J.</i>
27	<i>Burns</i>	<i>Adeline</i>	28	F S. Aug 29 1884	<i>Milwaukee Wis</i>	<i>137 1/2 29<sup>th</sup> Milwaukee Wis</i>
28	<i>Burr</i>	<i>Charles P.</i>	66	M M. July 19 1847	<i>Auburn N.Y.</i>	<i>Auburn N.Y.</i>
29	<i>do</i>	<i>Mr. Frances</i>	60	F M. May 8 1853	- do -	- do -
30	<i>Buss</i>	<i>Herman L.</i>	55	M M. Dec 7 1858	<i>Boston Mass</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York* *Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>* 1913 Arriving at Port of New York *March 23<sup>rd</sup>* 1913  
*via West Indies*

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yes. Mos.

1	Abell	W. C. Lee	56	M	M	Oct 4	1856	Buffalo N.Y.
2	do	W. Emma	53	F	M	Oct 28	1859	Buffalo N.Y.
3	Achelis	John	61	M	W.	Sept 4	1852	New York
4	Alexander	Charles Beatty	63	M	M	Dec 6	1849	New York
5	do	Harriet	24	F	S	July	1888	Seabright N.Y.
6	do	Janetta	22	F	S	Aug 23	1890	do
7	Hecher	Hermine	25	F	S	May 8	1888	do
8	Alexander	Miss Hannie	49	F	S	Apr 20	1863	Boston Mass.
9	Allen	W. Helen L.	50	F	M	Sept 22	1862	Bennington Vt.
10	do	Mary Norton	25	F	S	Jan 10	1888	Worcester Mass.
11	Andrews	Jay L.	44	M	M	July 14	1869	Minnesota
12	do	W. Marie	32	F	M	Jan 17	1881	Paris Kentucky
13	Andrews	William D.	56	M	S	Oct 31	1856	Boston Mass.
14	Armour	Helen O.	68	F	M	May 8	1845	Spring Prairie Wis.
15	Badger	Walter J.	52	F	M	Sept 27	1860	Augusta Georgia
16	do	Grace A.	19	F	S	July 13	1894	West Chop Mass.
17	Bailey	Alice E.	49	F	S	Nov 9	1863	Portland Me.
18	do	Herbert M.	55	M	S	Oct 29	1857	Portland Me.
19	do	John	56	M	S	Apr 25	1846	Haverhill Mass.
20	Baird	Margaret M.	21	F	S	Dec 29	1891	Mt Orange N.J.
21	Barrett	Bertha L.	32	F	M	May 22	1888	Providence R.I.
22	Bartlett	Herbert Slater	68	M	M	Apr 11	1848	Boston Mass.
23	do	August George	20	M	S	Nov 6	1892	do
24	Bassett	Charles F.	50	M	M	Oct 9	1862	Lee Mass.
25	do	Wm	42	F	M	Oct 5	1870	do
26	do	Elizabeth H.	9	F	S	May 3	1904	Short Hills N.J.
27	Furlong	Johanna	31	F	S	July 8	1872	Leeds Mass.
28	Reiger	Antoinette	49	M	W.	Sept 21	1864	Niles Mich.
29	Belding	Fred W.	28	M	S	April 1 <sup>st</sup>	1887	Rockville Conn.
30	do	Abrah Norton	75	M	M	March 27	1838	Ashfield Mass.

203 Chamber Commerce Buffalo

242 Linwood Av New York

16 W. 69<sup>th</sup> St New York City

165 Broadway New York

do

do

do

51 Philbrook R Brooklyn Mass.

2 Forestdale R Worcester Mass.

do

Lakeland Washington Co. Minnesota

Grifton Pa.

Boston Mass.

777 Madison Av New York.

126 Brattle St Cambridge Mass.

do

52 Chadwick St Portland Me.

52 Chadwick St Portland Me.

Haverhill Mass.

212 Scotland R Mt Orange

53 Columbia Av Edgewood N.Y.

Manchester Mass.

do

49 Prospect Pl N. Brooklyn.

do

do

do

495 E 21<sup>st</sup> St Portland Me.

Rockville Conn.

do



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14  
16

11-4712  
S. S. Megantic sailing from New York Feb. 22, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York March 23, 1913  
Via West Indies

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Weston	Mrs. Lydia	46	F M Jan 15 1867	Tonawanda, N.Y.	249 Summer St. Buffalo.
2	do	Mary	20	F S June 27 1892	do	do
3	Williams	Alfred S.	40	M M. Mich 15 1873	Lawrence Mass.	68 Essex St. Boston
4	do	Mrs. Maude	36	F M Aug 30 1876	Cheyenne, Wyo.	90 Ivy St. Brooklyn, Mass.
5	Wilson	Mrs. Helen	46	F M. Apr 20 1867	Easton, N.Y.	Red Bank N.J.
6	Wright	Mrs. Cora	72	F W Nov 25 1841	Peter N.Y.	Westfield N.Y.
7	do	Ross. Per	39	M M. Aug 22 1874	Westfield N.Y.	Erie Pa.
8	Wylie	W. Gill	64	M M. Sept 2 1848	Chester Sc	New York City
9	do	Mrs. Fanny	58	F M. Mich 24 1854	St. Louis Ind	28 W 40 St. New York
10	Jungman	Charles H	48	M M Aug 4 1865	Norristown Penn	Philadelphia Pa
11	do	Mrs.	46	F M Sept 2 1867	Burlington, N.Y.	do
12	Greenwald	Oscar	40	M M Dec 12 1872	Philadelphia	Milwaukee Wis.
13	Powers	Joseph M.	33	M M. Sept 29 1879	New York	9 Broadway New York
14	De Cock	Frank Th.	30	M S Dec 13 1882	Boston Mass.	200 Hill St. Boston
15	Kensell	Samuel S.	72	M W. July 23 1840	Philadelphia	215, 41 St. Philadelphia
16	Mathews	Robert R.	38	M M. Mar 29 1879	Monmouth N.J.	36 Montross St. Somerville Mass.
17	Riggs	Margaret	58	F M. Aug 9 1854	Wayne N.Y.	Wayne N.Y.
18	Boide	Mrs. James	45	F M. May 6 1867	Lawrence Mass.	Lawrence Mass.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

17

I, M. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Megantic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C Y, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1913.  
at New York  
E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



In Transit

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from New York, Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Andrews Walter S.	58	M	Accountant	Y	British Canada	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs. Andrews 4 Beaumont St. Toronto Ont. Toronto	
2	do Gordon	25	M	Reporter		British Canada	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs. Andrews 4 Beaumont St. Toronto Ont. Toronto	
3	<del>Baird</del>									
4	<del>Baird</del>									
5	Bethune Henry	45	M	Farmer	Y	British Canada	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs. Bethune Waterdown P.O. Ontario Ont. Toronto	
6	do Walter	15	M	Nil		Canada	Canada	Toronto	do do	Ont. Toronto
7	Broughall Frederick W.	46	M	Banker		Canada	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs. Broughall 1 Elmley Pl. Toronto - Toronto	
8	Burton Bunnell Henry	54	M	Merchant		British English	England	Wheatsheaf	Wife Mrs. Burton Wheatsheaf Suffolk Eng. Wheatsheaf	
9	Carey William	26	M	Lawyer		British Canada	Canada	Hamilton	friend - E. V. Wright Hamilton Ont. Ont. Hamilton	
10	Chapman John Henry	49	M	Merchant		British Canada	Canada	Montreal	friend - St. Jacques Montreal Que. Canada Montreal	
11	do	46	M	Wife					do do	
12	Cresar James P.	46	M	Nil		British Canada	Canada	Ottawa	Wife Mrs. Cresar Ottawa Ont. Ont. Ottawa	
13	Crombie Thos	67	M	Nil		British Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs. Crombie Aberdeen Scotland Aberdeen	
14	do Margaret	56	F	Wife					do do	
15	do Kath.	20	F	Daughter					brother do	
16	do Margaret Isabelle	63	F	Nil					nephew do	
17	<del>Crombie</del>									
18	Henry Helen	20	F	Nil	Y	British Canada	Canada	Ottawa	Mother Mrs. Henry 321 Chapel St. Ottawa Ont. Ottawa	
19	Irby Gilbert M.	48	M	Nil		English England	England	Bristol	Wife Mrs. Irby Bristol Eng. Bristol	
20	Jamieson Harriett	60	F	Wife		British Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Wife Mrs. Jamieson 344 Mountain St. Montreal Que. Montreal	
21	Lawrence Percy E.	61	M	Wife		British English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Lawrence Southwark Surrey London Eng. London	
22	McAllum Hugh Kirk	53	M	Shipman		do	do	do	Wife Mrs. McAllum Gosforth Newcastle-on-Tyne Eng. Kiding Hill	
23	do Ida Maud	50	F	Wife		do	do	do	do do	
24	Pingerville Louise	44	F	Wife		French France	do	do	Wife Mrs. Pingerville do do	
25	McAuliffe William	53	M	Labourer		British Canada	Canada	Ottawa	Wife Mrs. McAuliffe Ottawa Ont. Ont. Ottawa	
26	do Mary	40	F	Wife		British Irish	Canada	Ottawa	Wife Mrs. McAuliffe do do	
27	McGibbon Sally	50	F	Wife		British Canada	Canada	Montreal	Wife Mrs. McGibbon 295 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal Que. Montreal	
28	<del>McGibbon</del>									
29	Roxon William	49	M	Booker	Y	British Canada	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs. Roxon 26 Eglar St. Toronto Ont. Toronto	
30	<del>Roxon</del>									



## 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1913

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 4 Beaumont St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	good	No
2	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 4 Beaumont St Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3										
4										
5	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 121 Waterdown PO Toronto Ontario	No	No	No	good	No
6	Yes father	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 1 Elmley Place Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 14 Herford Suffolk England	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 27 Herkimer St Hamilton Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 11 20 Mc Gill Ave Montreal Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11					do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home Victoria Bhas Ottawa Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Yes self	Yes	Yes	do	Home 6111 House Aberdeen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	husband	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	father	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	brother	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17										
18	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 321 Chapel St Ottawa	No	No	No	good	No
19	No self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 4 Ashby Court Bristol	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	No self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 466 Sherbrooke St W Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 1111 Essex Wilham Essex	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home Riding Mill England	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	do husband	do	do	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Yes self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home The Roxborough Ottawa Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Yes husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Yes self	Yes	Yes	do	Home 295 Sherbrooke St W Montreal Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28										
29	No self	Yes	Yes	do	Home 26 Elgin St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	good	No



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. J. David, Master, of the Megantic, from New York via West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. Devore  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1913,  
at New York  
E. H. Lury  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *M. Spotswood*, Surgeon of the *Megantic*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M R C S L R C P*

19

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*M. Spotswood*

Sworn to before me this *23* day of *March*, 19*13*  
at *New York*

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

*In Transit*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *New York*, *Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pratt George	50	M	M Merchant	Ys Ys	British	English	England London	Wife Mrs J. Pratt 111 Maitland St. London Eng London	
2	do Charles	63	M	M. by Profession		British	English	England London	Wife Mrs Pratt 111 Maitland St. London Eng London	
3	Riley Enoch	56	M	S. Accountant		British	Canada	Canada Montreal	friend: K. C. Grant 179 St James St. Montreal Que Montreal	
4	<del>Robertson</del>									
5	Robertson Margaret	38	F	S. Nil	Ys Ys	British	Canada	Canada Toronto	father Mr Robertson Toronto Ont Ont Toronto	
6	Wadsworth Vernon	68	M	M. by Profession		British	Canada	Canada Toronto	Wife Mrs Wadsworth 124 Spadina St Toronto Ont Toronto	
7	Patterson Harry	43	M	S. Accountant		British	Canada	Canada Hamilton	friend: Paul Myler Hamilton Ont Ont Hamilton	
8	<del>Smiths</del>									
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



## 20

Arriving at Port of New York, March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1913

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. J. David Master, of the Megantic, from New York Via West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh H. Dancer  
Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1913,  
at New York City  
H. J. David  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *M. Spotswood*, Surgeon of the *Megantic*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ch. REG. REP.*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Mar* day of *1913*  
at *New York*

*Escherry*  
Immigration Officer.

*Mar 23-13*

*actual*

*2 9 16*

*Remind*

*6 9 15-*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantui* <sup>6-8</sup> sailing from *Nassau* <sup>5-9</sup> *Feb 20th*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Simonds</i>	<i>Eva</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Y. M. Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Relative, Mr. M. Kelly</i>	<i>58 St. Famille, Montreal</i>
2	<i>Restoul</i>	<i>Delia</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Y. M. Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Relative, Mr. M. Kelly</i>	<i>58 St. Famille, Montreal</i>
3	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M. M. Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Friend, Mr. Gurney</i>	<i>44 Walmsley St. Toronto</i>
4	<i>W. Margie</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F. M. wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Relative, Mr. Gurney</i>	<i>44 Walmsley St. Toronto</i>
5	<i>Gurney</i>	<i>Brownell</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M. M. Manuf.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Relative, Mr. Gurney</i>	<i>44 Walmsley St. Toronto</i>
6	<i>Edith</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F. M. wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Relative, Mr. Gurney</i>	<i>44 Walmsley St. Toronto</i>
7	<i>Stecher</i>	<i>Herminie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F. M. maid</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>U.S. resident</i>	<i>U.S. resident</i>	<i>U.S. resident</i>



## 20

22

March 23<sup>d</sup>, 1913

1913										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1		Self	Yes	Home	554 St. Denis Montreal Que. No. 16 No. 16 Ford. No.					5 6	Dark Brown								
2					do					5 5	Dark Brown								
3				Home	312 Poplar Ave Toronto					5 6	Dark Brown								
4		husband			do					5 5	Dark Brown								
5		self		Home	161 Spadina R. Toronto					5 6	Dark Brown								
6		husband			do					5 6	Dark Brown								
7		Alexander		87 York St. H. W. 28 St. New York	see by Capt. H. W. 28 St. New York					5 6	Dark Brown								
8										5 6	Dark Brown								
9										5 6	Dark Brown								
10										5 6	Dark Brown								
11										5 6	Dark Brown								
12										5 6	Dark Brown								
13										5 6	Dark Brown								
14										5 6	Dark Brown								
15										5 6	Dark Brown								
16										5 6	Dark Brown								
17										5 6	Dark Brown								
18										5 6	Dark Brown								
19										5 6	Dark Brown								
20										5 6	Dark Brown								
21										5 6	Dark Brown								
22										5 6	Dark Brown								
23										5 6	Dark Brown								
24										5 6	Dark Brown								
25										5 6	Dark Brown								
26										5 6	Dark Brown								
27										5 6	Dark Brown								
28										5 6	Dark Brown								
29										5 6	Dark Brown								
30										5 6	Dark Brown								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Davis Master of the Megantic, from New York via West Indies Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913,  
at New York  
E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

Hugh F. Davis  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Wilkie, Surgeon of the S. S. Titian, employed for myself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1913

at My James Immigration Officer.

Mar 24-13

4	
2	

4 9 13 - 5 1  
2 7 9 - -

actual  
Aliens 2  
4 13  
7 2 9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised  
8 4 12  
7 2 7



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Titanic 2-8* sailing from *Antioch, Rio de Janeiro & Barbados* 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lloyd, Edwin	33	M	Shoemaker	British	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
2	Lloyd, Mabel	32	F	Wife	British	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
3	Lloyd, Muriel	1	F	Daughter	British	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
4	Barbours, Francisco	28	M	Coffee Exporter	Portuguese	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
5	Bowley, Joseph	33	M	Engineer	British	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
6	Dealandor, Victor	38	M	Engineer	Portuguese	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
7	Underwick, John	28	M	Engineer	Canadian	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
8	Smith, Raymond	35	M	Manager	British	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
9	Smith, Mary	43	F	Wife	British	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
10	Edgerton, David	34	M	Actuary	Canadian	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
11	Jones, Clarkson	38	M	Engineer	Canadian	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
12	Kemper, Joseph	43	M	Engineer	Portuguese	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York
13	Bachle, Albert Joseph	49	M	Engineer	Portuguese	White	S. Am. Brazil São Paulo	Grand. W. Talbot 23 Rua de Marco São Paulo Brazil	N. Y. New York

*10*  
*13 1/9*  
*57*  
*NOTED*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1913

24

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. (Whether alien is, or has been, a member of any order, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign country, or to commit any crime against the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign country.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
2	Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 2"	Fair	Grey	None	England	London						
3	Father	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
4	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
5	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
6	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
7	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
8	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
9	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
10	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
11	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
12	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						
13	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Friends. United Shoe Machine Company, 39 Nassau St. N.Y.	No	Good	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	England	London						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Carr, Master of the "Titian", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 19 13

at My Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. B. Wilkie, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 19 '13

at

My  
J. B. Wilkie  
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Wilkie M.B.A.B.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Titan* sailing from *Barbados* 5-9 *March*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Tanner</i>	<i>Donald</i>	26	✓ M	<i>Master</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Friend. Mrs. Holden</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Colon, or</i>	26	✓ M	<i>Painter</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Parents. Mr. &amp; Mrs. Moore</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Harper</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	42	✓ F	<i>Domestic</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Christ Church. Barbados. H. J. Harper</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
4	<i>Belle</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	21	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Christ Church. Barbados. H. J. Harper</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
5	<i>Alcock</i>	<i>Louisa</i>	21	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Christ Church. Barbados. H. J. Harper</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
6	<i>Bredy</i>	<i>Louise</i>	25	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Christ Church. Barbados. H. J. Harper</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
7	<i>Brathwaite</i>	<i>Alice</i>	20	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Christ Church. Barbados. H. J. Harper</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
8	<i>Limbell</i>	<i>William's</i>	39	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Christ Church. Barbados. H. J. Harper</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
9	<i>Messenger</i>	<i>Harry</i>	36	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	✓	✓	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>Christ Church. Barbados. H. J. Harper</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Harriet*  
*Harriet*

*22/11*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1913

26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	H. India	Barbados
	2	No	Self	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5 1/2"	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	H. India	Barbados
	3	No	Self	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	H. India	Barbados
	4	No	Self	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	H. India	Barbados
	5	Yes	Self	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	H. India	Barbados
ALIEN	6	No	Self	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	H. India	Barbados
	7	Yes	Friend	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	H. India	Barbados
	8	Yes	Self	3.30	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	U.S.C.	New Jersey
	9	Yes	Self	3.50	No	1908	1908	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	U.S.C.	London



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Carry Master, of the Italian, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1913  
at My  
J. J. Lawrence  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Wilkie, Surgeon of the C.S. 4th, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1903

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. Titian*

sailing from *Santos* 5-12

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>elli</i>	<i>Carullo</i>	<i>23</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Married	<i>5 Shoemaker for Italy</i>		<i>Italian</i>		<i>So Am</i>	<i>Brasil</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>Parents: Angelo Nello</i>	<i>Philadelph</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Cane, of the St. Italian, from Italy, do solemnly, ~~and~~ truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mar, 1913  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

①

29

915 I, Charles, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1903  
at San Francisco  
J. E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

11-1035  
MAR 24 / 13  
actual & Revised

2  
1  
2 6 8  
1 - 1

6 2 8  
- 1 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Lisbon, 11-3-1903

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ammerbake	Walker	36	m	Common	yes	Germany	Germany	Brooklyn N.Y.	his own address	USA N.Y.
2	"	nife	25	f	Wife		"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Charly	5	m	none		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Gilbert	1	m	"		"	"	"	"	"
5	Linger	Bertha	50	f	W.		"	"	"	"	"
6	Howell	J. Beatriz	65	f	W.		USC		"	"	"
7	"	Beatty	60	f	W.		USC		"	"	"
8	Francisco	Lilra Jordao	18	m	Student		Portugais	Portugais	Lisbon Portugal	Father Francisco Lilra Rua Calvina 56 Lisbon	"

8 2/6

Gibney

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 30

*Arriving at Port of*

N York

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *P. Labatut*, of the *S. S. Norma*, from *Marseille*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

*10* day of *March*, 190*1*

at

*My City*  
Immigration Officer.

*P. Labatut*  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hararue, Surgeon of the H Roma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faulkner of Taibour, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913  
at My Elmer

Investigation Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Lisbon, 11-3-, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Silney	L. D.	40	✓	Merchant		U.S. Born				
2	Concha	Manuel	18	✓	Student		U.S. Born				
3	Hendes	Jose Maria	45	✓	Merchant		U.S. Born			Manuel Concha	222 N. York
4										Wife Maria Natupivade	Man Tambo
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

10 ✓ E. Stearns  
Inspt #1.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York New-York 22 min., 1913

32

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Latent, of the St. Roma, from Marcell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Latent  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913  
at my  
J. E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

NY 1

I, Chararac, Surgeon of the H. Poma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Toulouse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913  
at my Office  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Marseilles, March 7<sup>th</sup>, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<del>Donovan</del>	<del>Antonia</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>
2	<del>Dordigian</del>	<del>Agouhi</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>
3	"	<del>Agliassi</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
4	"	<del>Holag</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
5	"	<del>Teremik</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
6	"	<del>Haig</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
7	Constantinou	Antonio	23	M	S	Cultist	"	"	Greek	E Gallipoli	father: Constantinou Bridge Gallipoli NY New York
8	Cheslogos	Giannis	20	M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	Crete	father: Cheslogos Caracateris Crete Pa Pittsburgh
9	Giorgiou	Constantinou	17	M	S	Cultist	"	"	"	Athens	father: Giorgiou Constantinou Athens Ohio Cincinnati
10	Parlidis	Ioannis	18	M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	father: Parlidis Ioannis Parlidis NY New York
11	Behar	Esther	18	F	S	No P.	"	"	Hebrew	A Serkidji	mother: Makenna Behar Serkidji " "
12	Eskenazi	Mair	14	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	E Salajina	father: Solomon Eskenazi Salajina " "
13	Yaglmourian	Onik	19	M	S	Jeweler	"	"	Armenian	A Sartari	father: Yaglmourian Agop Sartari " "
14	Ambarian	Nigoghos	20	M	S	Student	"	"	"	Amasia	father: Agop Ambarian Amasia NY Freehold
15	Mannu	Paolo	23	M	S	Cultist	"	"	Italy	South Italy, Italy	father: Mannu Paolo Castomaggiore Pa Philadelphia
16	"	Lucrezio	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mannu Lucrezio " " "
17	Morento	Giuseppe	34	M	S	"	"	"	"	Castro	" " " NY New York
18	Curcio	Domenico	26	M	M	"	No No.	"	"	Licari	wife: Maria Giampaolo Licari Ohio Piquette
19	De Paolo	Narcis	34	F	N	"	"	"	"	Gijano	" " " NY New York
20	Cotignola	Giovanna	13	F	-	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
21	Mattu	Pietro	31	M	S	Cultist	Yes Yes	"	"	Alai	father: Mattu Giovanni Alai " "
22	Pietada	Giovanni	41	M	M	"	No No	"	"	Castomaggiore	wife: Conti Maria Angela Castomaggiore Pa Philadelphia
23	Masala	Jean	18	M	S	Trimmer	Yes Yes	"	"	France	Marseilles mother: Masala Emmanuela Marseilles Texas Austin
24	Limardo	Antonio	21	M	S	Cultist	No No	"	"	Italy	Monteleone mother: Giustina Pugliesi Monteleone NY New York
25	Laezza	Paolo	32	M	S	"	"	"	"	Castomaggiore	father: Laezza Antonio Castomaggiore Pa Philadelphia
26	Albanese	Girolamo	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	Catanova	wife: Maria Antonia Catanova NY Phelps
27	Fronteddu	Pietro	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	France	Marseilles " " " NY Suffern
28	Baracca	Sebastiano	32	M	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Castomaggiore father: Baracca Sebastiano Castomaggiore Pa Philadelphia
29	Marecotto	Giovanni Battista	23	M	S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	France	Marseilles " " " NY Suffern
30	Rotondo	Francesco	24	M	S	"	No No	"	"	Italy	Reggio father: Rotondo Miango Reggio NY Shenandoah

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of race will be found on back of this sheet.



List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1913

34

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Labatut, of the S. S. Roma, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913,  
at my Office  
E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

NY 2

I, Chararac, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Tulouren, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19 13  
at my Office  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Marseille*, *March 7th*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	<i>Bozzi</i>	<i>Felix</i>	43	M	S	<i>Barkeeper</i>	yes yes	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>New Rochelle</i>	<i>NY</i>
2	<i>Selli</i>	<i>Mario</i>	24	M	S	<i>Student</i>	" "	<i>Italy</i>	<i>North Italian</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>mother: Brindisi Alabama - 168 West 4th St. New York</i>	<i>NY New Rochelle</i>
3												<i>NON IMMI</i>
4												<i>NON IMMI</i>
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*also  
also*







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Labatut, of the S. S. Roma, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Labatut  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1912  
at My Office  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chararac, Surgeon of the H. Roma, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté  
of Toulouse, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19 13

at my Signature  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

73  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

LISBON

11 MARC 1913

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Bonista	Miguel	18	M	Student		Portuguese		Portugal, Guarda	father Bartolomeu Bonista	N. York
2	Antes	Joaquim	24	M						father Manuel Clemente	"
3	Rodrigues	Joaquim	39	M						father Joaquim Rodrigues	"
4	Amoral	Francisco	18	M						mother Maria Conceição	"
5	Miguel	Antonio F.	24	M					Setubal	father Antonio da Serra	"
6	Beltrame	Jose	27	M					Other	father Jose Beltrame	"
7	Peixe	Francisco F.	28	M		No	No			father Francisco Peixe	Ny BKn
8	Manita	Domingos O.	26	M						mother Maria Manita	BKn
9	Sant Anna	Joaquim	38	M						father Joaquim Sant Anna	BKn
10	Barra	João Antonio	34	M						father Francisco Barra	"
11	Carinha	Antonio Lopes	18	M						mother Clementina Lopes	"
12	Fazinha	Joaquim A.	18	M						son João Fazinha	"
13	Assumpção	Jose	29	M		yes	yes			father Francisco Innocencio	Ny BKn
14	Ferreira	Jerônimo S.	33	M		No	No			mother Maria Jerus	"
15	Alinsio	Antonio	33	M						son Anna Maria	"
16	Baptista	Antonio	32	M						father Jose Baptista	"
17	Carinhão	Manuel	25	M						father Jose Carinhão	"
18	Santos	Thomaz	22	M						mother Anna Regas	"
19	Mendes	Jose	35	M						son Antonio Regas	"
20	Maria	Domingo	31	M		yes	yes			mother Maria do Regas	"
21	Chôas	Jose Regas	18	M						father Manuel Chôas	Ny BKn
22	Crugais	Joaquim	25	M		No	No			father Antonio Crugais	"
23	Barro	Antonio	25	M						mother Maria Gomes	"
24	Rerey	Joaquim B.	16	M						mother Joaquim Maria	"
25	Lopes	João	39	M						mother Maria Mosteiro	"
26	Santos	Francisco	40	M						mother Antonio Rosa	Ny BKn
27	Machado	Manuel F.	26	M		No	No			father Manuel Machado	"
28	Falardo	Joaquim	24	M						father João Falardo	"
29	Ramos	Antonio V.	32	M						mother Francisca Rosa	"
30	Oliveira	Jose A.	40	M						brother João Oliveira	"

27

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 338

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

mark, 1913

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	15 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth.	
										27	28	29	Country.	City or Town.					
1	yes	self	15		Legado & King			Good			5	6	dark brown	brun	Nothing	Portugal	Guada		
2	"	"	15		"			"			5	5	"	"	a scar in his left eye	"	"		
3	"	"	15		"			"			5	4	"	"	Nothing	"	"		
4	"	"	15		"			"			5	6	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	15	yes	1 N. York	friend João Coelho					5	3			"	"	"		
6	"	"	20	"		Frank Albert 20 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn					5	5			"	"	Olhao		
7	"	"	15	"		friend Frank D. Brown					5	3			"	"	"		
8	no	"	20	"		120 Hudson Ave. 18 Bklyn. N.Y.					5	6			"	"	"		
9	"	"	20	"		"					5	4			"	"	"		
10	"	"	20			"					5	3			"	"	"		
11	"	"	15			"					5	7			"	"	"		
12	"	"	20			"					5	7			Blind left eye	"	"		
13	no	"	10	"		"					5	6			Nothing	"	"		
14	"	"	25	"		"					5	5			"	"	"		
15	"	"	15			"					5	4			"	"	"		
16	"	"	25			"					4	11			"	"	"		
17	"	"	20			"					5	3		black black	"	"	"		
18	"	"	20			"					5	1		brn brown	a scar in his chin	"	"		
19	"	"	25			"					5	8			Nothing	"	"		
20	"	"	25			"					5	9			"	"	"		
21	no	"	25	"		friend 120 Hamilton Ave. N.Y.					5	7			"	"	"		
22	no	"	25	"		"					5	4			"	"	"		
23	no	"	20	"		friend Frank A. Me					5	5			a scar in his nose	"	"		
24	"	"	20	"		120 Hamilton Ave. N.Y.					5	5			Nothing	"	"		
25	"	"	20			"					5	5			"	"	"		
26	"	"	25	"		friend					5	1			"	"	"		
27	"	"	20	"		friend					5	3		brn	"	"	"		
28	"	"	20	"		friend					5	5		blue	a scar over eye	"	"		
29	no	"	20	"		friend					5	5		"	Nothing	"	"		
30	"	"	25	"		friend					5	5		brn	"	"	"		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Labatut of the U.S. Roma, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1917,  
at my Office  
of Henry  
Immigration Officer.

P. Labatut  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Chararuc, Surgeon of the St. Roma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Toulouse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19 13  
at my Office  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMA

sailing from LISBON

11 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Martins	28	M							father Joao Martins	W. A. C. C.
2	Martins	27	M							father Joao Martins	W. A. C. C.
3	Martins	34	M							father Joao Martins	W. A. C. C.
4	Martins	28	M							wife Maria Rosas	W. A. C. C.
5	Martins	25	M							Other	
6	Ribeiro	26	M		Fisherman	yes yes				wife Maria Brigada	W. A. C. C.
7	Martins	27	M			no no				Other	15
8	Encarnacao	38	M							wife Virginia Congeas	15
9	Martins	25	M							wife Maria	15
10	Martins	25	M			yes yes				mother Maria Congeas	W. A. C. C.
11	Martins	28	M							father Joao Baptist	W. A. C. C.
12	Martins	33	M							uncle Manuel	W. A. C. C.
13	Martins	34	M							uncle Domingos	W. A. C. C.
14	Martins	27	M							mother Maria Congeas	W. A. C. C.
15	Martins	32	M							sunt Anna Choupinha	W. A. C. C.
16	Martins	43	M							mother Maria	W. A. C. C.
17	Martins	27	M							cousin Baptista	W. A. C. C.
18	Martins	46	M							cousin Joao	W. A. C. C.
19	Martins	22	M							father Joao	W. A. C. C.
20	Martins	44	M			yes yes				wife Maria	W. A. C. C.
21	Martins	27	M			no no				father Manuel	W. A. C. C.
22	Estrella	48	M							cousin Joao Estrella	W. A. C. C.
23	Martins	24	M			yes yes				father Joao	W. A. C. C.
24	Machado	27	M							father Joao Machado	W. A. C. C.
25	Martins	30	M							father Joao	W. A. C. C.
26	Martins	24	M							father Joao	W. A. C. C.
27	Martins	39	M							mother Maria	W. A. C. C.
28	Martins	22	M							mother Maria	W. A. C. C.
29	Martins	44	M							wife Maria	W. A. C. C.
30	Martins	27	M							wife Maria	W. A. C. C.

28

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

40

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	self	25	yes	father John Martin Machin Hotel, New York					5 4	blue	Nothing	Porto Rico					
2					father John Martin Machin Hotel, New York					5 4	blue							
3			15		friend Frank D. Agnew Highland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 9								
4			25		friend Frank D. Agnew Highland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 7	brown							
5			25							5 6								
6			25		friend Frank D. Agnew Highland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 7								
7			32							5 6								
8			23							5 5	blue							
9			25							5 4								
10			25							5 3								
11			25							5 6								
12			20							5 5								
13			25							5 8								
14			25							5 3								
15	no		25	1906	friend Frank D. Agnew Highland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 4								
16			25							5 9	blue							
17	no		25	1906	friend Frank D. Agnew Highland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 3	brown							
18			20	1906						5 9	blue							
19			10							5 5								
20			25							5 6	brown							
21			25							4 11								
22			25	1906						5 9	fair							
23			25							5 6	brown							
24			25	1906						5 9								
25			25							5 5								
26			25							5 7								
27			25							5 3								
28			15		friend Antonio Magina Water St					5 2			Yonkers					
29			15		friend Antonio Magina Water St					5 4								
30			15		brother Antonio Magina Water St					5 5		a scar in forehead						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Labatut, of the S. S. Roma, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Labatut  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19 17  
at My Examination  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chararac, Surgeon of the St. Roma, do  
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte  
of Toulouse, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19 13  
at my

Immigration Officer.

Revised  
64 Aliens

18 S. 1.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMA

sailing from LISBON

11 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Yosé Almeida	47	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
2	Limaes	29	M		yes yes	Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
3	Yosé Almeida	27	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
4	Augualuya	22	M		yes yes	Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
5	Batarino	43	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
6	Vargas	20	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
7	Marcos	16	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
8	Batarino	18	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
9	Gaspar	32	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
10	Ribeiro	36	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
11	Rei	23	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
12	Estêves	26	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
13	Dias	30	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
14	Aguirre	27	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
15	Curba	25	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
16	Delgado	33	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
17	Diogo	40	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
18	Pires	42	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
19	Martins	32	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
20	Pedro	32	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
21	Oliveria	24	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
22	Lucena	42	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
23	Fonseca	23	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
24	Thiago	26	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
25	Pires	37	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
26	Pires	10	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
27	Estêves	24	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
28	Vieira	41	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
29	Bereira	38	M			Portugal		Portugal	Wife Maria Barro	N.Y.
30										



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMA sailing from LISBON

11 MAR 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Teles	Jose	47	M			Portugal		Portugal	Lourenco wife Maria Carlos	USA. N. York
2	Simoes	Joachim	29	M		yes yes			Lisboa	mother Maria Soares	
3	Teles	Joachim	47	M					Figueira	wife Maria Jose	
ADMITTED	Augualuya	Samuel T.	22	M		yes yes			Tharo	Nobody	Bklyn
ADMITTED	Batarino	Miguel P.	43	M						wife Maria Neves	
6	Vargas	Jose S.	20	M						father Antonio Varga	Man Free River
7	Marcato	Antonio R.	16	M						father Joaquim Marcato	N.Y. Bm
ADMITTED	Batarino	Manuel P.	18	M		yes yes				mother Luiza Neves	
9	Gaspar	Manuel	32	M		no no				Nobody	
10	Pileiro	Agostinho P.	36	M						beloaria wife Francisca Cruz	
11	Rei	Antonio	23	M						father Joao Rei	
12	Estenes	Jose	24	M						wife Maria Augusta	
13	Dias	Joao	30	M						mother Maria Anjos	
14	Aguia	Joao	27	M						father Jose Aguiar	
15	Leunha	Maximiliano	25	M						father Antonio Cunha	
16	Delgado	Tomaz	33	M						wife Maria Dolorosa	
17	Diogo	Antonio	40	M						wife Maria Trapes	
18	Pires	Jose	42	M						wife Carolina Conceicao	
19	Martins	Joachim	32	M						mother Maria Therya	
20	Pedro	Jose	33	M						wife Maria Jose	
21	Blissina	Jose Maria	24	M						wife Maria Barbosa	
22	Pucena	Manuel	42	M						wife Adelaide Cunha	
23	Fonseca	Jose	23	M						Nobody	
24	Thiago	Joao	26	M						father Jose Thiago	
25	Pires	Jose	37	M						wife Maria Soares	
26	Pires	Antonio	10	M						mother Maria Soares	
27	Fonseca	Jose	24	M						wife Maria Conceicao	
28	Vieira	Jose	41	M					Ourense	wife Maria Rosaria Ourense	N.Y.
29	Pereira	Jose	38	M		yes yes				wife Maria Pasila Ourense	Bklyn
30											



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKMarch, 1913

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel subject to the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	3	X	Yore Bernards Kath. Dygton						5 8		Nothing	Portugal		
2	"	"	48	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 5	bron. brn	"	Figueira		
3	"	"	18	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 5	"	"	"		
4	"	"	15	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 3	"	"	Ukaro		
5	"	"	20	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 8	"	"	"		
6	no	"	23	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 8	"	"	"		
7	"	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 4	"	"	"		
8	"	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 7	"	"	"		
9	no	"	31	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 4	"	"	Panpithon		
10	"	"	20	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 1	"	"	Belorico		
11	"	"	30	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 4	"	"	"		
12	"	"	30	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 4	"	a scar left face	"		
13	"	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 6	"	" own eye	"		
14	"	"	15	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 4	"	Nothing	"		
15	"	"	20	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 3	"	"	"		
16	"	"	30	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 5	"	"	"		
17	"	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 6	"	"	"		
18	"	"	36	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 6	"	"	"		
19	"	"	40	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 3	"	"	"		
20	"	"	30	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 3	"	small prof marks	"		
21	"	"	100	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 1	"	blue Nothing	"		
22	"	"	20	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 3	"	small prof marks	"		
23	"	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 5	"	Nothing	"		
24	"	"	20	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 3	"	"	"		
25	"	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 7	"	"	"		
26	"	"	"	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						"	"	"	"		
27	"	"	20	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 8	"	small prof marks	"		
28	no	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 4	"	Nothing	Ouren		
29	no	"	25	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						5 8	"	"	Ukaro		
30	"	"	"	"	friend João Salgado Greenwich St. 511, New York						"	"	"	"		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Labatut, of the S. S. Roma, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Labatut  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19 17  
at Epine  
E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

2

No. 43 44

S. S. Roma Fabre Line arrived March 24, 1913, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.		OFFICER.	BANKRUPT	DENIED																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
							Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
25 m	1	Beato, Maniel,	74	10	1	C. L.	10	A. M.	Bauer																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

18

34 18

Roma 3/24



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

44

S. S. ROMA FABRE arrived March 24th 1913, 19  , M., from                     

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Behar Esther	1	11	1		To brother 10/	<i>N.Y.C. 126 Ludlow St</i>		25	10:00	1	1	1
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ROMA

MAR 24



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Peter Johnson, Surgeon of the U. S. Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peter Johnson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1914  
at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA 4-6 sailing from Barbados 5/10/19, March 14, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kearnside	John H.	53	M	Farmer	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton, Ont.	
2	Kearnside	Lda	53	F	do	"	do	do	do	do	do
3	Kearnside	Lda	24	F	do	"	do	do	do	do	do
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

3 can



## 46

Arriving at Port of New York

March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. F. Johnson, Surgeon of the S. S. HOKONA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Peter F. Johnson

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1915  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Winds* sailing from *St Kitts S. A. S.* March 16<sup>th</sup> 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Allen	Adrina	20	W	Seaman	yes	British	African	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
2	Gumb	Emily	16	W	none	"	do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
3	Gumb	Fredrick	18	W	"	"	do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
4							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
5							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
6							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
7							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
8							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
9							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
10							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
11							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
12							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
13							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
14							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
15							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
16							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
17							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
18							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
19							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
20							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
21							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
22							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
23							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
24							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
25							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
26							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
27							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
28							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
29							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts
30							do	do	St Kitts	James, John Allen	St Kitts



## 48

Arriving at Port of New York

March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1913

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in place or alibi, or both, in United States, or abroad, since arrival in United States; has been arrested by authority of law, or deported from United States, or which?</small>	<small>Whether coming by reason of any offer, admission, promise, or agree- ment, made by him, or on his behalf, for admission to United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes self	\$6.00	no	-	Sister Mrs A.E. Williams 25 W. 73d St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 10"	Bk Bk Bk	-	St Kitts B. V.I.	
2	yes Father			-	Aunt Mrs Louis Weiss 217 E. 83 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	Dk AB DB	-	do do	
3	yes " Mother			6 1/2 years Stafford Springs	do do	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	" " "	-	do do	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Comichal, of the S. S. ..., from St. Kitts B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Comichal  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ...,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the S. S. BORON, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1111 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Peter J. Johnson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *St. Crispin 6-18-13*, *Mar 17 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Lachmann	Karl	35	M	Teacher			Danish		St. Croix	Fredrickstad	Wm. Lachmann		Denmark	
2	Cowrie	Henrietta	26	F	Teacher			English		do	do	do		Canada	Toronto
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



## 50

Arriving at Port of New York

March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1913

13 14 15 16 17				18	19 20 21 22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blk	Blk		Sumner
2	"	self	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	Blk	Blue		England



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Corns, of the S. S. Sloop, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Corns  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

51

914  
I, P. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the S. S., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Corona  
Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Mar 24-13

14 3 17 6 23 - 2

Actual & Revised

9 14 23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Thomas* sailing from *St. Thomas* *D. W. I.*, *March 17*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Fin-Lund</i>	<i>Orrin</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Bank</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>St. Thomas</i>	<i>D. W. I.</i>	<i>Karsten, Erik Lund</i>	<i>Smallegade 8</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Cal. San Francisco</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



## 52

Arriving at Port of New York

March 23, 1913

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Carmichael, of the U. S. S. S. S., from St. Thomas, D. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Carmichael  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *Four*  
53

11-5712

S. S. *KORONA* sailing from *St Thomas St. Mar 17, 1913* Arriving at Port of New York *March 23, 1913*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bowman	Daniel W.	68	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Oct 2/46 New Bedford, Mass		Phoenixville, Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

34

*J. E. Carmichael*  
*Master.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number Three 54

11-4712

S. S. TORONA

sailing from Dominica M.T. Mar 15, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York March 23, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Chaw	Gardner H.	53	M	✓	Oct 14/59. Oakland, Cal.		California U.S.S.
2	Brooks	Edward	54	M	✓	Sept 23/58 Salem, Ohio.		Andover, Mass.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

35

J. T. Carmichael  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *Two*

55

11-4712

S. S.

*KORONA*

sailing from *Barbados, B.W.S., dated, 1913* Arriving at Port of New York *March 23, 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Woodward	Uabel C.	34	M	✓	1879. Philadelphia, Pa.		Philadelphia,
2	Dean	Mrs E. B.	48	W	✓	1864. Jamaica N. Y.		3312 Havenford, Pa.
3	Jackson	C. B.	49	M	✓	1863. do do		Jamaica N. Y.
4	Hyde	Edith	32	W	✓	1881. Boston, Mass.		do do
5	Plankenhorst	W. S.	39	M	✓	1873. Williamsport, Pa.		Boston, Mass.
6	Webb	E. J.	64	M	✓	1848. Watertown, N. Y.		406 Penn St Pa.
7	Young	E. A.	24	M	✓	Mar 31/89. Unicebora, Mich.		Jackson, Mich.
8	Campbell	Peter D.	24	M	✓	Jan. 1889 Whitehall, Mich.		Charlevoix Mich
9								do do.

*80*

*J. F. Carmichael  
Master.*

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

11-5712

S. S. KORONA

sailing from Dennison, Mar 11, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Mar 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1913

56

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<u>Nillon</u>	<u>A. C.</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Mar 24</u>	<u>1875</u>	<u>Narragansett Pier R. I.</u>
2	<u>Bates</u>	<u>J. H. S.</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>Mar 24</u>	<u>1866</u>	<u>Cincinnati, Ohio.</u>
3	<u>Bates</u>	<u>Wm. H. S.</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>Mar 24</u>	<u>1856</u>	<u>Washington D. C.</u>
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Wilmington, Del  
PO Box 118, Hoboken N. J.  
do do do

3C

J. T. Carmichael  
Master.

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

57

I, P. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the V. D. KORONA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

P. J. Johnson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1913

at Pasadena  
O. G. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA 4-6 sailing from Antigua 5-9, March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Jamie	Cecilia E.	44	✓	W	Laundress	yes	British	African	Antigua B.W.I.	Sister, Miss Jane Thomas	New York
2	Shanon	Jahn	28	✓	W	Butcher	11-9-40	do	do	do	do	do
3	Willock	Sanson B.	22	✓	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Warner	Robert E.	32	✓	W	Porter	do	do	do	Boston Mass.	do	do
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Carmichael, of the S. S. KORONA, from Antigua B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Carmichael  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1913  
at Port of New York  
J. J. Carmichael  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. J. Johnson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from St. Crain 6-10

March 17, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1											
2	James	Alma	25				Danish			St. Crain African W. L. New York	NON IM
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

F. B. Macalister, Insp.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, of the S.S. KORONA, from St. Louis, Mo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913  
at Paris, Ky.  
W. B. Humphrey  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, P. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the O. O. KORONA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Peter J. Johnson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 19 13  
 at Port Jervis

J. B. Murphy  
 Immigration Officer.

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from St Kitts 5-9-13

March 16, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Proper Benjamin	21	M	S Grover	yes yes	British	Nevis African Nevis	B.W.I.	Uncle. James Horning	England, Nevis B.W.I. New York
2	Quarad John Baptiste	22	M	S Harmer	"	French	St. Kitts	St. Kitts B.W.I.	Quarad, John Baptiste	St. Kitts B.W.I.
3	Buncamper John	30	M	S Butler	"	Dutch	African	St. Kitts B.W.I.	Quarad, John Baptiste	St. Kitts B.W.I.
4	Gumbel Ariel	30	M	S Porter	"	British	Anguilla	Anguilla B.W.I.	Quarad, John Baptiste	Anguilla B.W.I.
5	Williams Susanna	28	F	S Saunders	"	British	St. Kitts	St. Kitts	Quarad, John Baptiste	St. Kitts
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List Four

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 27, 1913

62

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison or workhouse, or house of correction, or institution for insane, or idiotic, or epileptic, or alcoholic, or addicted to opium, or habitually intemperate, or otherwise disqualified under laws of the United States?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming to meet or assist in meeting, or to perform duties, as witness, juror, interpreter, or interpreter, or otherwise connected with the trial of cases in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self \$3000 no	-	-	-	Brother Isaac Roper 197 Johnson St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8"	Bk	Bk	Bk	-	New York B. W. S.			
2	"	Self \$3000 no	-	-	-	Friend Mr. Daniel Benson Union 399 West	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8"	Dk	"	"	-	St. Louis Mo.			
3	"	Self \$3000 yes	5 1/2	yes	yes	Brother Geo. Duncanson 307 E 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 10"	"	"	"	-	St. Louis Mo.			
4	"	Self \$3000 yes	8 1/2	yes	yes	Wife Mrs. John O'Connor 241 W. 63 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8"	Bk	"	"	-	Long Island N. Y.			
5	"	Self \$3000 no	-	-	-	Sister Mrs. A. Danneberg 228 W. 161 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8"	"	"	"	-	St. Kitts do			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Carmichael, Master, of the S. S. KORONA, from Port of Call, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Carmichael  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Mar, 1913  
at Port of Call  
G. B. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, P. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the V. S. KORONA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1915  
at Port Jervis  
W. B. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONAsailing from Barbados 5<sup>th</sup> St., March 14, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Linclair	Alberta	19	W S	Seamstress	yes yes	British Barbados	African	Barbados St Michel	Joseph Clarke	Barbados N.Y. New York
2	Clarke	Benjamin	17	W S	Labourer	"	St Vincent W. Indian	W. Indian	St Vincent B.W.I.	Barbados Barbados	" do
3	Clarke	George	19	W S	do	"	do	do	do do	do do	do do
4	Michelson	Jacob	41	M	tilar	yes yes	Denmark Scandina	Scandina	USA New York	Sister Kristine	Denmark N.Y. New York
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 64

Arriving at Port of New York, March 24, 1913

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any land route, or by means of any other mode of transportation, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.															
1	yes	mother	yes	1900	yes	Sister, Alita Sinclair 115 W. 138 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Blk	Blk	-	Barbados B.W.I.															
2	"	Self	no	1889	-	Friend Joseph Murphy 413 W. 52 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Blk	Brown	-	St. Vincent de															
3	"	do	no	1889	-	do do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brown	Grey	-	do do																
4	NT ALIEN	Self	no	1889	-	Friend George Phillips 25 Catherine St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	Brown	-	Larmack Hansen															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carmichael, of the SS. IRONA, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carmichael  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1913  
at Boston  
W. H. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the N. Y. C. KORONA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named hereth, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Peter Johnson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Mar, 1913

at New York City  
Immigration Officer.

Actual  
17 Aliens

17

Revised  
16 Aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA sailing from Dominica 5-9 B.W.L., Mar 15, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Jolly	Florie	21	F	Domestic	yes	British	African	Dominica Roseau	W. Phillips, Fred	W. Phillips, Fred
2	Jean Baptiste	Mary	23	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	do
3	Levain	Emile	24	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	do
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 66

Arriving at Port of New York

March 23, 1913

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, of the S. S. KORONA, from Trinidad B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1913  
at Port of Spain  
W. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *KORONA* sailing from *St. Louis, Mo., May 17, 1913* Arriving at Port of New York *March 23, 1913* <sup>57</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Michelson</i>	<i>Jack Peter</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>1893</i>	<i>25 Catherine ship, N York</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. P. Connick*  
*Master*

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *KORONA* sailing from *St. Thomas, P.R.* *May 17*, 19*13*, Arriving at Port of New York *March 23*, 19*13* <sup>57</sup>

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Michelson</i>	<i>Jack Peter</i>	<i>14</i>				<i>1893</i>	<i>25 Catherine ship, N York</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. P. Connick*  
*Master*



Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Arr Mar 24 - 13

Filed Apr 4-1913

Done

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Karoua* sailing from *Demerara B. Y.*, *March 11*, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.							
1	<i>Hardcastle</i>	<i>Rosalina</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>F. S. Hardcastle</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Demerara B. Y.</i>	<i>Demerara B. Y.</i>	<i>369 W. 28 St New York</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 69

Arriving at Port of New York, March 23, 1913

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Carmichael, of the U. S. S. K. K. K., from Demerara B. G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Carmichael  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

70

S. S. KORONA

QUEBEC

arrived March 24th 1913.

, 19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Williams Susanna	4	5	1	To sister	10/ Mount Vernon rep. Mrs Albertine Gerodier, 109 No 3 <sup>rd</sup> St, NYC	J	24	11 <sup>20</sup>	—	—	—	
2	Jolly Florie &					Cons. Ad. Lesina Williams, 217 W 60 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	J	24	11 <sup>20</sup>	—	—	—	
3	Jean Baptiste, Mary	2	1/2	2	" cousin								
4	Sinclair Albertha	1	1	1	" sister	Mrs Althea S. 570 Lenox Ave, NYC	J	24	11 <sup>20</sup>	—	—	—	
5	James Alva	5	1	1	" husband	Mrs Philip, 48 W. 139 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	G.	24	11 <sup>20</sup>	—	—	—	
6	James Cecillia	3	1	1	" husband	Rep J M C, A Carbonell	A	25	2	1	2	1	

1 2 1  
??

KORONA

MAR 24



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Sydney sailing from St. John March 17, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York March 24, 1913.

71

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Dietrich	William	34 6	M. N. New York City Nov 25 1879.		531 Palisade Ave. West Hoboken N. J.
2	Roeder	Gottlieb	34 3	M. N. Youngstown Ohio.	Mahoney Co. Ohio August 21 1900.	24 Portland Avenue Youngstown Ohio.
3	Roeder	Emma	34 5	F. N. Oct. 19 1878. Youngstown Ohio.		Ditto.
4	Roeder	Lucinda	11 5	F. S. Oct 27 1901. Youngstown Ohio		Ditto.
5	Kaunsmale	Sadie	30 5	F. N. Oct 21 1882. New York City	1st District N.Y. Boston Circuit Court Sept 1896.	51 North Main St. New Jersey.
6	Butler	Richard J.	39 1/2	M. N.	New York. About 4 yrs ago.	448 Saratoga St. E. Boston
7	Drew	Cornelius	36 8	M. N.		1114 St. St. Brooklyn.

7C



Q. 92  
3/24/1923

7



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Kenanawick, Surgeon of the S.S. City of Sydney - Employed by Traders, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Kenanawick

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

*Examined at Halifax, N.S.*

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *City of London* sailing from *London* *5-14* *March 21*, 190*8*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Montague	Hilda	18	✓	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Halifax	Mr. & Mrs. Herbert J. Farrell	N.Y.	New York
2	Cornell	Frank	20	✓	M. S. L. Operator	Yes	Yes	DO	DO	DO	Halifax	Mr. & Mrs. J. J. Cornell	"	"
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*n a*  
*2 can*

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 73

Arriving at Port of New York, March 24, 1963

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Donald Maslin, of the U. S. City of Sydney, from Heligoland N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1908  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.  
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the City of Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of March, 1913

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

Examined at St. Johns, N.S.

Mar 24-13

First Cabin	7	17	24	-	24
Second Cabin	-	16	16	6	22
Decks					2

actual	Refined
Aliens	U.S.
Cabin	17 7 24
Decks	22 - 22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *City of Sydney* sailing from *St. John Nfld 5-14*, *March 17<sup>th</sup> 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Coaden</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Contractor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Nfld</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>McGowan &amp; Co. 8 Bishop Street</i>	<i>St. John Nfld</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>✓</i>
2	<i>Coaden</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
3	<i>Froude</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Postmaster</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>J. F. But. 745 St. John St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
4	<i>Mauder</i>	<i>Conest</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Tailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>John Mauder, West Road</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
5	<i>Diamond</i>	<i>Polonoe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. Diamond, Duckworth St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
6	<i>Bates</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Accountant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sam Bates, 111 St. John St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
7	<i>O'Neill</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>J. O'Neill, 111 St. John St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
8	<i>Meehan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>J. Meehan, 111 St. John St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
9	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>W. Williams, 111 St. John St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
10	<i>Duff</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>John Duff, 111 St. John St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
11	<i>Duff</i>	<i>Nellie</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
12	<i>Duff</i>	<i>Beil</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
13	<i>Canning</i>	<i>Arnie</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cing</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>J. Canning, 236 St. John St.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
14	<i>Canning</i>	<i>Kathleen</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
15	<i>Canning</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*15*  
*15*  
*Can*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New YorkMar. 24, 1913

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	14.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
2	Yes	Self	14.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
3	Yes	Self	20.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
4	Yes	Self	25.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
5	Yes	Self	25.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
6	Yes	Self	30.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Grey Blue	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
7	Yes	Self	15.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
8	Yes	Self	20.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
9	Yes	Self	10.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
10	Yes	Husband	50.00	1912	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
11	Yes	Husband	50.00	1912	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
12	Yes	Uncle	14.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
13	Yes	Uncle	14.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
14	Yes	Uncle	14.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Dark	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis
15	Yes	Uncle	14.00	1907	Uncle 8 Stanton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Light	Dark	None	Ukraine	St. Louis



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McDonald Master, of the St. John of God, from St. John of God, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McDonald  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at New York  
J. McDonald  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the City of St. John's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.  
Cluny Macpherson, M.D.  
Examined at St. John's, N.S.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *City of Sydney* sailing from *St. Johns* <sup>5-14</sup> *Refld* March 17, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Cochrane	Lawrence	30	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Refld	St. Johns	Father, 39 Prince St.	Mass. Boston	✓	
2	Kelly	William	31	M	S. Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. Agnes Kelly	"	✓	
3	McLaughlin	Mary	26	F	S. Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. McLaughlin	"	✓	
4	Fewer	Luban	21	F	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Holywood	Sister, Katie Meyer	N.J. Camden	✓	
5	Riddy	Patrick	62	M	M. Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Forbay	Wife, Forbay	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓	
6	Parsons	Richard	29	M	S. Do.	"	"	"	English	"	Hat Rock	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Parsons	"	✓	
7	Stamp	Oliver	30	M	M. Do.	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Wife, Mrs. Stamp	New York	✓	
8	Shea	William	19	M	S. Do.	"	"	"	"	"	Irish Cove	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Shea	"	✓	
9	Lewis	John	24	M	S. Carpenter	"	"	"	English	"	Collins C.B.	Father, Jas. Lewis	N.J. Camden	✓	
10	Foley	Patrick	24	M	S. Do.	"	"	"	Irish	"	Collins C.B.	Uncle, Richard Foley	Penn. Phila	✓	
11	Conway	Michael	23	M	S. Do.	No	No	"	"	"	Collins C.B.	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Conway	N.J. Camden	✓	
12	Williams	Albert	20	M	S. Fisherman	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Bay Bulls	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Williams	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓	
13	O'Brien	Rupert	21	M	S. Do.	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Father, James O'Brien	"	✓	
14	Drew	John	21	M	S. Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Mrs. Drew	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓	
15	Nurse	Sprague	32	F	M. Do.	"	"	"	English	"	Chambers	Wife, Mrs. Nurse	Pa. Pittsburg	✓	
16	Curran	John	52	M	S. Stevedore	"	"	"	"	"	Conception Bay	Sister, Mrs. Curran	O. Cleveland	✓	
17	Lybay	John Albert	38	M	S. Stevedore	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York	NON IMMIGR
18	Hepner	Charles	24	M	S. Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGR

*Inspector*  
*16 can*  
*21*







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McDonald, Master, of the S/S City of Sydney, from St. Johns Isld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at New York  
J. McDonald  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan, Surgeon of the S.S. City of Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913

at New York

Thos. Keenan M.D.  
Immigration Officer.

Examined at Halifax, N.S.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *City of Sydney* sailing from *Halifax* *5-14*, *Mar 20*, *1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Klee	Alois	34	M	✓				Germany	German	Germany	Nassau	Friend, N. Menck.	NY	New York
2	Klee	Ularia	35	F	✓				Germany	German	Germany	Nassau	272 Upper Water Street, Halifax	NY	New York
3	Klee	Dora	8	F	✓				Germany	German	Germany	Nassau	"		
4	Klee	Nikolaus	6	M	✓				Germany	German	Germany	Nassau	"		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 24, 1913.

79

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McDermott, Master, of the S/S City of Sydney, from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McDermott  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at New York  
J. J. C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

80

S. S. *City of Sidney* (Red Cross) arrived March 24, 1913, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
20m 1	Cornell Frank	B	2	C.L.	12	Detwiler	3/24	138	OPS	3/26	6	NS	35											

232  
232



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. City of Sydney

Red Cross Line

arrived March 24th 1913

, 19

M.

from

81

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mountain Hilda (cab)	B	1	1		To sister 1.30	<i>See Journal, No Kingston Ave, Bklyn.</i>	<i>B.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>30</i>	—	—	—

CITY OF SYDNEY

MAR 24



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moses Louis Henry Victor, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Niagara  
Mar. 24, 1913.  
arr.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.		City or Town.	
1	Mrs Andrien	Mazie	38	✓ f m	flower.	ys	ys	France	French	France	Aveyron	Mother in law: Mrs Andrien		New York	
2	Miss - d -	Yvonne	15	✓ f s	- d -	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Same as above		- d -	
3	Miss - d -	Rose	10	✓ f s	None	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Same as above		- d -	
4	Mrs Abie	Gules	29	✓ f m	flower	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Wife: about 1000 at Millan,		- d -	
5	Miss Von Oep	Caroline	20	✓ f s	Maid	ys	ys	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	Mother: Mrs W. Anna Von		New York	
6	Mrs Alcora	Domingo	19	✓ f m	Sabour	ys	ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ondarra	Father: M. Alcora,		New York	
7	Mrs. Arizabalaga	Guan	16	✓ f m	- d -	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Father and Mother: at Ondarra,		- d -	
8	Mrs. Abumendi	Jedro	18	✓ f m	- d -	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Father: Abumendi, at		- d -	
9	Mrs. Arziola	Domingo	17	✓ f m	- d -	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Father: Mendaro, Spain		- d -	
10	Mrs. Amberger	Maria	24	✓ f m	Housewife	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hemiar	Father: Nicolas Amberger,		New York	
11	Miss - d -	Maria	3	✓ f s	None	no	no	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Same as above		- d -	
12	Mrs. Abatofuto	Geanni	36	✓ f m	Merchant	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bergamo	Father and Mother: at Bergamo,		New York	
13	Mrs. Blunier	Fritz	19	✓ f m	Sabour	ys	ys	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Gams	Father and Mother: at		Wis Monticello	
14	Mrs. - d -	Mathias	22	✓ f m	- d -	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Same as above		- d -	
X 15	Miss Baumgartner	Verona	21	✓ f s	Housewife	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Father: Mathias Baumgarten		- d -	
16	Mrs. Banachetti	Franco	16	✓ f m	Sabour	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bressan	Mother: Angela Banachetti,		Cal. Modesto	
17	Mrs. Bachan	Franz	40	✓ f m	- d -	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Makren	Wife: Barbara Bachan, at		Ills Chicago	
18	Miss. Bailland	Emma	31	✓ f s	Housewife	ys	ys	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Mondon	Father: August Bailland,		Mass Boston	
X 19	Miss. Bubnic	Maria	25	✓ f s	- d -	ys	ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Borosnyauka	Mother: Josefa Bubnic,		Pa Erie	
20	Miss. Bolez	Maria	17	✓ f s	- d -	ys	ys	Austria	- d -	- d -	Sanderloog	Father: Bolez Bolez,		Pa Erie	
21	Miss. Bänzer	Guliz	28	✓ f s	- d -	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rabafidish	Father: Guliz Bänzer, at		Pa Erie	
22	Mrs. Bertoldi	Arcangelo	40	✓ f m	Merchant	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Austria (Frento)	Father: Bertoldi, at		Pa Erie	
23	Mrs. Blazik	Josef	60	✓ f m	Sabour	ys	ys	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Buritzent	Mother: Maria Blazik,		Pa Erie	
24	Mrs. Castagna	Kataly	26	✓ f m	- d -	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Switzerland	Chatford	Father: Castagna, at		Pa Erie	
25	Mrs - d -	Johana	36	✓ f m	Housewife	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Same as above		Pa Erie	
26	Mrs. Carson	Domenio	40	✓ f m	Sabour	ys	ys	- d -	- d -	- d -	- d -	Wife: Virginia Carson, at		Pa Erie	
27	Mrs. Chesle	Christian	24	✓ f m	Sabour	ys	ys	Germany	German	Switzerland	Sten,	Father: Chesle, at		Wis. Monroe	
28	Miss. Courtines	Helene	20	✓ f s	flower	ys	ys	France	French	France	Millon,	Mother: Mrs. Courtines, at		New York	
29	Mrs. Collin	Sonit - D.	30	✓ f m	Surgeon	ys	ys	Canada	French	- d -	Taris,	Father: Collin, at		New York	
30	Mrs. Cupaiolo	Salvatore	45	✓ f m	Merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capello	Wife: Cupaiolo, at		New York	



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

# NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

83

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royce Paul, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of MAR, 1919, at NEW-YORK,  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moset, Louis Henry Hechoz, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Surgeon.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Carini	Angelo	30	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferrieri	Wife: Mrs. Angela Carini, at Ferrieri, in Italy	Ill.	Chicago
2	Mr. Celaya	Pedro	19	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barburi	Mother: Mrs. Celaya Pedro, at Barburi, Spain	Nev.	Remo
3	Mr. Distelheim	David	38	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	Galizia	Hebrew.	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Bluma Distelheim, at Kuty, in Galizia	New York	NY, N.Y.
4	Mr. Deutsch	Jacob	31	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sternak	Mother: Jacob Deutsch, at Sternak, Hungary	-	d.
5	Mr. Eberhard	Josef	26	✓	m. farmer.	ys	ys	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Goldan	Father: M. Eberhard, at Goldan, Switzerland	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Mr. Fözy	Emil	26	✓	m. Housewife	ys	ys	Switzerland	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-
7	Mr. Feistag	Maria	30	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Switzerland	-	-	-	Father: M. Martin Feistag, at Feistag, Germany	Cal.	Denver
8	Mr. Fernandez	Jose	18	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Beled.	Father: Johann Feistag, at Beled, Hungary	New York	NY, N.Y.
9	Mr. Fernandez	Jose	25	✓	m. Merchant	ys	ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mieres	Father: Jose Fernandez, at Mieres, in Spain	Cuba	San Juan
10	Mr. Franz	Frank	25	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kauten	Father: Franz Franz, at Kauten, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
11	Mr. Friml	Otto	28	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Graz	Mother: Rosa Friml, at Graz, Austria	Cal.	Modesto
12	Mr. Flochini	Maria	25	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brescia	Mother: Rosa Flochini, at Brescia, in Italy	Cal.	Modesto
13	Mr. Flozianek	Johann	28	✓	m. Merchant	ys	ys	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Graz	Mother: Mrs. Antonia Flozianek, at Graz, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
14	Mr. Fuent	Paul	15	✓	m. Student	ys	ys	France	French	France	Millan	Father: Fuent, at Millan, France	Ill.	Chicago
15	Mr. Galler	Josef	29	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rozavolga	Father: Sebastian Galler, at Rozavolga, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
16	Mr. Gallen	Johann	24	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Graz	Father: Johann Gallen, at Graz, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
17	Mr. Genaga	Forenza	21	✓	m. agricultor	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ondarroa	Father and Mother: Forenza, at Ondarroa, Spain	New York	New York
18	Mr. Gandaria	Roman	22	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Same as above	Ill.	Chicago
19	Mr. Gaudaria	Roman	17	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Mother: Mrs. Gaudaria, at Gaudaria, Spain	Cal.	San Francisco
20	Mr. Gitzenda	Francisco	16	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Mother and Father: Gitzenda, at Gitzenda, Spain	Ill.	Chicago
21	Mr. Giarro	Jose	47	✓	m. m.	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Rosa Giarro, at Giarro, Spain	-	-
22	Mr. Gubile	Enigi	50	✓	m. Merchant	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Adria	Mother: Enigi Gubile, at Adria, Italy	New York	New York
23	Mr. Goltardo	Ambrosini	30	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Father: Ambrosini, at Goltardo, Italy	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Mr. Galko	Yagota	23	✓	m. Housewife	ys	ys	Croatia	Serbian	Croatia	Mitrovic	Father: Yagota Galko, at Mitrovic, Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
25	Mr. Herman	Endwig	32	✓	m. Laborer	ys	ys	Bohemia	German	Bohemia	Kissnack	Mother: Endwig Herman, at Kissnack, Bohemia	New York	New York
26	Mr. Haddadga	Adolf	28	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Buchsthal	Father: Adolf Haddadga, at Buchsthal, Switzerland	Oregon	Portland
27	Mr. Haischman	Michael	39	✓	m. m.	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Talanka	Wife: Michael Haischman, at Talanka, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
28	Mr. Honacsek	Malej	30	✓	m. m.	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Maria Honacsek, at Honacsek, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
29	Mr. Heinger	Albert	22	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Monarab	Father: Albert Heinger, at Monarab, Switzerland	Cal.	San Francisco
30	Mr. Horat	Anton	29	✓	m. d.	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Father: Anton Horat, at Horat, Switzerland	Cal.	Modesto

51

Presence

m

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-3115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year of arrival, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	yes	self	33	no	Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown.	None	Italy	Ferrara
2	yes	self	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	colored	—	—	Spain	Ibaruri
3	no	self	20	no	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	—	—	Galicia	Kosov
4	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	Brown	—	Austria	Steiermark
5	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	Switzerland	Schwarz
6	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	Switzerland	Zug
8	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	Hungary	A. Bled.
9	yes	self	20	no	1912 Galarraga	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	colored	Brown	—	Spain	Allez.
10	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	White	—	—	Austria	Erolack
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	chestnut	—	—	Sienna
12	yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	Italy	Avenone
13	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	Brown	—	Austria	Sienna
14	no	self	9	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	France	Milan.
15	no	self	20	no	1909 Harrisburg	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Hungary	S. Rozsoly
16	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	Tolkinsor
17	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	colored	—	—	Spain	Endarib
18	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	dark grey	—	—	—
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	black	—	—	Ibaruri
20	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	—	chestnut	—	—	Munkaga
21	yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	—	Arrosigui
22	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	White	—	—	Italy	Asola.
23	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	Sodzino
24	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	Hungary	Thurck.
25	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	dark grey	—	Austria	Zambitz
26	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Germany	Ganos.
27	no	self	30	no	1911 Trenton	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Hungary	Taloska
28	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	—	Vekelature
29	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	Brown	—	Switzerland	Motafal.
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	C. S. Schlegel



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romeo Saul, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romeo Saul Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1913,  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. Gussing  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

86

I, Mozel Louis Henry Hylor, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. Hylor  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Mr. Harb	Alfred	26	m	laborer	ys	ys	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Graz	father: Heinrich Harb, at Graz in Austria (Aermann)	New York City
2	Mrs. Harb	Louise	24	f	housewife	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	same as above	- d: -
3	Miss Harb	Louise	11	f	child	no	no	-	-	-	-	same as above	- d: -
4	Miss Hornsteiner	Rosa	39	f	servant	ys	ys	Germany	German	Germany	Bale.	mother and father: Charles Müller at Kahlenberggasse, Bale (Swiss)	- d: -
5	Mr. Kovanovics	Gyorgy	34	m	merchant	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bacs	Wife: Gyamond at Bacs, Hungary	- d: -
6	Mr. Jeanguenin	Paul	29	m	manufacturer	ys	ys	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	Wife: Mrs. Jeanguenin, at Berne in Bale	- d: -
7	Mr. Jockim	Johan	24	m	merchant	ys	ys	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Graz	mother: Mrs. Jockim, at Graz in Austria (Aermann)	Wis. Sheboygan
8	Mr. Luser	Emil	10	m	maid	ys	ys	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lug	mother: Mrs. Luser, at Lug in Switzerland	Cal. Sonoma
9	Miss Koch	Anna	31	f	maid	ys	ys	Hungary	Dutch	Hungary	Madach	Wife: Mrs. Koch, at Berne in Switzerland	Wis. Monroe
10	Mr. Kovachics	Franz	40	m	laborer	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Kovachics, at Berne in Switzerland	Ohio Hamilton
11	Miss Kovacs	Josefa	19	f	housewife	ys	ys	Hungary	Dutch	Hungary	Orabas	Wife: Mrs. Kovacs, at Orabas in Hungary	Ill. Chicago
12	Mr. Klena	Mihaly	26	m	laborer	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Klena, at Orabas in Hungary	-
13	Mr. Komocac	Matyas	33	m	-	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Wife: Mrs. Komocac, at Kranj in Austria	W. Va. New London
14	Mr. Krichnan	Arvan	24	m	butcher	ys	ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Gabancs	Wife: Mrs. Krichnan, at Gabancs in Hungary	Pa. Brackbridge
15	Miss Keen	Stephanie	16	f	housewife	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Keen, at Gabancs in Hungary	Pa. Fittsburg
16	Mr. Sudi	Emil	23	m	farmer	ys	ys	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Hutwil	Wife: Mrs. Sudi, at Hutwil in Switzerland	Texas Austin
17	Mr. Sakovitz	Stefan	30	m	laborer	ys	ys	Hungary	Dutch	Hungary	N. S. A.	Wife: Mrs. Sakovitz, at N. S. A. in Hungary	New York City
18	Mr. Szazanis	Soren	37	m	-	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Szazanis, at N. S. A. in Hungary	Ill. Chicago
19	Mr. Sancizica	Roman	16	m	agricultural	ys	ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Motrice	Wife: Mrs. Sancizica, at Motrice in Spain	Pa. Boring City
20	Mr. Saca	Lucio	17	m	-	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Saca, at Motrice in Spain	New York City
21	Mr. Seguin	Felix	46	m	-	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Seguin, at Motrice in Spain	Cal. Battle Mountain
22	Mr. Sudi	Johan	19	m	laborer	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Krein	Wife: Mrs. Sudi, at Krein in Hungary	Cal. Rubla
23	Mr. Sandhauser	Josef	27	m	farmer	ys	ys	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Mosatal	Wife: Mrs. Sandhauser, at Mosatal in Switzerland	Cal. San Francisco
24	Mr. Sandhauser	Wilhelm	18	m	student	ys	ys	Hungary	Dutch	Hungary	Bale	Wife: Mrs. Sandhauser, at Bale in Hungary	N. Y. Chifton
25	Mr. Marti	Jacob	18	m	laborer	ys	ys	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Glams	Wife: Mrs. Marti, at Glams in Switzerland	Wis. Monticello
26	Mr. Mozi	Samuel	31	m	farmer	ys	ys	Switzerland	-	-	Berne	Wife: Mrs. Mozi, at Berne in Switzerland	Wis. Monroe
27	Mr. Marti	Fritz	17	m	laborer	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Marti, at Berne in Switzerland	-
28	Miss Müller	Alice	33	f	housewife	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Müller, at Zurich in Switzerland	New York City
29	Mr. Magyazics	Franz	30	m	laborer	ys	ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kuty	Wife: Mrs. Magyazics, at Kuty in Hungary	N. Y. Johnstown
30	Mr. Obermacz	Franz	22	m	-	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Obermacz, at Kuty in Hungary	Ohio Hamilton

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

87

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, counting by years of any time spent in the United States, he has ever been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
2	no	self	58	1909	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
3	no	self	58	1909	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
4	no	self	58	1909	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
5	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
6	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
7	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
8	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
9	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
10	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
11	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
12	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
13	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
14	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
15	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
16	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
17	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
18	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
19	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
20	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
21	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
22	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
23	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
24	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
25	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
26	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
27	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
28	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
29	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz
30	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pratz



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royce, Paul, <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Royce  
1st Officer.

MAR 23 1913

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

4

I, Mosel, Louis Henry Victor, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK

Louis Victor  
Surgeon

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



4

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Charcoaga	Enis	28	m	Merchant	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ondarroa	Cal.	Bonita city.
2	Mr. Olivier	Jules	28	m	Merchant	no	no	France	French	France	Grinik	Wash.	Seattle
3	Mrs. -d-	Louise	21	f	Housewife	no	no	France	French	France	Grinik	Cal.	Modesto
4	Mr. Piccini	Diego	16	m	Labour	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sivermo	Cal.	Fresno
5	Mr. Fister	Paul	26	m	Labour	no	no	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	Cal.	Oglsby
6	Mr. Rok	Johan	19	m	Labour	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lozbad	Cal.	Oglsby
7	Miss -d-	Maria	18	f	None	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lozbad	Cal.	Oglsby
8	Mr. Tollen	Emil	37	m	Watchmaker	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Basel	Cal.	Oglsby
9	Mr. Feinschitz	Jacob	25	m	Labour	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Cal.	Oglsby
10	Mr. Dinger	Anton	23	m	Labour	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Cal.	Oglsby
11	Mr. Robaffi	Battista	35	m	Labour	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avenone	Cal.	Oglsby
12	Mrs. -d-	Madalena	24	f	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avenone	Cal.	Oglsby
13	Miss Rosenberger	Maria	17	f	None	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kemellova	Cal.	Oglsby
14	Mr. Racki	Stefan	40	m	Labour	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Cal.	Oglsby
15	Miss Kapin	Fani	31	f	Teacher	no	no	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Montreux	Cal.	Oglsby
16	Mr. Rome	Johan	32	m	Labour	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Cal.	Oglsby
17	Mr. Rancar	Anton	40	m	Labour	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Koszul	Cal.	Oglsby
18	Mr. Scherdegger	Jacob	30	m	Merchant	no	no	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	Cal.	Oglsby
19	Mr. -d-	Robert	19	m	Labour	no	no	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	Cal.	Oglsby
20	Mr. Scheidegger	Frederick	31	m	Butcher	no	no	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	Cal.	Oglsby
21	Mr. Latta	Raoul	23	m	Flower	no	no	France	French	France	Millan	Cal.	Oglsby
22	Mr. Sladek	Josef	40	m	Labour	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Makren	Cal.	Oglsby
23	Mr. Schrammel	Gregor	27	m	Labour	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Makren	Cal.	Oglsby
24	Mrs. -d-	Rosa	22	f	Housewife	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Makren	Cal.	Oglsby
25	Mr. Simonka	Timos	35	m	Labour	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Makren	Cal.	Oglsby
26	Mr. Schuster	August	28	m	Labour	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Makren	Cal.	Oglsby
27	Mr. Samanton	Fantino	20	m	Labour	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Avicla	Cal.	Oglsby
28	Mr. Schelbert	Josef	20	m	Farmer	no	no	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Mosatal	Cal.	Oglsby
29	Mr. -d-	Carl	26	m	Labour	no	no	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Mosatal	Cal.	Oglsby
30	Mr. Schuler	Carl	17	m	Labour	no	no	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Mosatal	Cal.	Oglsby

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 23 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	McD	Self	5	1905	Jordan	Friends at Boise - City, in Idaho.			Good	no	5 4	Colored. Chestnut	Stone			Spain. Oudarnoa.
2	McD	Self	5	1912	Seattle	Friend: South Seattle, Wash. 2722 1/2 10th St.					5 8	White. Chestnut	Occasionally			France. Gruntymer.
3	McD	Self	5	1912	Id.	Same as above					5 5	-	-			-
4	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother: Angela Jado, Dineen, at Modesto, Cal.					5 7	-	-			Italy. Sanverino
5	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother: Mr. Fritz Jfister, Farmer in Fresno, Cal.					5 7	-	Brown chest			Switzerland. Bern
6	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Gregor Moschug at Oglesby (Ill)					5 6	-	-			Austria. Gowlack
7	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Gregor Moschug at Oglesby (Ill)					5 7	-	-			-
8	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Reseck 254 Ave. across New York					5 3	-	Black			France. Steinburg
9	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Johan Jung at Fort Me. Capri, Puebla (Colorado)					5 7	-	Chestnut			Austria. Dietseger
10	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother in law: Franz Selley. Wick for Milwaukee Wis. 1333					5 8	-	-			-
11	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother: Dominico Rabuffi at Modesto, Cal.					5 6	-	-			Italy. Avenone
12	McD	Self	5	no	no	Same as above					5 5	-	Brown			-
13	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Cecilia Knopp at 147 W. 18th St. New York City.					5 7	-	-			Hungary. Nemetho.
14	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Fritz Milhalsky at Fort Dodge (Iowa)					5 7	-	-			Croatia. Kuzelj.
15	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Franz 341 W. 30th St. at New York City.					5 7	-	-			Switzerland. Jayerne
16	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother in law: Franz 341 W. 30th St. at New York City.					5 6	-	-			Austria. Krain
17	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother: Nicola Ranker at Pittsburgh (Pa)					5 8	-	Brown			Croatia. Kuzel.
18	McD	Self	5	no	no	My Home at Kanabuth, Dade. gentle, W.					5 8	-	-			Switzerland. Madiswald
19	McD	Self	5	no	no	Same as above					5 6	-	-			-
20	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Mr. John Prestridge. 1/2 Mr. Geo. Man at Whitehall St 176th St.					5 7	-	Chestnut			-
21	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Mrs. Camille Commuill. 123 Terry St. 103 St. Johnston, N. Y.					5 5	-	-			France. Millan
22	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother in law: Antonin Kiltner at 124 W. 14th St. Chicago (Ill)					5 5	-	Brown			Hungary. V. Blatzke
23	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother in law: Stefan Stager, 503 W. 20th St. New York City					5 7	-	Chestnut			-
24	McD	Self	5	no	no	Same as above					5 6	-	Ch. Blue			-
25	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother in law: Eumel Lando at 1 Metuchen St. 3rd St. 74th St.					5 6	-	fair Brown			-
26	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother: Karl Schuster 403 E. 12th St. New York City					5 6	-	Brown			-
27	McD	Self	5	no	no	Brother: Desperdo Saranton at 124 East 10th St. 124th St. 315					5 7	Colored Chestnut				Spain. Oudarnoa.
28	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Antonio Suter 1630 17th St. Francisco, Cal.					5 5	White	-			Switzerland. Muesatal.
29	McD	Self	5	no	no	Same as above					5 6	-	-			-
30	McD	Self	5	no	no	Friend: Bricker - Lynn at Francisco, 136-141 1st St.					5 3	-	-			Hungary. Oudarnoa.



4

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

I, Morel, Sam Henry Hektor, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Shawn Moore  
Surgeon

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Suter	Thomas	21	M	farmer	ys	ys	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Murosabell	Father: Dominik Suter, at Murosabell	Cal 7 Modesto		
2	Mr. Stauffer	Johann	38	M	—	ys	ys	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Stevinsack	My home at Baldan, (Steinmair)	Cal 7 Modesto		
3	Mrs. — di —	Maria	37	F	Housewife	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Same as above	—		
4	Mrs. — di —	Anton	5	M	None	no	no	—	—	—	—	Same as above	—		
5	Mr. Scapin	Antonio	31	M	Miner	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Stincenzo	Wife: Gio. Katta Scapin at	Cal 7 Modesto		
6	Mr. Souffray	Francois	31	M	Miner	ys	ys	France	French	France	Damagan	Father: Louis Souffray at	Cal 7 Modesto		
7	Mrs. — di —	Jaume	25	F	Housewife	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Same as above	—		
8	Mr. Caverza	albino	29	M	Sabotier	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fozzino	Brother: Savino Fortunato,	Cal 7 Modesto		
9	Mrs. — di —	Cosima	27	F	Housewife	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Same as above	—		
10	Mr. Pruschnowitz	Detar	25	M	Sabotier	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Eoroback	Mother: Anna Pruschnowitz	Cal 7 Modesto		
11	Mr. Weller	Johann	28	M	—	ys	ys	—	Dutch	—	Vienna	Mother: Karoline Weller at	Cal 7 Modesto		
12	Mr. Tetsch	Johann	38	M	—	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Makzen	Mother: Karoline Weller at	Cal 7 Modesto		
13	Mr. Tetsch	Nelais	24	M	—	ys	ys	Switzerland	Dutch	Switzerland	Grabs	Mother: Karoline Weller at	Cal 7 Modesto		
14	Mr. Tsvadza	Johann	24	M	—	ys	ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Lab	Mother: Karoline Weller at	Cal 7 Modesto		
15	Mr. Gicandy	Antonio	22	M	—	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ondarroa	Father: Ondarroa, (Spain)	Cal 7 Modesto		
16	Mr. Baldemore	Enrique	19	M	—	ys	ys	—	—	—	Logano	Mother: Christiana Barra, at	Cal 7 Modesto		
17	Mr. Weller	Johann	27	M	—	ys	ys	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Seibnitz	Father: Weller, in Salzburg, Austria.	Cal 7 Modesto		
18	Mr. Wile	Sophie	23	F	Housewife	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Mother: Wile, in Salzburg, Austria.	Cal 7 Modesto		
19	Mr. Witschin	Rudolf	24	M	Sabotier	ys	ys	Hungary	—	—	N. S. A. Dener	Mother: Wile, in Salzburg, Austria.	Cal 7 Modesto		
20	Mr. Signaggen	Amalie	24	F	Housewife	ys	ys	Switzerland	—	—	Switzerland	Mother: Wile, in Salzburg, Austria.	Cal 7 Modesto		
21	Mr. Zeleznik	Johann	35	M	Sabotier	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kranj	Mother: Wile, in Salzburg, Austria.	Cal 7 Modesto		
22	Mr. Zammicheli	Salentina	45	F	Housewife	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vado	Brother: Bartolo Zammicheli,	Cal 7 Modesto		
23	Mr. Uozia	Domingo	35	M	—	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizearfa	Father: Uozia, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		
24	Mr. Stuzi	Germina	17	F	Housewife	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Mother: Stuzi, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		
25	Mr. Soycochea	Santiago	17	M	Sabotier	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Father: Soycochea, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		
26	Mr. Oziabab	Bonifacio	20	M	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	Father: Oziabab, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		
27	Mr. Bilbao	Esteban	19	M	—	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Father: Bilbao, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		
28	Mr. Uriachi	Nielas	21	M	—	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Father: Uriachi, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		
29	Mr. Zwoeta	Rafail	47	M	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	Mother: Zwoeta, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		
30	Mr. Gaviola	Dominic	16	M	Servant	ys	ys	—	—	—	—	Father: Gaviola, at Vizearfa,	Cal 7 Modesto		

54



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

91

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by a court of law of any crime involving moral turpitude, or any crime involving the honor or good name of the United States, or any crime involving the safety of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	None	Switzerland	Munich
2	no	self	1000.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	Austria	Steyersmark
3	no	self	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	no	self	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	self	100.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	Italy	Susanzu.
6	yes	self	200.00	yes	1904	Seattle	no	no	no	no	5	9	—	—	—	—	France	Dangand.
7	yes	self	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	no	self	100.00	yes	1907	Daterson	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	Italy	Fenovo
9	no	self	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	—	Austria	Trussegan
11	no	self	30.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	self	30.00	yes	1907	Chicago	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	Hungary	Velkeblatin
13	yes	self	60.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	—	Switzerland	Flams
14	yes	self	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	Hungary	Sab
15	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	—	Spain	Onarosa.
16	yes	self	20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	self	50.00	yes	1910	allentown	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—	Austria	Steyersmark
18	yes	self	20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—	Switzerland	Neukanzern
19	yes	self	10.00	yes	1909	Colorado	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	Switzerland	Berne
20	yes	self	60.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	self	25.00	yes	1908	Minnesota	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—	Austria	Kraun
22	yes	self	20.00	yes	1908	San Jose	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	Italy	Saolo
23	yes	self	30.00	yes	1911	Idaho	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	Spain	Mendaro
24	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	self	42.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	self	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	self	30.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	self	30.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	self	50.00	yes	1912	Brisbane	no	no	no	no	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	self	50.00	yes	1912	Idaho	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Paul <sup>1st</sup> Officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moses Louis Henry Heber, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Surgeon.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



6

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Sorrea	José	44	M	✓	Labour	no no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	W. f. Mrs. Sorrea, José at Bilbao, Spain.	1 <sup>a</sup>	Borin city.
2	Mr. Garcia	Candido	17	M	✓		no no				Murcia	father: Sr. Garcia, at Murcia M. f. in Spain.		Pasaleto
3	Mr. Ugardi	José	17	M	✓		yes yes					M. f. Maria Maruri, at Murcia, Spain.		Borin City
4	Mr. Bilbao	Esteban	33	M	✓		yes yes					M. f. Sr. Bilbao, Bilbao, at Murcia, Spain.		
5	Mr. Modelio	Segundo	17	M	✓		yes yes					father: Sr. Modelio, at Murcia, in Spain.		Borin City
6	Mr. Lueseta	José D.	57	M	✓		no no					M. f. Mrs. Arducha, at Ajangiz, in Spain.		Borin City
7	Mr. d.	José Juan	16	M	✓		yes yes					same as above		
8	Mr. Thomas	Hugo	40	M	✓	Engineer	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wilhelmsloh	M. f. Mrs. Thomas, at Wilhelmsloh, Carl Germany		New York City
9	closed at number Eight													
10	<p style="text-align: center;">Young Men</p> <p style="text-align: center;">10</p>													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

55

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royez Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 23 1913

day of

19

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mozes Louis Henry Hecht Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailingmaster, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Miss Bigelow.	L. Glennon	30	✓	Wife of Mr. Glennon	✓	U.S.A.		Paris	Friends: at Hotel du Louvre, 100 Rue de la Harpe, Paris.	Con: New Haven.
2	Mr. Gauthier	Michel	12	✓	Aggravator	✓	U.S.A.		Syon	Parents: Mr. Gauthier, 100 Rue de la Harpe, Paris.	Ma: Keenline.
3	Mrs. Hawks	Adèle	40	✓	Wife of Mr. Hawks	✓	U.S.A.		Harmon	My sister: Mrs. Therese Gough, 100 Rue de la Harpe, Paris.	
4	Mr. Miller	James	51	✓	Farmer	✓	U.S.A.		Montana	Friends: at Hotel du Louvre, 100 Rue de la Harpe, Paris.	Mont: Keenline.
5	Closed at number: 500										
6	<div style="text-align: center;"> </div>										
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 95

*Arriving at Port of*

**NEW-YORK**

MAR 23 1913, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Royer, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 day of 1913, at NEW-YORK, Germany Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

8

I, Mozes Louis Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

96

Subscribed before me this 23 day of March, 1913, at NEW YORK

Mozes Louis Henry Hector  
Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

Mar 24 - 13

4	R7	5	171	176	5	17	1
4	1	5	171	176	5	17	1

Actual

Aliens U.S.

1st Cabin 171 4 176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

Aliens U.S.

1st Cabin 171 4 175

✓



8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. D'Amand	Georges	27	M	Surgeon	ys	ys	England	French Canadian	France	Paris	Friends at Paris, in France. Grand Hotel.	Quebec	Quebec
2	Mr. Aubry	Alphonse	60	M	Immigrant	ys	ys	"	"	"	"	Friends at Paris, Hotel de Rue Moscon Street. (France)	"	Montreal
3	Mrs. d'	Olivia	61	F	d'	ys	ys	"	"	"	"	Same as above	"	"
4	Mr. Blais	Joseph	45	M	Marriage	ys	ys	"	"	Quebec	Quebec	Father, Alexandre Blais, at Paris, in France.	Quebec	Quebec
5	Mrs. - d' -	M.	36	F	Marriage	ys	ys	"	"	"	"	Same as above	"	"
6	Mr. Calgazi	Manuina	3	M	Labourer	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Mrs. Brunella Masdalone, at Genoa, Italy	B.C.	Nelson
7	Mr. Zou	Louis	57	M	Labourer	ys	ys	France	French	Quebec	Montreal	For: Chateau des Fours, Fontaine Bonne, France	Quebec	Montreal
8	Mrs. - d' -	Marquette	22	F	Marriage	ys	ys	"	"	"	"	Same as above	"	"
9	Mr. Feozon	Alphonso	28	M	Surgeon	ys	ys	England	French Canadian	France	Paris	Friend at Paris, Grand Hotel, France	"	"
10	Miss Lobidon	Augustina	28	F	Teacher	ys	ys	France	"	Quebec	Quebec	Chateau Richi, France	Quebec (Quebec)	"
11	Mr. Sobzeau	Claude	26	M	Engineer	ys	ys	"	French	France	Havre	Friend, Edmund Roy, at Havre, in France	"	"
12	Mr. Luthier	Martin	55	M	Labourer	ys	ys	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Neuchâtel	Neuchâtel (Switzerland)	Toronto (Quebec)	"
13	Mr. Delitclerc	Joseph Louis	30	M	Surgeon	ys	ys	England	French Canadian	France	Paris	Friend at Grand Hotel, in Paris, France	Quebec	Pontneuf
14	Mr. Radel	Riccardo	35	M	Labourer	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Wife, Catherine, Maria Rodol at Genoa, Italy	B.C.	Nelson
15	closed at number Fourteen.													



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

97

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any other, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to obtain citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
NT ALIEN 1	Y	self \$ 80 <sup>00</sup>	Y	2 years New York	Brother and Mother at St. Remand at Quebec.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	White	chestnut	None	Quebec	St. Eustache
2	Y	self \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1905 Montreal	My Home: 1090 At. des Formas at Montreal,	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 5	White	grey	Y	u	St. Eustache
3	Y	self \$ -	Y	- d -	Same as above.	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 3	u	u	u	u	u
4	Y	self \$ 50 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1912 New York	My Home: at Quebec at St. Joseph,	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 4	u	chestnut	u	u	Quebec
5	Y	self \$ -	Y	- d -	Same as above	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 3	u	u	u	u	u
6	Y	self \$ 30 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1909 Oriz	My Home: at Nelson, B. C. Canada. in Canada. Domingo Whelan.	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 3	u	u	u	Italy	Oriz
7	Y	self \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1913 Chicago	My Home: St. Rue Durocher at Montreal, (Quebec)	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 3	u	black	u	France	Fontaine-lez-Loup
8	Y	self \$ -	Y	- d -	Same as above	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 3	u	u	u	u	u
9	Y	self \$ 40 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1909 Burlington	Mother: Mrs. W. Ferron, at Montreal (1912 St. Denis) Canada.	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 3	u	chestnut	u	Quebec	St. Flore.
10	Y	self \$ 50 <sup>00</sup>	Y	no no	Communist of religious at Quebec (Quebec) Canada.	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 6	u	u	u	u	Chateau Richer
11	Y	self \$ 50 <sup>00</sup>	Y	no no	Father: Mr. J. Lebeau at Brandon, Manitoba, (Canada)	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 7	u	u	u	France	Conches-le-Munier
12	Y	self \$ 50 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1912 Springfield	My Home: at Toronto in Canada. Father: J. Lebeau at Brandon, Manitoba, (Canada)	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 7	u	u	u	Switzerland	Neuchâtel
13	Y	self \$ 150 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1914 New York	Father: J. Lebeau at Brandon, Manitoba, (Canada)	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 7	u	Brown Black	u	Quebec	St. Augustin
NT ALIEN 14	Y	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	Y	1914 Nelson	My Home: at Nelson, B.C. (Canada)	u	u	u	u	Y	Y	5 7	u	chestnut	u	Italy	Isosma



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Royer, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Royer  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harold Louis Newmyer, M.D., Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1913,  
at NEW YORK

E. J. Gessner  
Immigration Officer.

Harold Louis Newmyer  
Surgeon

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Antenucci	Giustino	39	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Capello	Wife: Antonina Damiana Capello (Italy)		N.Y.	New York
2	Avattano	Alberto	30	m	Typographer	yes	yes	"	" North	"	Torino	Father: Silvano Avattano Torino - Italy		Ohio	Colo
3	Sola	Lucia	33	f	Housewife				"	"	"	Same as above		"	"
4		Silippo	2	m	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Same as above		"	"
5	ADMITTED	Francesco	4	m	Cook			"	"	"	"	Same as above		"	"
6	Adnan	Arif	27	m	Cook			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Hachonh	Father: Emin Hachonh Hachonh - Turkey		R.I.	Providence
7	Andriezi	Giuseppe	46	m	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Italian North	Austria	Don, (Viola)	Wife: Andriezi Bernadina Don - Italy		Wisc.	Hayes
8	Anto	Costa	30	m	Labourer			Turkey	Hellenian	Turkey	Bratutya	Brother: Gago Anta Bratutya - Turkey		Mo.	S. Louis
9	Arbutina	Stjepan	28	m				Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Novar	Wife: Nikedja Arbutina Novar - Austria		P.a.	Woodland
10	Armeniak	Perigian	25	m		no	no	Russia	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Father: Simon Papagian Constantinople - Turkey		Mass.	Woburn
11	Armenian	Tarkis	25	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Edingean	Wife: Maria Armenian Edingean - Turkey		N.Y.	New York
12	Arndtsoff	Harold	25	m				Russia	"	Russia	Chargé	Wife: Anna Arndtsoff Chargé - Russia		Calif.	Riverside
13	Angelantonio	Paolo	22	m	Butcher			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palmoli	Wife: Angelantonio da Vito Palmoli - Italy		Ph.	Philadelphia
14	Angeloff	Kette	25	f	Labourer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Turkey	Ustrib	Brother: Peter Angeloff Ustrib - Turkey		Oh.	Cleveland
15	Akajan	Harshik	25	m				Russia	Armenian	"	Reghi	Wife: Eshel Akajan Reghi - Turkey		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
16	Aboud	Isa	26	m		no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Lartous	Wife: Maria Isakajan Lartous - Syria		N.Y.	Catskill
17	Anzelini	Giovanni	26	m		yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Italy	Sonda	Father: Maria Anzelini Sonda - Italy		Ut.	Price
18	Adrian	Janos	41	m				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Orak	Wife: Maria Adrian Orak - Hungary		Ill.	Chicago
19	Antanatikaki	Manuel	34	m				Turkey	Greek	Samos	Samos	Wife: Katerina Antanatikaki Samos - Samos		N.J.	Newark
20	ADMITTED	Rignat	28	m		no	no	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Chargé	Wife: Shouhan Rignat Chargé - Russia		Calif.	Riverside
21	Armenian	Simon	23	m	Hair dresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cosima	Brother: Armand Armenian Chargé - Russia		Calif.	Los Angeles
22	Ambrogio	Battista	43	m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Reggio	Wife: Maria Ambrogio Cosima - Reggio - Italy		Mo.	S. Louis
23	ADMITTED	Ahmed	18	m				Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Bust Libail	Father: Peter Ahman Bust Libail - Syria		Oh.	Canton
24	Adamovic	Gjovica	24	m				Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Lemski	Wife: Gjovica Adamovic Lemski - Croatia		W.V.	Virginia
25	Alca	Marcelino	18	m		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Busturia	Father and Mother: Alca Busturia - Spain		Ta	Shoshone
26	Aruti	Mariano	17	m				"	"	"	"	Wife: Mariano Aruti Busturia - Spain		"	"
27	Apicci	Domènec	23	m				Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Catago	Father: Angelo Apicci Catago - Italy		P.a.	Beaver Falls
28		Giovanni	16	m	Labourer			"	"	"	"	Same as above		"	"
29	Alexan-Ago	Agla	30	f				Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Wife: Anna Alexan Constantinople - Turkey		Mass.	Woburn
30	Ahmed	Ali	25	m	Hair dresser	no	no	Turkish	U.S.A.	Providence		Brother: Osman Ali Providence - R.I. U.S.A.		R.I.	Providence



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 23 1913

99

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White Chestnut	None	Italy Capello
2	no	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	White Brown	"	Italy Torino
3	no	Self	\$47	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	White Brown	"	Italy Torino
4	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	"	"	4 2	White Brown	"	Italy Torino
5	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	"	"	4 9	White Brown	"	Italy Torino
6	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	White Chestnut	"	Turkey Harbouth
7	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1908 Hurley, Wis.	no	no	"	"	5 3	White Chest. Blue	"	Austria Ion
8	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1902 St Louis, Mo.	no	no	"	"	5 6	White Brown Black	"	Turkey Brautka
9	yes	Self	\$30	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	White Brown	"	Croatia Ivor
10	no	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	White Brown	"	Turkey Constantinople
11	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 11	White Brown Black	"	Turkey Esingrai
12	no	Self	\$90	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	White Brown Black	"	Russia Gharpe
13	no	Self	\$25	yes	1908 Philadelphia	no	no	"	"	5 5	White Brown	"	Italy Palermo
14	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	White Chestnut	"	Turkey Ustakub
15	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1902 Wagon Falls	no	no	"	"	5 7	White Chestnut	"	Turkey Righi
16	no	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	White Brown Black	"	Mexico Sanboul
17	yes	Self	\$50	yes	1903 San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	"	"	5 5	White Black	"	Italy Fonda
18	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 9	White Brown	"	Hungary Szak
19	no	Self	\$50	yes	1902 New York, N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 5	White Chestnut	"	Samoa Samoa
20	no	Self	\$77	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	White Brown Black	"	Russia Gharpe
21	no	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	White Brown Black	"	Russia Gharpe
22	yes	Self	\$40	yes	1906 San Francisco	no	no	"	"	5 5	White Black	"	Italy Casina
23	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	White Chestnut	"	Mexico San. Julian
24	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	6 1	White Black	"	Croatia Jemski
25	yes	Self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	Colored Fair Grey	"	Spain Brestoria
26	yes	Self	\$30	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	Colored Black	"	Spain Brestoria
27	yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	White Brown	"	Italy Castago
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	5 2	White Brown	"	Italy Castago
29	no	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 8	White Black Brown	"	Turkey Constantinople
30	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1906 Providence, R.I.	no	no	"	"	5 8	White Chestnut	"	Turkey Harbouth



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Roy, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Roy 1<sup>st</sup> Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of MAR, 1913,  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yee—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

I, Moret Louis Henry Hester, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fully in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Moret Louis Henry  
Surgeon

G. J. Gessner  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



2

Form 500 is  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Andres	José	29	m	Labour	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orduña	Father: Andres	New. Battle. Mass.	
2	Apici	Antonio	21	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catago	Father: Angelo Apici	S. R. Brown. Pa.	
3	Anantovic	Grigjira	18	m	"	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sauki	Wife: Grigjira Anantovic	U.S. P. W. P.	
4	Bojorian	Natanson	20	m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sivas	Father: Abraham Bojorian	Mass. Chicford	
5	Baroni	Giuseppe	28	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	Father and Mother: Baroni	N. Y. New York	
6	Baillif	Paul	24	m	"	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneve	Mother: Marie Baillif	N. Y. Brooklyn	
7	Bedrosian	Israel	28	m	Labour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Turkey	Mouche	Father: Bedros Bedrosian	N. Y. New York	
8	Baloian	Buchen	18	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pan	Mother: Hachos Buchen	N. Y. Niagara Falls	
9	Berrius	Antoinette	27	f	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Husband: Giovanni Berrius	N. Y. Brooklyn	NON IMM
10	"	Michele	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as above	"	NON IMM
11	"	Pito	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as above	"	NON IMM
12	"	Carmelo	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as above	"	NON IMM
13	"	Rosina	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as above	"	NON IMM
14	Berutti	Giuseppe	27	m	Labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ceva	Father: Victorio Berutti	Cal. Petaluma	
15	Barbero	Pietro	23	m	Labour	"	"	"	North	"	Losano	Father: Biagio Barbero	Cal. San Francisco	
16	Baghraunian	Nichan	25	m	Labour	"	"	Russia	Russian	Turkey	Eyranjan	Wife: Haghigh Baghraunian	N. Y. New York	
17	Boroni	Angelo	18	m	Labour	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catago	Father: Carlo Boroni	Pa. Brown Pa.	
18	Budimeri	Mike	26	m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Raschau	Wife: Maria Budimeri	U.S. P. W. P.	
19	Boroovic	Stojan	31	m	Labour	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Soronica	Father and Mother: Boroovic	Pa. New York	
20	Belore	Nicola	22	m	Labour	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Soria	Wife: Maria Belore	N. Y. White Plains	
21	Baster	Andres	28	m	Labour	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barrome	Father and Mother: Baster	Cal. Los Angeles	
22	Bastio	Martin	38	m	Labour	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	U. S. A.	Chicago	Wife: Maria Bastio	Ill. Chicago	NON IMM
23	Briante	Gaiuso	33	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capriano	Wife: Maria Briante	Pa. Philadelphia	
24	Baria	Lidi	45	f	Housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	St. Miklos	Wife: Lidi Baria	N. Y. New York	
25	Buzak	Pelma	17	f	Housewife	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Pasplak	Father: Ivan Buzak	Pa. South Bethlehem	
26	Borge	Antonio	23	m	Labour	no	no	England	English	England	Pelosi	Father: George Borge	N. Y. New York	
27	Bosnjak	Valutin	17	m	Labour	"	"	Russia	Croatian	Russia	Opot	Father: Valutin Bosnjak	Pa. Bradock	
28	Bircheli	Otto	18	m	Labour	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baden	Father: Otto Bircheli	Mich. Detroit	
29	Birner	Eugen	20	m	Labour	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Lucerne	Father: Eugen Birner	N. Y. Castle	
30	Bernasconi	Carlo	43	m	Labour	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Guggiate	Wife: Carolina Bernasconi	Conn. East Concan	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 23 1913

, 19

101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	3.30	no	no	Cardina: Manuel Vazquez	no	no	no	good	5	10	Cobad Chest. Grey	None	Spain	Ondarrea	
2	Self	2.50	no	no	Battle Ground, Pa. - New York - New York	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Brown		Italy	Cistago	
3	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Majorchi, Pietro	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Black		Croatia	Jemski	
4	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Simon Mohitavian	no	no	no	good	5	5	White Chestnut		Austria	Sivai	
5	Self	2.00	no	no	39 West Street, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Chestnut		Italy	Alati	
6	Self	2.30	no	no	Brother-in-law: Tolomei, Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	5	5	White Chestnut		Switzerland	Bautal	
7	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Josephine, Michael	no	no	no	good	5	5	White Chestnut		Turkey	Moncho	
8	Self	2.00	no	no	141 West Street, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	White Black Chest.		Turkey	Pan	
9	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Riktor, Sahaguan	no	no	no	good	5	2	White Chestnut		Tunisia	Tunis	
10	Self	2.00	no	no	1312 Buffalo St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	4	6	White Chestnut		Tunisia	Tunis	
11	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Gabriel, Ladi Kadi	no	no	no	good	4	3	White Chestnut		N. Y.	Brooklyn	
12	Self	2.00	no	no	366 E. St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	4	1	White Chestnut		N. Y.	Brooklyn	
13	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Riktor, Sahaguan	no	no	no	good	4	1	White Chestnut		N. Y.	Brooklyn	
14	Self	2.00	no	no	1312 Buffalo St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	5	White Black		Italy	Civa	
15	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Riktor, Sahaguan	no	no	no	good	5	3	White Chestnut		Italy	Possaro	
16	Self	2.00	no	no	366 E. St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	White Black		Turkey	Exzentjan	
17	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Majorchi, Pietro	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Chestnut		Italy	Cistago	
18	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Simon Mohitavian	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Chestnut		Austria	Raschani	
19	Self	2.00	no	no	39 West Street, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Brown		Croatia	Sorvica	
20	Self	2.00	no	no	Brother-in-law: Tolomei, Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	5	7	White Brown		Italy	Sera Capola	
21	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Josephine, Michael	no	no	no	good	5	7	White Black		Spain	Oto	
22	Self	2.00	no	no	141 West Street, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Brown		Hungary	Lupauji	
23	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Riktor, Sahaguan	no	no	no	good	5	7	White Chestnut		Italy	Capetanus	
24	Self	2.00	no	no	366 E. St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	3	White Brown Blue		Hungary	Orisat Miklos	
25	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Majorchi, Pietro	no	no	no	good	5	3	White Chest. Blue		Hungary	Postak	
26	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Simon Mohitavian	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Black		Malta	Peldigi la Puto	
27	Self	2.00	no	no	39 West Street, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	White Brown		Croatia	Opot	
28	Self	2.00	no	no	Brother-in-law: Tolomei, Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	5	7	White Brown Blue		Germany	Stellon	
29	Self	2.00	no	no	Friend: Josephine, Michael	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Fair Grey		Switzerland	Lucerne	
30	Self	2.00	no	no	141 West Street, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	6	White Chestnut		Italy	Guggete	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Paul Hays, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19 at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maret Louis Henry Hester, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing Thru with, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing thru with" or "employed by cargo steamer," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK  
E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Surgeon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"NIAGARA"** sailing from **HAVRE**, MAR 11 1913, 10

No. on List.	Name in Full.  Family Name. Given Name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.  Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)  State. City or Town.
1	Biro Sander	38	m	Laborer	yes yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Schögar	Wife: Johanna Biro Sister: Kony. Borsum mapp - Hungary	Vt. Proctor
2	Belivian Agop	20	s	Butcher	" "	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Meakler	Sister: Lude Kulchikhan Brother: Turkey	N.Y. Pauden
3	Bene Isaac	28	"	Laborer	" "	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Sather: Isaac Bene Volfgang & S. Sauer - Austria	Mass. Palmer
4	Bectar Louis	30	"	"	" "	Hungary	"	U.S.A. Hellwood	Wife: Katarina Bectar Karlward Borsum mapp - Hungary	Pa. Selawon NON IMM
5	Brescianiini Veltario	33	"	Mason	" "	Italy	Italian	Italy Livorno	Wife: Maria Brescianiini Livorno Italy	Cal. San Francisco
6	Bonfi Antonio	37	f	Laborer	" "	"	"	Source Bergamo	Wife: Antonia Bonfi Source Bergamo Italy	Pa. Canogio
7	Blacic Anton	19	f	"	" "	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Sather: Joseph Blacic Kop. S. Belino - Austria	Disc. Hillwonee
8	Bedrosian Kaloust	25	m	"	no no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Chmuche	Wife: Thuzata Bedrosian Chmuche Kayake - Turkey	Mass. Lawrence
9	Boghossian Ohannès	18	f	"	yes yes	"	"	Monche	Sather: Kirayoss Boghossian Monche - Turkey	N.Y. New York
10	Brodnik Anton	27	"	"	" "	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Sather: Josef Brodnik Selma Polica Wika - Austria	Ohio Cleveland
ADMITTED 11	Borovic Jovan	23	"	"	" "	"	"	Borovica	Sather: Matko Borovic Borovica - Austria	Pa. Nicholson
12	Bild Adam	34	f	"	no no	Hungary	Geman	Hungary Temesvar	Sather: Miklos Bild Temesvar Gyomaiod - Hungary	N.Y. New York
13	Balista Tokau	17	f	"	yes yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Sather: Josef Balista Bukavca Festitz - Austria	Ill. Joliet
14	Baratta Massimino	26	"	Mason	" "	"	"	Paffloriano	Wife: Teresa Baratta Paffloriano - Austria	Ohio Amsterdam
15	Blazovnik Franz	25	"	Laborer	" "	"	"	Harenberg	Sather: Salip Blazovnik Harenberg Hunmont - Austria	Iowa Lehigh
ADMITTED 16	Baudini Dante	26	"	"	" "	Italy	Italian	Italy Florence	Brother: Dante Baudini Florence Italy	Pa. Butler
ADMITTED 17	Bemina Emma	21	f	Housewife	no no	"	"	"	Same as above	" " "
18	Bocchini Giuseppe	30	m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Orauo	Brother: Antonio Bocchini Orauo Italy	N.Y. New York
19	Baron Caterina	34	m	"	" "	"	"	Chiuppauo	Sather: De Mari Giovanni Chiuppauo Vicenza - Italy	Ill. Chicago
20	" Luigia	34	f	"	" "	"	"	"	Sather: De Mari Giovanni Chiuppauo Vicenza - Italy	" " "
21	" Lexeta	9	"	"	no no	"	"	"	Grand father: De Mari Giovanni Chiuppauo Vicenza - Italy	" " "
22	" Pietro	8	m	"	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	" " "
23	" Maddalena	5	f	"	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	" " "
24	" Nina	3	f	"	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	" " "
25	Boni Albino	27	m	Laborer	yes yes	Austria	"	Austria Son	Sather: Giovanni Boni Son - Vienna - Austria	Mass. Huxley
26	" Emilia	28	f	Housewife	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	" " "
27	Bologn Arcangelo	39	m	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	Wife: Emanuela Bologa Son - Vienna - Austria	Ill. Gillespie
28	Barley Henry	31	"	Farmer	" "	Switzerland	"	Switzerland Zurich	Wife: Elsie Barley Appelton Zurich - Switzerland	Disc. Monroe
29	Boff Luigi	23	"	Laborer	" "	Austria	Croatian	Austria Oberv	Sather: Boff Agito Simoy - Hungary	Ohio Akron
30	Batina Petac	45	"	"	no no	"	"	Vienna	Wife: Maria Batina Vienna - Austria	Pa. Pittsburgh

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-112



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 23 1913

, 19

103

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$200 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disabilities of the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	White Brown	Blue	None	Hungary Felsogardony
2	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Turkey Karkir
3	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 12	White Brown	Grey	None	Austria Poljana
4	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 12	White Brown	Grey	None	Hungary Kiskun
5	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White	Black	None	Italy Livorno
6	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Italy Savona
7	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	White	Ches. Grey	None	Austria Kofe
8	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Turkey Tchumuche
9	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Turkey Mouche
10	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	White	Brown	None	Austria Lubauy
11	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None	Croatia Soreuca
12	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White	Brown	To the Head & Round	Hungary Turesfarnat
13	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None	Austria Bukovca
14	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None	Austria Palfisau
15	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None	Austria Mahruberg
16	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	White	Black	None	Italy Florence
17	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Italy Onano
18	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Chesnut	None	Italy Chiappano
19	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	White	Chesnut	None	Italy Chiappano
20	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	White	Chesnut	None	Italy Chiappano
21	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Chesnut	None	Italy Chiappano
22	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	Chesnut	None	Italy Chiappano
23	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	White	Chesnut	None	Italy Chiappano
24	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	White	Chesnut	None	Italy Chiappano
25	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	White	Chesnut	None	Austria Lon
26	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	White	Chesnut	None	Austria Lon
27	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None	Austria Lon
28	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	White	Ches. Grey	None	Switzerland Pamy
29	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	White	Brown	Grey	Croatia Obriat
30	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother: Peter Sauran, 141-101 - Proctor St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	White	Brown	Grey	Austria Loac



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Paul, 1st Officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913,  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. Gussing  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## 4

104

Blair Wood  
Sergeant

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

11-1145



4

Form 500 is  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Bonsimini Andrea	34	m	Labourer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy Livorno	Wife: Maria Bonsimini Livorno - Livorno - Italy	Cal. San Francisco
2	Belfi Pirguvia	34	f	Housewife	" "	"	"	Italy Vado	Sister: Samuella Belfi Vado - Italy	N.Y. Passaic
3	Baloth Lure	38	m	Labourer	" "	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Etschago	Wife: Matilda Baloth Hungary - Hungary	Ohio Cincinnati
4	Burdalo Lora	27	f	Labourer	yes yes	Austria	Slovene	Austria Jesenki	Wife: Jela Burdalo Jesenski - Austria	Mass. Springfield
5	Bernardini Luigi	23	f	"	" "	Italy	Italian South	Italy Molise	Sister: Maria Bernardini Molise - Italy	N.Y. New York
6	Baghos Youssef	18	f	"	" "	Syria	Syrian	Syria Blarize	Sister: Nalla Baghos Blarize - Syria	Ut. Boise
7	Bracika Anna	30	f	Housewife	" "	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary Nagosvic	Sister: Nicola Bracika Nagosvic - Hungary	Ohio Cleveland
8	Maria	10	f	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Same as above	"
9	Marta	9	f	"	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	"
10	Bedry Anna	23	f	Housewife	yes yes	Galicia	Ruthenian	U.S.A. New York	Sister: Katarzyna Bedry Bogumyslany - Galicia	N.Y. New York
11	Maria	11	f	"	no no	"	"	Claims U.S. born.	Same as above	"
12	Beglińska Magda	18	f	"	yes yes	"	"	Galicia Bogumyslany	Same as above	"
13	Stankow	9	f	"	no no	"	"	Galicia Bogumyslany	Same as above	"
14	Capkubic Ivan	31	m	Labourer	yes yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Jesenica	Wife: Jela Capkubic Jesenica - Austria	Pa. Dickson
15	Chalvatzi Anastassios	20	f	"	" "	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Samos	Sister: Chalvatzi Samos - Turkey	Nebr. North Platte
16	Carmine Antonietti	27	m	"	no no	Italy	Italian N.	Italy Casal Bordino	Wife: Antonietta Carmine Casal Bordino - Italy	Mass. Boston
17	Portinovici Battista	31	m	"	yes yes	"	"	Costa Serrina	Sister: Portinovici Costa Serrina - Italy	N.Y. Dubuque
18	Catherina	29	f	Housewife	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	"
19	Czarnomas Olena	28	f	"	no no	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia Cholepa	Sister: Olena Czarnomas Cholepa - Galicia	Ill. Chicago
20	Cavanini Bortolo	29	m	Labourer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy Sovero	Wife: Lucia Cavanini Sovero - Italy	Pa. Carnegie
21	Catavian Ovedis	20	m	"	" "	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Van	Sister: Ovedis Van - Turkey	Ill. E. Moline
22	Cshu Elahid	22	m	Shoemaker	no no	Turkey	Hebrew	Syria Jerusalem	Sister: Elahid Jerusalem - Syria	N.Y. New York
23	Rachela	19	f	Housewife	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	"
24	Rohitk badoh Mari	17	f	"	yes yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary Mersija	Sister: Mari Rohitk Mersija - Hungary	Pa. Pottsville
25	Cervini Andrya	34	f	Labourer	" "	Austria	Croatian	Austria Kajkovic	Wife: Andrya Cervini Kajkovic - Austria	Ohio Barberton
26	Cronicki Palona	22	f	Housewife	no no	"	"	"	Sister: Palona Cronicki Stupink - Austria	Pa. Lockport
27	Martin	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Same as above	"
28	Cagni Mauro	26	m	Labourer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy Capriotti	Wife: Maria Cagni Capriotti - Italy	Mo. St. Louis
29	Cunio Giuseppe	20	m	"	" "	"	"	"	Sister: Cunio Cunio - Italy	Cal. San Francisco
30	Corbelli Maria	23	f	Housewife	" "	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Cadore	Sister: Maria Corbelli Cadore - Austria	Ohio Cleveland

61

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23, 1913

, 19

105

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	\$60	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 White Black	None	Italy	Corvino	
2	Self	\$16	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 White Chestnut	None	Italy	Pado	
3	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 White Chestnut	None	Hungary	Echago Ram	
4	Self	\$18	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 White Brown	None	Russia	Jenick	
5	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 White Brown	None	Italy	Molise	
6	Self	\$20	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 White Black	None	Syria	Blaruz	
7	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 White Brown	None	Croatia	Draposovic	
8	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 8 White Brown	-	-	-	
9	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 4 White Brown	-	-	-	
10	Self	\$10	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 White Fair Blue	None	Galicia	Sivovogji	
11	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 10 White Fair Blue	None	N.Y.	New York	
12	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2 White Fair Blue	None	Galicia	Sivovogji	
13	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 1 White Brown Chest.	None	-	-	
14	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 White Brown Chest.	None	Croatia	Sivovogji	
15	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 White Chestnut	None	Samos	Menest	
16	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 White Black	None	Italy	Talluti	
17	Self	\$20	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 White Chestnut	None	-	Costa Lanza	
18	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 1 White Chestnut	None	-	-	
19	Self	\$18	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 White Brown	None	Galicia	Cholaj	
20	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 White Chestnut	None	Italy	Savore	
21	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 White Black	None	Turkey	Pan	
22	Brother	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 Fair Fair Blue	None	Syria	Jerusalem	
23	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 7 White Chestnut	None	-	-	
24	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 White Brown Chest.	None	Croatia	Mutnja	
25	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 White Brown	None	-	Capkovi	
26	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 White Chestnut	None	-	Stupink	
27	Father	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 White Chestnut	None	Italy	Capuisti	
29	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 White Chestnut	None	-	Pianova	
30	Self	\$25	Yes	1894 J. Francisco	145 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 White Brown Chest.	None	Russia	Podrugi	



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rafel Paul 1st Officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rafel Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, day of MAR, 19 1913.

at NEW-YORK

E. J. Jensen  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maxet Louis Henry Hild, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

E. G. Gerson  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

106



5

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	In country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
1	Castello	Domenico	25	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Father: Pasquale Castello	Sepino - Italy	Pa	Specimens
2	"	Concetta	27	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same as above	"	"	"
3	Caputi	Maria Giovanna	34	f	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Bernalda	Father: Michele Caputi	Bernalda - Italy	N. J.	Ellen
4	Chiappe	Pasquale	31	m	Barber	"	"	"	North	"	Carloforte	Wife: Rosa Michela Chiappe	Carloforte - Italy	N. J.	Brooklyn
5	Chakirian	Simon	29	m	Professor	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sivas	Father: Hachig Chakirian	Sivas - Turkey	Mass.	Boston
6	Cincurak	Josef	29	m	Labourer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Pinced	Wife: Rosa Cincurak	Pinced - Austria	Ohio	Barberton
7	"	Mikaly	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Anna Cincurak	Pinced - Austria	"	"
8	Cappola	Barth	29	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Malb.	Wife: Rosa Cappola	Malb. - Italy	Mich.	Stamlaugh
9	Cilia	Giuseppe	22	m	Dray man	"	"	England	Irish	Malta	Pedro de Porto	Father: Vincent Cilia	Pedro de Porto - Malta	N. Y.	New York
10	Cipst	Honka	17	f	Labourer	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Batians	Mother: Rosa Cipst	Batians - Hungary	Pa	South Bethlehem
11	Clanchini	Maurice	23	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Pialta	Father: Clanchini	Pialta - Italy	Cal.	San Francisco
12	"	Innocente	31	m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Silvia Clanchini	Pialta - Italy	"	"
13	"	Pietro	28	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Clanchini	Pialta - Italy	"	"
14	Camin	Luigi	18	m	"	"	"	Austria	Italian	U. S. A.	Centerville	Mother: Angela Camin	Centerville - Austria	Ind.	Centerville
15	Certany	Juliana	17	f	Housewife	"	"	Croatian	Austria	Sudjani	"	Father: Stefan Certany	Sudjani - Austria	Ohio	Corrance
16	Cacco	Giuseppe	18	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cannosa	Mother: Rosa Cacco	Cannosa - Italy	Mass.	Malden
17	Cate	Domenico	22	m	Mason	"	"	"	North	"	San Fior	Father: Cate	San Fior - Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Cavina	Luigi	36	m	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Cossignano	Wife: Isolina Cavina	Cossignano - Italy	P. S.	New Castle
19	Cicchitti	Camillo	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pallutis	Mother: Anna Cicchitti	Pallutis - Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Capkovics	Josef	17	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nio Douborn	Father: Josef Capkovics	Nio Douborn - Hungary	Mich.	Mustegon
21	Canclini	Giuseppe	25	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Pialta	Wife: Anna Canclini	Pialta - Italy	Cal.	San Francisco
22	Csik	Karoly	29	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Selis	Mother: Karoly Csik	Selis - Hungary	Term.	Proctor
23	Dracic	Ilja	31	m	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kukunjavac	Wife: Ilja Dracic	Kukunjavac - Austria	Pa	San Francisco
24	Davidovic	Lioun	18	m	"	no	no	Bosnian	"	"	Yapra	Father: Lioun Davidovic	Yapra - Austria	Mich.	Pierfina
25	Saujanovic	Jovo	24	m	"	yes	yes	Croatian	"	"	Adjorovac	Mother: Jovo Saujanovic	Adjorovac - Austria	Mich.	Udwanter
26	Di Bartolomeo	Michele	14	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spinazzola	Wife: Angela Di Bartolomeo	Spinazzola - Italy	N. Y.	New York
27	Lusi	Audrea	22	f	"	yes	yes	"	North	"	Onodign	Father: Lusi	Onodign - Italy	Cal.	San Francisco
28	Di Bernardino	Giuseppe	23	m	"	"	"	"	South	"	Malina	Mother: Caterina Di Bernardino	Malina - Italy	N. J.	Little Falls
29	Sauies	Yacoub	17	m	"	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Blauza	Father: Yacoub Sauies	Blauza - Syria	Pa	Barre
30	Sumek	Charles	24	m	"	yes	yes	England	Irish	Malta	Malta	Wife: Sumek	Malta - Malta	N. Y.	New York

62

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel or by land, or by water to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother: Carmine Castelli Haw. Rev. - Syracuse, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	White Chestnut	None	Italy	Sepino	
2	Self	Yes	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	White Chestnut	None	"	"	
3	Self	Yes	No	No	Aunt: Rufagna Sgarbi 58 Lansing St. - Albany - N.Y.	No	No	No	"	No	5 3	White Chestnut	None	"	Ben. Ida	
4	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin: Oliver Selatrans 372 37 St. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Chestnut	None	"	Carloforte	
5	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother: Charles Chakian 1735 - Washington St. - Boston - Mass.	No	No	No	"	No	5 6	White Chestnut	None	Turkey	Sivas	
6	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother in law: Lazzaro Lazzaro Balwin St. - 116 - Barbours - Ohio	No	No	No	"	No	5 7	White Brown Gray	None	Croatia	Princed	
7	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother in law: Lazzaro Lazzaro 798 Cedar St. - Barbours - Ohio	No	No	No	"	No	5 7	White Brown	None	"	"	
8	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother in law: Lazzaro Lazzaro 3235 - Palatka - Wash.	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Chestnut	None	Italy	Malb	
9	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend: Giovanni R. Kitch 1034 Balboa - 347 Hudson St. - New York	No	No	No	"	No	5 2	White Chest. Blue	None	Malta	Piddi, Capin	
10	Self	Yes	No	No	Father: Cipollit Lazzaro 418 Oak St. - South Bethlehem - Pa.	No	No	No	"	No	5 2	White Fair Blue	None	Hungary	Batians	
11	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother: Camillo Pietra Humboldt P.O. - San Francisco - Cal.	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Chestnut	None	Italy	Giatta	
12	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin: Camillo Pietra Garzide - Humboldt P.O. - Cal.	No	No	No	"	No	5 3	White Brown	None	"	"	
13	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin: Camillo Pietra Humboldt P.O. - Arcata - Cal.	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Chestnut	None	"	"	
14	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend: Giovanni Lazzaro 1430 - Centerville - Iowa	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Brown	Alopecia	Austria	Pod	
15	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother: Constant Lazzaro 2 Maple St. - 205 New St. - Lazzaro - Ohio	No	No	No	"	No	5 7	White Brown Blue	None	Croatia	Snijau	
16	Self	Yes	No	No	Father: Michele Lazzaro 1 Halden St. - Halden - Mass.	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Brown Chest.	None	Italy	Canusa	
17	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend: Giovanni Lazzaro 177 - Carlton St. - Winnipeg - Canada	No	No	No	"	No	5 8	White Chestnut	None	"	San. Jor	
18	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother: Lazzaro Lazzaro 25 Jefferson St. - New York - Pa.	No	No	No	"	No	5 6	White Fair Chest	None	"	Casto Palmar	
19	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend: Lazzaro Lazzaro Bucks St. - Haver - Pa.	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Chestnut	None	"	Palute	
20	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother: Lazzaro Lazzaro Humboldt P.O. - Arcata - Cal.	No	No	No	"	No	4 11	White Brown	scarred - from	Hungary	Albi - Dobron	
21	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin: Camillo Pietra Humboldt P.O. - Arcata - Cal.	No	No	No	"	No	5 7	White Chestnut	None	Italy	Giatta	
22	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother in law: Lazzaro Lazzaro 1430 - Centerville - Iowa	No	No	No	"	No	5 5	White Brown Gray	None	Hungary	Bellogarysny	
23	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend: Giovanni Lazzaro 1430 - Centerville - Iowa	No	No	No	"	No	5 6	White Brown	None	Croatia	Kukuy, iac	
24	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend: Lazzaro Lazzaro 177 - Carlton St. - Winnipeg - Canada	No	No	No	"	No	6	White Black	None	Bosnia	Junski	
25	Self	Yes	No	No	Orchard St. 507 - Milwaukee - Wis.	No	No	No	"	No	5 6	White Brown	None	Croatia	Aljicovae	
26	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin: Giovanni Lazzaro 248 Atlantic St. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	No	No	No	"	No	5 6	White Brown	None	Italy	Spinazzola	
27	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother in law: Lazzaro Lazzaro 121 Humboldt St. - Cal.	No	No	No	"	No	5 7	White Brown Gray	None	"	Crabgrass	
28	Self	Yes	No	No	Father: Lazzaro Lazzaro 1430 - Centerville - Iowa	No	No	No	"	No	5 7	White Black	None	"	Ustina	
29	Self	Yes	No	No	Uncle: Lazzaro Lazzaro 1021 - Lazzaro St. - Boro - Pa.	No	No	No	"	No	5 8	White Chestnut	None	India	Blauy	
30	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin: Lazzaro Lazzaro 331 2. 118 St. - New York - N.Y.	No	No	No	"	No	5 7	White Black	None	Malta	Ustina	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul J. Huer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly/sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fully in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul J. Huer  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. Garry  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harriet Louise Hewitt Hetherington, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets accompany in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Surgeon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Saujanovic	Jovan	36	m	Labourer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kufunovo	Father: Miro Saujanovic Kufunovo - Austria	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Postowian	Havahed	30	m	"	yes	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Sivas	Wife: Sirloul. Postowian Sivas - Rumania	Mass.	Woburn
3	De Marco	Franco	39	m	Master	"	"	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Salade	Wife: Sofia Teresa De Marco Salade - Belgium - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
4	Da Rin	Pietro	22	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Pigo	Father: Luigi da Rin Vigo - Capore - Belgium - Italy	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	Danielides	Simion	33	m	Clerk	"	"	Greece	Greekish	Crete (Asia)	Adana	Mother: Maria D. Danielides Adana - Turkey (Asia)	N.Y.	New York
6	Dallavi	David	22	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Capina	Mother: Anna Dallavi Capina - Italy	Mass.	S. Louis
7	Lagnino	Onorato	22	m	Shoe-Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Carloforte	Father: Lagnino Carloforte - Italy	N.Y.	New York
8	Di Sabbio	Rocco	25	m	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Capello	Wife: Angelina Di Sabbio Capello - Italy	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Dragogot	Mara	24	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	S. Nik	Father: Dragogot S. Nik - Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
10	D'Innocenzo	Carloantonio	18	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Capistrano	Father: Clemente D'Innocenzo Capistrano - Italy	Conn.	Stamford
11	D'Allesio	Domènico	43	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cauora	Wife: Palmira D'Allesio Cauora - Italy	Mass.	Walden
12	Da Rin	Battista	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pigo	Father: Giuseppe da Rin Vigo - Capore - Italy	Ill.	O. Hall
13	"	Ciavanni di Gaspare	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Gaspare da Rin Vigo - Capore - Italy	"	"
14	Da Garabedian	Mgadich	29	m	Shoe-Maker	"	"	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Malatier	Wife: Florenca da Garabedian Malatier - Rumania	N.Y.	New York
15	De Martini	Giosuè	21	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Torica	Father: Giovanni de Martini Torica - Italy	Cal.	San Francisco
16	De Santis	Gaetano	36	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Pema)	Wife: de Santis Pema - Italy	N.Y.	New York
17	Da Rin	Marino	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pigo	Father: Giovanni da Rin Vigo - Capore - Italy	Conn.	Meriden
18	Dalpalu	Fortunato	27	m	"	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Ralspiana	Mother: Maria Dalpalu Ralspiana - Italy	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	De Vivis	Nicola	31	m	Agricultor	no	no	Italy	"	North Italy	Pacci	Wife: Rotaria de Vivis Pacci - Italy	N.Y.	Birmingham
20	Lapikas	Stefan	45	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	U. S. A.	Chicago	Wife: Maria Lapikas Lapikas - Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
21	Del' Ovo	Biaqio	34	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	North Italy	France	Wife: Maria Del' Ovo France - France	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
22	Saujanovic	Petar	25	m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kumovae	Father: Matko Saujanovic Kumovae - Austria	Wisc.	Milwaukee
23	"	Stidja	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Tamo Saujanovic Kumovae - Austria	"	"
24	Doberic	Johann	20	m	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Gray	Wife: Johanna Doberic Gray - Austria	N.Y.	New York
25	Dallavi	Pietro	34	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Capina	Wife: Maria Dallavi Capina - Italy	Mass.	S. Louis
26	Saujanovic	Stija	26	m	"	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	San. Krupa	Father: Stija Saujanovic San. Krupa - Austria	Mass.	Belknap
27	Di Fiore	Ricardo	38	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Capistrano	Wife: Maria di Fiore Capistrano - Italy	N.Y.	New York
28	Doberman	Salomon	25	m	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Father: Salomon Doberman Paris - France	Ill.	Chicago
29	Del Pozzo	Bartholomeo	34	m	Agricultor	"	"	Italy	Italian	North Italy	France	Father: Del Pozzo France - Italy	Cal.	Stockton
30	"	Giordano	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same as above	"	"



6

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Danjanovic	Jovan	36	m	Labourer	no	no	Russia	Croatian	Russia	Kuparovo	Father: Miro Danjanovic Kuparovo - Russia	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	Postorian	Hairahed	30	m	"	yes	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Sivas	Wife: Sirlanti. Eot. Sirlanti Sivas - Rumania	Mass.	Milford
3	De Marco	Franco	39	m	Master	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Salerno	Wife: Sola Teresa D. Marco Salerno - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
4	Da Rin	Vittorio	22	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Pigo	Father: Luigi da Rin Pigo - Italy	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	Danielides	Simion	33	m	Black	"	"	Greece	Greekish	Greece	Adana	Mother: Elisbeth Danielides Adana - Turkey (Asia)	N.Y.	New York
6	Dallari	Landolo	22	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Caserta	Mother: Anna Dallari Caserta - Italy	Miss.	S. Louis
7	Diagnino	Onorato	22	m	Shoe Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Carlsberg	Father: Onorato Carlsberg - Italy	N.Y.	New York
8	Di Sallio	Rocca	25	m	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Capelli	Wife: Angelina di Sallio Capelli - Italy	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Dragaghi	Mara	24	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Croatian	Russia	Iskhik	Father: Dragaghi Iskhik - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
10	D'Innocenzo	Carla Antonio	18	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Capistrano	Father: Clemente D'Innocenzo Capistrano - Italy	Conn.	Stamford
11	D'Allesio	Domènico	13	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canara	Wife: Salmerina D'Allesio Canara - Italy	Mass.	Walden
12	Da Rin	Battista	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pigo	Father: Giuseppe da Rin Pigo - Italy	Ill.	O. Hall
13	"	Giovanni di Gasparo	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Gasparo da Rin Pigo - Italy	"	"
14	Da Garabedian	Mgadich	29	m	House Maker	"	"	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Malatier	Wife: Garabedian Malatier - Rumania	N.Y.	New York
15	De Martini	Prospero	21	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Forcia	Father: Giovanni de Martini Forcia - Italy	Cal.	San Francisco
16	De Santis	Gaitano	36	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Poma)	Wife: de Santis Poma - Italy	N.Y.	New York
17	Da Rin	Maximo	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pige	Father: Giovanni da Rin Pige - Italy	Conn.	Meriden
18	Dalpala	Fortunato	27	m	Labourer	"	"	Russia	Italian	Russia	Ralpriana	Mother: Maria Dalpala Ralpriana - Italy	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	De Pini	Nicola	31	m	Agricultor	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Pacci	Wife: Rotaria de Pini Pacci - Italy	N.Y.	Birmingham
20	Lapittas	Stefan	15	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	U. S. A.	Chicago	Wife: Maria Lapittas Lapittas - Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
21	Del' Ovo	Bigio	34	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian North	France	Agde	Mrs. Anne Agde - France	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
22	Danjanovic	Petar	28	m	"	yes	yes	Russia	Croatian	Russia	Kumovae	Father: Markim Danjanovic Kumovae - Russia	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	"	Stidja	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Tamo Danjanovic Kumovae - Russia	"	"
24	Doberic	Johann	20	m	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Grax	Mrs. Anne Grax - Russia	N.Y.	New York
25	Dallari	Pietro	34	m	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Caserta	Wife: Maria Dallari Caserta - Italy	Miss.	S. Louis
26	Danjanovic	Stija	26	m	"	no	no	Russia	Croatian	Russia	Sri. Krupia	Wife: Stija Danjanovic Sri. Krupia - Russia	Miss.	St. Louis
27	Di Fiore	Rudolfo	38	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Capistrano	Wife: Maria di Fiore Capistrano - Italy	N.Y.	Westfield
28	Doberman	Salomon	25	m	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Wife: Salomon Paris - France	Ill.	Chicago
29	Del Pozzo	Bartholomeo	34	m	Agricultor	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Fossano	Father: Del Pozzo Fossano - Italy	Cal.	Stockton
30	"	Giordano	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same as above	"	"

63

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 23 1913

19

109

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	White	Brown	None	Croatia	Kuhinovo
2	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	White	Chestnut	None	Russia	Sivas
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	White	Black	None	Italy	Salcedo
4	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Fair Blue	None	Italy	Pigo Cadore
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Chest. Gray	Albania	Turkey	Cesari
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	White	Chestnut	None	Italy	Padua
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	White	Chestnut	None	Italy	Castelforte
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	White	Chestnut	None	Italy	Capello
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	White	Chestnut	None	Croatia	Postek
10	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	White	Chestnut	None	Italy	Capotriano
11	no	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	White	Brown	None	Italy	Canosa
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Chest. Blue	None	Italy	Pigo Cadore
13	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	White	Black Brown	None	Italy	Canosa
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	White	Chestnut	Albania	Russia	Matatia
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	White	Black	None	Italy	Lancia
16	no	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Chestnut	None	Italy	Canosa
17	no	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Chestnut	None	Italy	Canosa
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Brown	None	Austria	Pallavicini
19	no	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	White	Brown	None	Italy	Ravi
20	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Fair Gray	None	Hungary	Nemespö
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	White	Black	None	Italy	Spilongo
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Brown Gray	None	Croatia	Kemurac
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	White	Brown	None	Italy	Canosa
24	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	White	Brown	None	Italy	Canosa
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	White	Brown	None	Italy	Canosa
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	White	Black Brown	None	Bosnia	Habri Bot. Kusa
27	no	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	White	Brown	None	Italy	Capotriano
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	White	Black	None	Russia	Sobrowna
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	White	Brown	None	Italy	Toscani
30	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	White	Brown	None	Italy	Toscani



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. Gering  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mozel Louis Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sector of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ward file number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23, 1913 day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK

E. J. Gurney  
Immigration Officer.

Flora West  
Surgeon

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	D' Aquino Giovanni	28	m	Salvor	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy Italiano	Wife: D' Aquino Giulia at Mater. Maria Da Kin at	New York city.
2	Da Kin Giovanni	23	m	S	yes yes	---	---	---	Mother: Maria Da Kin at Vigo Sadore, in Italy.	St. Washington
3	Dortie Ljeka	16	f	S	yes yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian Towny	Father: Ivan Dortie at Towny in Croatia	Sumner
4	Damas Marie Louise	21	f	S	no no	France	French	Paris	My Parents at Sangeron Nievre, in France	Ills Chicago
5	Damas Marie Madeleine	18	f	S	yes yes	---	---	---	Same as above.	Ills Chicago
6	Drazenovic Anton	31	m	Salvor	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Brezje	Wife: Maria Drazenovic at Brezje, Croatia	Mich. Ironwood
7	Di Matteo Agostano	37	m	S	no no	Italy	Italian	N. S. D. Capobianco	Wife: Giovanna Di Matteo at Capobianco, Capri.	Ills Jolietburg
8	D' Andreilli Domenico	40	m	S	yes yes	---	---	Italy Cupello	Wife: Pauline Maria, at Cupello, Italy	N. S. Rochester
9	Davidovic Bruno	26	m	S	yes yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria Senoski	Wife: Rosa Davidovic at Senoski, Austria.	Mich. Saginaw
10	Dujan Babic	25	m	S	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Sokak	Wife: Martin Babic at Sokak, Croatia.	N. S. Sault Ste. Marie
11	Dvedja Rega	20	f	S	yes yes	---	---	---	Father: Ivan Dvedja at Savari	Ohio Lorain
12	Elhaye Assad	27	m	S	no no	Syria	Syrian	Syria Arda	Wife: Assad Elhaye at Arda, Syria.	N. S. Troy
13	Elhaye Sacedy	21	f	S	no no	---	---	---	Same as above	---
14	Evangelisti Federico	37	m	S	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Torngia	Father: Benetto Evangelisti at Torngia, Italy	New York city
15	Enzconi Enrico	35	m	S	yes yes	---	---	---	Wife: Basilia Enzconi, at Cislago, Italy.	Ills Beaver Falls
16	Endri Zzi Serafino	40	m	S	yes yes	Italy	Austrian	Austria Don	Wife: Maria Endri Zzi, at Don, Austria.	Ills Gilispic
17	Epifanio Donato	37	m	S	no no	---	---	---	Mother: Maria Zatta, at Bernadella, Italy.	N. S. Albany
18	Endri ghi Candido	26	m	S	yes yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria Don	Father: Giuseppe Endri ghi, at Don, Austria.	Wis. Hurley
19	Freni Stefano	38	m	S	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Villa S. Giovanni	Wife: Maria Angela, at Villa S. Giovanni, Italy.	Conn. Waterbury
20	Fratto Giovanni	40	m	Magistrate	yes yes	---	---	---	Wife: Fratta Teresa, at Catan Zaro, Italy.	Ills Beaver Falls
21	Ferrario Giulio	18	m	S	yes yes	---	---	---	Father: Angelo Ferrario, at Cislago, Italy.	Ills Beaver Falls
22	Filippo Garoni	24	m	S	yes yes	---	---	---	My Parents at Impagnia in Italy	New York city
23	Fkender Petar	45	m	Salvor	no no	Croatia	Croatian	Italy Disaro	Wife: Baza Fkender, at Disaro, Italy.	Ills Sault Ste. Marie
24	Franchi Giovanni	30	m	S	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Cislago	Wife: Zaffarini Maria, at Cislago, Italy.	Ills Beaver Falls
25	Fani Jerjek	19	f	S	no no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Orfalo	Father: Ivan Jerjek, at Orfalo, Croatia.	Ills Sault Ste. Marie
26	Finzak Quata	19	f	S	no no	---	---	---	Mother: Ana Finzak at Ralye, Croatia.	Ills Sault Ste. Marie
27	Ferrari Angelo	33	m	Salvor	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Sornaghia	Wife: Angela Ferrari, at Sornaghia, Italy.	Ills Sault Ste. Marie
28	Franac Ana	40	f	Housewife	no no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Dal	Mother and Father: Franac, at Dal, Croatia.	Ills Sault Ste. Marie
29	Franca Dragica	41	f	S	no no	---	---	---	Same as above	---
30	Filipic Ivan	15	m	Salvor	yes yes	---	---	---	Father: Ivan Filipic at Krain, in Croatia.	Mich. Butte



## 111

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913

19

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.												
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.											
1	Yes	Self \$25.00	Yes	1904	New York	Brother: D. Aquino, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
2	Yes	Self \$25.00	Yes	1904	Pittsburgh	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
3	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
4	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
5	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
6	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
7	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
8	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
9	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
10	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
11	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
12	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
13	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
14	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
15	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
16	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
17	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
18	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
19	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
20	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
21	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
22	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
23	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
24	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
25	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
26	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
27	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
28	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
29	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											
30	Yes	Self \$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Philip, 1234	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Torino											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roy Paul E. Officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wendy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 28 1913

, 19

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

8

I, Moet Louis Huey Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailor thoroughly  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of  
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913  
day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK

Moet Louis Huey  
Surgeon,

H. Gussing  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



8

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
1	Fuzam	Gvan	17	m	Saborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zorkovac	father: David Fuzam, at Zorkovac Croatia, Pa Braddock	
2	Fedzan	Gohan	26	m	S	no	no	Austria	Austrian	Steirer	father: Johann Fedzan, at Koppa, Steirer, Wiske Millwaukee		
3	Federina	Giovanna	22	f	S	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Creviso	mother: Regina Federina, at Creviso, Italy, Pa Summit Hill
4	Filip	Baza	24	f	M		yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sumkovec	father: Filip, at Sumkovec in Croatia, Ohio Youngstown
5	Fabijanac	Ana	11	f	S	11-35/229-11/13/42							
6	Galli	Lata	22	f	M	11-189625 517138							
7	Bendolf	Guba	30	m	S	none	no	no					
8			10	f		11-309466-5/20/41-505							
9	Gubanesok	Anna	25	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Beld	My husband: Gubanesok, in Hungary, Ohio Lorain
10		Janos	2	m	S	None	no	no					
11	Galina	Giuseppe	28	m	Saborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Nice	father: Pasquale Galina, at Nice, France, New York	
12	Guliano	Vincenzo	28	m	M	Marble of labor	yes	yes					
13	Guzaderic	Ana	19	f	M	Housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kunecan	vic of Kunecan, Croatia, Ind Harbor
14	Girzelli	Andrea	24	m	Saborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tellutri	Wife: Rosina Kosti, at Tellutri, Italy, Pa Coramunda	
15	Gijatya	Vile	17	m	S		yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Dier	father: Vile Filip, at Dier in Croatia, Pa Woodland
16	Gactani	Dietro	23	m	S	agricultor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sepino	father: Gactani Donato, at Sepino, Italy, Pa Sycamug
17	Galanti	Felice	19	m	S	Saborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Damato	father: Edmondo Galanti, at Damato, Italy, Cal Seonid
18	Grasso	Bortolomeo	36	m	M	agricultor	yes	yes					
19	Gradinaes	Mlaoen	30	m	Saborer	no	no	Hungary	Serbia	Hungary	Lamboni	Wife: Milica Gradinaes, at Lamboni, Bosnia, Ohio Akron	
20	Gijic	Stevan	45	m	S		no	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bojunic	Wife: Milica Gijic, at Bojunic, Bosnia, Min. Spakta
21	Guggiana	Giovanni	42	m	M	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castello	Wife: Candida Guggiana, at Castello, Como, Italy, Ohio Cincinnati
22		Giovannina	30	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes					
23	Gofack	Luzand	24	f	M		yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Malinac	father: Gofack, at Malinac in Croatia, Pa Seawestown
24	Godera	Gohan	18	m	S	Saborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Krain	father: Anton Godera, at Krain, Austria (Planina), Pa Imperial
25	Gorlando	Vigent	38	m	M	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Nice	my family at Nice in France, New York City
26	Venturati	Giuseppe	15	m	S	-d-	yes	yes					
27	Gzariardei	Battista	38	m	Saborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Italy	Fondal	father: Severino Gzariardei, at Fondal, Italy, New York City	
28	Golobic	Josef	25	m	S		yes	yes					
29	Goro	Sabzo	19	m	S		yes	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Cenabog	Wife: Vassil Goro, at Cenabog, in Hungary, Pa Sa Sale
30	Gjodina	Theriz	17	f	S	Housewife	yes	yes					

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



8

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Fuzam Ivan	17	m	Labourer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zorkovac	Father: Javal Fuzam, at Zorkovac, Croatia.	Pa Braddock
2	Fedran Johan	26	m	---	yo	Austria	Austrian	Steiermark	Father: Johann Fedran, at Koppa, Steiermark.	Wisc Milwaukee
3	Federina Giovanna	22	f	Housewife	yo	Italy	Italian	Italy Frevio	Mother: Regina Federina, at Frevio, Italy.	Pa Summit Hill
4	Filip Baza	24	m	---	yo	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Sumkovec	Father: Filip, at Sumkovec in Croatia.	Ohio Youngstown
5	Fabijanac Anna	11	f	---	---	---	---	Nova Bukovica	Same as above	Wisc Milwaukee
6	Galli Kata	22	f	---	yo	---	---	---	Same as above	---
7	Bendolf Julia	30	f	None	no	---	---	---	Same as above	---
8	---	16	f	---	no	---	---	---	Same as above	---
9	Gubanesok Anna	25	f	Housewife	yo	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Beld	My Parents: Gubanesok as Beld, Hungary.	Ohio Lorain
10	---	2	m	None	no	---	---	---	Same as above	---
11	Galina Giuseppe	28	m	Labourer	yo	Italy	Italian	France Nice	Father: Pasquale Galina, at Nice, France.	Pa Cleveland
12	Gubiano Vincenzo	28	m	Miller of saws	yo	---	Italian	France Marseille	Wife: Amelia Gubiano, at Marseille, France.	New York
13	Guzzeric Ana	19	f	Housewife	no	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia Kuncam	Grandfather: Mile Guzeric, vic of Kuncam, Croatia.	Ind Harbor
14	Guzzerelli Andrea	24	m	Labourer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Tellubri	Wife: Rosa Guzzerelli, at Tellubri, Italy.	Pa Coramond
15	Gujatya Vule	17	m	---	yo	Austria	Croatian	Croatia D'vor	Father: Vule Gujatya, at D'vor in Croatia.	Pa Woodland
16	Gastani Pietro	23	m	Agricultor	yo	Italy	Italian	Italy Sepino	Father: Gaetano Gastani, at Sepino, Italy.	Pa Sycoming
17	Gabanti Felice	19	m	Labourer	yo	Italy	Italian	Italy Samaso	Father: Edmondo Gabanti, at Samaso, Italy.	Cal Seaside
18	Grasso Bartolomeo	36	m	Agricultor	yo	---	---	Italy Tossano	Wife: Agna Grasso, at Tossano, Italy.	Cal Rockland
19	Gradinaec Mlaoen	30	m	Labourer	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Zamboni	Wife: Milica Gradinaec, at Zamboni, Hungary.	Ohio Akron
20	Gijic Stefan	45	m	---	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria Bojovich	Wife: Milica Gijic, at Bojovich, Austria.	Mui Sparta
21	Guggiana Giovanni	42	m	Miner	yo	Italy	Italian	Italy Castello	Mother: Candida Guggiana, at Castello, Como, Italy.	Ohio Cincinnati
22	---	30	f	Housewife	yo	---	---	---	Same as above	---
23	Gojack Zuzand	24	f	---	yo	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Malinici	Father: Gojack, at Malinici in Croatia.	Pa Sewestown
24	Godera Johan	18	m	Labourer	yo	Austria	Slovak	Austria Krain	Father: Anton Godera, at Krain, Austria.	Pa Imperial
25	Giorlando Vincent	38	m	Miner	yo	Italy	Italian	France Nice	Wife: Maria Giorlando, at Nice, France.	New York City
26	Venturati Giuseppe	15	m	---	yo	---	---	---	Same as above	New York City
27	Gvariardai Battista	38	m	Labourer	yo	Austria	Italian	Italy Fonda	Father: Severino Gvariardai, at Fonda, Italy.	Utah Price
28	Golobic Josef	25	m	---	yo	---	Sloven Austrian	---	Father: Martin Golobic, at Fonda, Italy.	Pa La Salle
29	Goro Z Laszlo	19	m	---	yo	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary Cenzabys	Mother: Vassile Goro, at Cenzabys, Hungary.	Pa Carterett
30	Gordina Therese	17	f	Housewife	yo	---	Slovenian	---	Father: Goro, at Cenzabys, Hungary.	Pa Bethlehem

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

113

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
				Yes	No				Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
																	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	Self	Self	25.00	no	no	Friend: Tida Kegan, Superior St. 12, at Duquesne, Pa. - 13000000.	Good	no	5	7	White	Brown	None	Croatia	Zorkovac				
2	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Janz Jodhman, 274, 500. St. Milwaukee (Wis)			5	8	-	chestnut	-	-	Kopra.				
3	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Dr. Gomanari, Giovanni, at Summit, Pa. (Pa)			5	6	-	Brown	-	Italy	Treviso				
4	Self	Self	25.00	no	no	Husband: John, 117 (Longtown), West Raven, Ark.			5	3	-	chestnut	-	Croatia	Sum-Roce				
5	Self	Self	52.00	yes	1906	Husband: John, 151 (Milwaukee), Milwaukee (Wis)			5	4	-	ch. Brown	-	-	Nova Budonice				
6	Self	Self	4.00	-	-	Same as above			5	-	-	Blue	-	-	-				
7	Self	Self	-	-	-	Same as above			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
8	Self	Self	-	-	-	Same as above			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
9	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Husband: Subans, 28-8 (1924), at Gorman, Ohio.			5	4	-	Brown chest	-	Hungary	Beld				
10	Self	Self	-	no	no	Same as above			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
11	Self	Self	25.00	yes	1914	Much: Rosario, Cleveland, at Cleveland, H. 251 E. 21st St.			5	3	-	chest	-	Italy	Villarosa				
12	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Much: Nicola, New York, at New York			5	3	-	-	-	-	Naples				
13	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Husband: Petar, at Gorman, Harbor, Md.			5	4	-	chest	-	Croatia	Malenica				
14	Self	Self	25.00	no	no	Much: Michale, at Gorman, N. S.			5	6	-	-	-	Italy	Talluti				
15	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Petar, at Gorman, N. S.			5	6	-	-	-	Croatia	Divor				
16	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Brother in law: Casimir, at Gorman, N. S.			5	7	-	-	-	Italy	Quincy				
17	Self	Self	40.00	no	no	Friend: Casimir, at Gorman, N. S.			5	3	-	-	-	-	Donato				
18	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Brother in law: Zoltan, at Gorman, N. S.			5	4	-	chestnut	-	-	Tossano				
19	Self	Self	20.00	yes	1906	Brother in law: Zoltan, at Gorman, N. S.			5	8	-	-	-	Hungary	Zambor				
20	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Zoltan, at Gorman, N. S.			5	4	-	-	-	Bombia	Kozur				
21	Self	Self	5.00	yes	1903	Friend: Janz, at Gorman, N. S.			5	4	-	chestnut	-	Italy	Castello				
22	Self	Self	-	no	no	Same as above			5	6	-	-	-	-	Roma				
23	Self	Self	24.00	no	no	Friend: Marko, at Gorman, N. S.			5	6	-	-	-	Croatia	Malinovic				
24	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Marko, at Gorman, N. S.			5	3	-	Brown	-	-	Brain				
25	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Marko, at Gorman, N. S.			5	4	-	Black	-	Italy	Seale				
26	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Same as above			5	4	-	-	-	-	-				
27	Self	Self	5.00	yes	1901	Friend: Marko, at Gorman, N. S.			5	3	-	chestnut	-	-	Fondo				
28	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Marko, at Gorman, N. S.			5	4	-	Brown	-	Austria	Krain				
29	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Marko, at Gorman, N. S.			5	6	-	-	-	Hungary	Csengerbagos				
30	Self	Self	20.00	no	no	Friend: Marko, at Gorman, N. S.			5	3	-	-	-	-	Szalomay				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 23 1913

, 19

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moret Louis Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Weekly form number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 day of 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

E. J. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



9

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Loroni	Elvira	23	f m	Housewife	ys	ys	Italy Italian	Italy Ancona	Mother: Pierucci, Guiditta, at Macolatti, Ancona, Italy	M <sup>rs</sup> Christology
2	d <sup>r</sup> Loroni	Elia	18	m s	10-18	no	no	Italy Italian	Italy Ancona	Grand. Mother: Same as above	d <sup>r</sup> J <sup>r</sup>
3	Gatt	George	31	m s	Laborer	ys	ys	England Maltese	Malta Castel	Father: Pign. Baptiste, Gatt, at Castel, Malta	Cal. S. Francis
4	Glavac	Stefan	34	m m	-	ys	ys	Hungary Dutch	Hungary Bacponja	Wife: Julia Glavac, at Bacponja, Hungary	C <sup>ty</sup> Steelton
5	Gomboc	Ezeres	18	m s	-	ys	ys	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Orfaha	Father: Mihaly Gomboc, at Orfaha, Croatia	C <sup>ty</sup> Dalmertown
6	d <sup>r</sup>	Trice	29	m s	-	ys	ys	-	-	Same as above	d <sup>r</sup>
7	Gregori	Giovanni	38	m m	-	ys	ys	Italy Italian	Italy Padova	Wife: Gregori Maria, at Padova, Italy	J <sup>r</sup> Philadelphia
8	Gennile	Youssef	19	m s	Student	ys	ys	Turkey Turkish	Turkey Harporuth	Father: Mostapha Omer, at Harporuth, Turkey	R. J. Providence
9	Lafforoni	Vittorio	18	m s	Laborer	ys	ys	Italy Italian	Italy Cislagor	Mother: Antonia Lafforoni, at Cislagor, Italy	J <sup>r</sup> Beaver Falls
10	Quich	Celestino	19	m s	Laborer	ys	ys	Italy Italian	Italy Florence	Father: Guido Sabatino, at Florence, Italy	J <sup>r</sup> Butte
11	Eliso	Eddie	39	m m	farmer	ys	ys	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Sorcenica	Wife: Eliso Mila, at Sorcenica, Croatia	J <sup>r</sup> Dikson
12	Grum	Mateo	22	m s	Laborer	ys	ys	Austria Austrian	Austria Krain	Father: Anton Grum, at Brezovca Dol, Krain	M <sup>rs</sup> Buttle
13	Grican	Elizabeth	18	f s	Housewife	ys	ys	-	Sloven Krain	Father: Jacob Gricca, at Krain, Austria	Ohio Cleveland
14	Goec	Franz	19	m s	Laborer	ys	ys	-	- Krain	Father: Johan Goec, at Krain, Austria	Ohio d <sup>r</sup>
15	Gao KARO	Josef	38	m m	-	ys	ys	-	- Klisa	Wife: Maria Gao, at Klisa, Austria	Wis Milwaukee
16	Ginzarelli	Franasco	18	m s	-	no	no	Italy Italian	Italy Tollub	Father: Giovanni Ginzarelli, at Tollub, Italy	N. Y. Rochester
17	Goldstein	Salomon	26	m s	-	ys	ys	Russia Israeli	Russia Drazena	Mother: Schage Goldstein, at Drazena, Russia	New York City
18	Gurza	Fuson	28	m s	-	ys	ys	Hungary Rumanian	Hungary Koros Kolmen	Mother: Florita Gurzo, at Koros Kolmen, Hungary	Ohio Cincinnati
19	Giancola 11/6/31	Fortunato	42	m m	Magician	no	no	Italy Italian	Italy Molina aquila	Wife: Jeancola Gurichetta, at Molina (aquila) Italy	N. Y. Little Falls
20	Gabrack	Mehitar	20	m s	Embroiderer	ys	ys	Armenia Armenian	Turkey Eresonde	Father: Mr. Hachondour, at Eresonde, Turkey	N. Y. New York City
21	Guisja	Magda	23	f s	Home	ys	ys	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Steniar	Father: Mik. Guisja, at Steniar, Croatia	Ind. E. Chicago
22	Hanan	Elias	25	m s	Laborer	ys	ys	Turkey Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	Mother: Fakhia Hanan, at Constantinople, Turkey	N. Y. New York
23	Honanian	Bagdasar	35	m m	-	ys	ys	Armenian Armenian	Turkey Tan	Wife: Mrs. Agha Hanan, at Tan, Turkey	New York City
24	Havos	Fono	43	m m	-	no	no	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Orzga	Wife: Terara Harvath, at Orzga, Croatia	Ohio East Point
25	d <sup>r</sup>	Stefan	23	m s	-	ys	ys	Hungary Slovakian	Austria Wemina	Father: Jan Horvath, at Zargazpatok, Bozom.	J <sup>r</sup> Lebanon
26	Havzebedian	Simon	36	m m	-	ys	ys	Armenian Armenian	Armenia Sevas	Wife: Terara Havzebedian, at Sevas, Armenia	Mass Watertown
27	Hanan	Shaker	25	m s	-	ys	ys	Turkey Syrian	Syria Beit Djebel	Brother: Hassan Baki, at Beit Djebel, Syria	Ind. Michigan City
28	Hozwath	Josef	19	m s	-	ys	ys	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Borovo	Father: Horvath Josef, at Borovo, Croatia	Wis Milwaukee
29	Hantzimanoli	Jean	20	m s	-	ys	ys	Turkey Greek	Turkey Canos	Mother: Kantimanoli, at Canos, Turkey	Nebraska N. Platte
30	Hubiszky	Anna	30	f m	-	ys	ys	Hungary Hungarian	Hungary St. Polat	Mother: Keresia Hubiszky, at St. Polat, Hungary	J <sup>r</sup> Alentown

66

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 23 1913, 19

115

11-119													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or obligation, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	self	self	no	no	no	husband: <i>Donna Ferdinando</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Castel plani		
2	self	self	no	no	no	same as above.	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	White	chestnut	none	Malta	Catal		
3	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Hungary	Bagoupa		
4	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Hungary	Bagoupa		
5	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Croatia	Orfali		
6	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Vodo		
7	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Turkey	Harpouth		
8	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Cislago		
9	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Cislago		
10	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Cislago		
11	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Croatia	Sorema		
12	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Bresovec		
13	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Kandia		
14	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Frederico		
15	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Frederico		
16	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Frederico		
17	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Frederico		
18	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Frederico		
19	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Frederico		
20	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	chestnut	none	Turkey	Frederico		
21	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Croatia	Frederico		
22	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Turkey	Frederico		
23	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Italy	Frederico		
24	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Croatia	Frederico		
25	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Hungary	Frederico		
26	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Armenia	Frederico		
27	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Syria	Frederico		
28	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Croatia	Frederico		
29	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	none	Turkey	Frederico		
30	self	self	no	no	no	brother: <i>Stefan Kulakov</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	none	Hungary	Frederico		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul H. Officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, W. E. J. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of NEW-YORK, 19 1913

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Morel Louis Henry Hecht, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wendy first number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAR 23 1913

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from HAVRE

MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Hoverac	ana	25	f	Housewife.	no	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	father: Franz Hecavar, at Kal 29, Krain, Austria.	Ohio	Cleveland.	
2	-d-	aloyisia	23	f	Housewife.	no	-	-	Krain	Mother: Anna Hecavar, at Kal 29, Krain.	-	-	
3	-d-	Mrsula	39	f	Housewife.	no	-	-	Krain	Same as above	-	-	
4	Isun	Angel	28	m	Housewife.	no	Spain	Spanish	France	Biarritz	Sister: Nicolasa Isun en the Busea.	Cal	Los Angeles
5	-d-	Guzpeia	21	f	Housewife.	no	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-
6	Imael	Said	19	m	Housewife.	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harpouth	Brother: Mahmoud Ismail at Harpouth.	R.I.	Providence
7	Irpic	Pzogan	31	m	Housewife.	no	Austria	Croatia	Croatia	Dvar	Wife: Bozica Irpic at Dvar, Croatia.	N.Y.	Vahlschlager
8	Inzati	Amador	24	m	Housewife.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Modigliano	Brother: Giovanni Inzati at Modigliano, Italy.	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Takim	Vamiko	29	m	Housewife.	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Tratutisat	Brother: Vamiko at Tratutisat, Macedonia.	M.	St. Louis
10	Joannides	Joannis	23	m	Housewife.	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Metallion	Mother: Mrs. Kiriaki Joannides at Metallion, Turkey.	Man	Haverhill
11	Gaklypic	Josef	34	m	Housewife.	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Esla	Wife: Blagoslava Gaklypic at Esla, Austria.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Gastzebski	Anton	40	m	Housewife.	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warchan	Mother: Mrs. V. Hortense Jamm at Warchan, Russia.	Conn.	Bridgeport
13	Jeamin	Soud	37	m	Housewife.	no	France	French	Switzerland	Cherenz	at Cherenz, in Switzerland.	New York	City.
14	Gasbee	John	20	m	Housewife.	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	father: Josef Gasbee, at Krain, Austria.	Ill.	Chicago
15	Gozolan	Jean Jacques	26	m	Housewife.	no	France	French	France	Provençay	at Provençay, France.	New York	City.
16	Jebsonitz	Franz	18	m	Housewife.	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Steirmaria	Mother: Maria Jebsonitz at Steirmaria, Austria.	Wis.	Grafton
17	Jan p	Janos	30	m	Housewife.	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	almas	Wife: Maria Janos, at almas, Hungary.	M.	Desloge
18	Juzanic	Rosa	36	f	Housewife.	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zegar	Brother: Ivan Juzanic at Zegar, Croatia.	Ohio	Cleveland.
19	Juzadovic	Kata	20	f	Housewife.	no	-	-	Novosilo	Mother: Maria Juzadovic at Novosilo, Croatia.	Ill.	Waukegan	
20	Juzhovic	Pragar	29	f	Housewife.	no	-	-	Sokve	father: Jukovic at Sokve, Croatia.	Mich.	Houghton	
21	-d-	Bogunar	4	f	Housewife.	no	-	-	-	Same as above.	-	-	
22	Kajfes	Savro	15	m	Housewife.	no	-	-	-	Same as above	Mich.	-	
23	Kolar	Adam	17	m	Housewife.	no	-	-	Kostoznica	father: Jovan Kolar at Kostoznica, Turkey.	N.Y.	Vahlschlager	
24	Khachadourian	Yeghazar	25	m	Housewife.	no	Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Mouchi	Mother: Kachadour Khachadourian at Mouchi, Turkey.	Cal	Fresno
25	Kiziakos	Mazmaras	38	m	Housewife.	no	Turkey	Greek	-	Samos	Wife: Maria Kiziakos at Samos, Turkey.	N. York	City.
26	Klobucar	Anton	40	m	Housewife.	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Droviste	Wife: Anna Klobucar at Droviste, Croatia.	I.	Harrisburg
27	Kampartzin	Danik	18	m	Housewife.	no	Armenia	Armenian	Armenia	Cetchkeri	Mother: Annuna Kutchula at Cetchkeri, Armenia.	Man	Watertown
28	Krassanakis	Jean	33	m	Housewife.	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios George	Wife: Christina Krassanakis at Agios George, Greece.	I.	Pittsburg
29	Kovacic	Ana	22	f	Housewife.	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bosiljeva	Mother: Kata Kovacic at Bosiljeva, Croatia.	I.	M. Ketcher
30	-d-	Franjo	38	m	Housewife.	no	-	-	-	Same as above	-	-	

67



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 23 1913, 19

117

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	Austria	Krain
2	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Austria	Krain
3	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Austria	Krain
4	Yes	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Color	chestnut	Spain	Oto
5	Yes	Self	5.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Black	Spain	Puentecabra
6	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	White	chestnut	Turkey	Harpouth
7	Yes	Self	10.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	chestnut	Croatia	Dvor
8	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Italy	Modigliano
9	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Black	Turkey	Stratitz
10	Yes	Self	32.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Austria	Metallion
11	Yes	Self	10.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	Austria	Esler
12	Yes	Self	10.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	Russia	Brudna
13	Yes	Self	50.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	White	chestnut	France	Seloncom
14	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Austria	Krain
15	Yes	Self	30.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	France	Givomagny
16	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Austria	Stemmat
17	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	Hungary	Alma
18	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	Croatia	Legar
19	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	Austria	Moorda
20	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	White	Black	Austria	Schoe
21	Yes	Self	61.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	White	Brown	Austria	Stemmat
22	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	Austria	Stemmat
23	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	chestnut	Austria	Stemmat
24	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Turkey	Monche
25	Yes	Self	50.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White	chestnut	Austria	Samos
26	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Croatia	Drosiste
27	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	Armenia	Botokan
28	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	Croatia	St. George
29	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Austria	St. George
30	Yes	Self	25.00	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	chestnut	Austria	St. George



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Koye Saul, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wessy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 22 1913, 19 at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Morrel Louis Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Weekly fix in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 day of 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Louis Hector  
Surgeon,

E. J. G. G. G.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Niagara*

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kligerssek Gertrud	38	f	Housewife	ys ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Sister: Ana Osepeck at Spibach in Austria (Krain)	Pa. Iron
2	Kovacic Simo	28	m	Saborer	ys ys	-	Croatia	Croatia Dvöz	Wife: Bodica Kovacic at Dvöz, Croatia	Pa. Vahlhalla.
3	Krasic Dragutin	18	m	-	ys ys	-	-	- Zorhovac	Father: Krazimir Krasic at Zorhovac, Croatia	Pa. Bradock
4	*Kerzmar Kathi	18	f	-	ys ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary Szencz	Father: Imre Kerzmar at Szencz, Hungary	Pa. 1st Bethlehem
5	Kowropas Nicolas	19	m	-	ys ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Samos	Father: Jean Kowropas at Samos	N. York City
6	*Kerzmar Ferenc	28	m	-	ys ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary Mura	Wife: Erze Kerzmar at Mura, Hungary	Pa. 1st Bethlehem
7	Knezovic Milo	20	m	-	ys ys	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia Kiosung	Father: Ivan Knezovic at Kiosung, Croatia	Mn. Duluth
8	Kolosza 425882 1104/14 Orange	28	f	Housewife	ys ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary Batianot	Mother: Ana Khar at Batianot, Hungary	Pa. 1st Bethlehem
9	-	9	m	None	no no	-	-	-	Same as above	-
10	Kollinger Mathias	36	m	Saborer	ys ys	Austria	Dutch	Austria Feilitz	Wife: Erze Kollinger at Feilitz, Austria	Mn. Iron Mountain
11	Kaskinis Dimitro	27	m	Clark	ys ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Brother: Stergion Kaskinis at Constantinople, Turkey	Pa. Detroit
12	Kaularic Filippina	20	f	Housewife	no no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Mihopolj	Father: August Kaularic at Mihopolj, Croatia	Pa. Butte
13	Kugler Mato	18	m	Saborer	ys ys	Austria	Croatian	- Borovo	Father: Knopfer Mato at Borovo, Croatia	Wis. Milwaukee
14	Kabbash Cha fik	21	m	Merchant	ys ys	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey Alep	Brother: Joseph Kabbash at Alep, Turkey	N. York City
15	Karolian Krikor	32	m	Saborer	ys ys	Armenia	Armenian	Armenia Eivas	Wife: Adia Karolian at Eivas, Armenia	N. H. Nashua
16	*Kastelic Anton	21	m	-	ys ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Father: Jozef Kastelic at Krain, Austria	Pa. Steelton
17	Kramac Janez	20	m	-	ys ys	-	-	Krain	Father: Jozef Kramac at Krain, Austria	Pa. Forest City
18	Kapp Klize	24	f	Housewife	ys ys	Germany	German	Germany Elbisch	Father: August Kapp at Elbisch, Germany	Ind. Indianapolis
19	*Kastelic Josef	19	m	Saborer	ys ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Father: Jozef Kastelic at Krain, Austria	Pa. Claridge
20	Kandrac Gvido	18	m	-	ys ys	-	Croatia	- Lemski	Wife: Andrija Kandrac at Lemski, Croatia	Mn. Virginia
21	Kinossian Khoren	20	m	-	ys ys	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Constantinople	Father: Khossian Khoren at Constantinople, Turkey	R. I. Central Falls
22	Kokali Fadda	52	f	Housewife	ys ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Brother: Anton Kokali at Krain, Austria	Ill. Chicago
23	Kalinsk Kos Vasile	24	m	Saborer	ys ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Karlovac	Wife: Mela Kalinsk at Karlovac, Turkey	W. Va. Wheeling
24	Kolozsek Johann	25	m	-	ys ys	Austria	Polish	Austria Riegersdorf	Father: Paul Kolozsek at Riegersdorf, Austria	Ohio Youngstown
25	Sombardo Calagero	24	m	-	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy Caltanissetta	Wife: Sombardo Francesco at Caltanissetta, Italy	N. G. Rochester
26	Sombardi Michele	24	m	-	no no	-	-	- Severo	Wife: Sombardi Silba at Severo, Italy	N. York City
27	Satkovic Maltis Ka	18	f	Housewife	no no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Kalje	Brother: Janke Satkovic at Kalje, Croatia	Ohio Cleveland
28	Sentini Carmela	24	f	Housewife	no no	Italy	Italian	France Marseille	Mother: Rosa Sentini at Marseille, France	N. S. New York
29	-	2	m	-	no no	-	-	-	Same as above	-
30	Sukacs Codoz	28	m	Saborer	ys ys	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary Koros	Wife: Marizza Sukacs at Koros, Hungary	Ohio Cincinnati



119

# NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	
1	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Louis Zalasek at Hotel New (From P. 1)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	chestnut	None Austria Krain
2	Yes	self \$ 3 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 8	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
3	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
4	Yes	self \$ 10 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 6	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
5	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
6	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 6	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
7	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
8	Yes	self \$ 20 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
9	Yes	self \$ 1 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
10	Yes	self \$ 50 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
11	Yes	self \$ 40 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
12	Yes	self \$ 10 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
13	Yes	self \$ 30 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
14	Yes	self \$ 40 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
15	Yes	self \$ 30 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 2	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
16	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 1	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
17	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
18	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
19	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
20	Yes	self \$ 10 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
21	Yes	self \$ 30 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
22	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
23	Yes	self \$ 10 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 4	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
24	Yes	self \$ 20 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
25	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
26	Yes	self \$ 10 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 1	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
27	Yes	self \$ 25 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
28	Yes	self \$ 10 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 7	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
29	Yes	self \$ 1 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors
30	Yes	self \$ 10 <sup>00</sup>	no	no	Friend: Vito Jurgovic at Valhalla, N.Y. (Box 24)	no	no	Good	no	5 3	White	Brown	None Croatia Dvors



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
Officer.

Sworn to before me at NEW-YORK MAR 23 1913, 1913.

at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moritz Louis Henry Heller, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Quint number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



12

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Seroux	Joseph	26	m	agricultur	no	France	French	France Longueville	Wife: Marie Joseph Seroux at Longueville, Morbihan, France	Man Senox
2	Se Moal	- d: -	24	m	s	- d: -	-	-	-	Same as above.	- d: -
3	Sorrie	- d: -	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia Dorenica	Father: Sorrie Joseph at Dorenica in Croatia	P: Dikson
4	Sejko	Franz	45	m	u	-	yes	yes	Hungary Mura-Zoubat	Wife: Rosa Sejko at Mura-Zoubat, Hungary	P: St. Bethlehem.
5	Serout	Edouard	40	m	u	carpenter	yes	yes	France Paris	My home in Paris, France, 9 <sup>th</sup> arr.	Cal Los Angeles
6	- d: -	Alaide	33	f	m	house	yes	yes	-	Same as above	- d: -
7	- d: -	Alaide Augustina	16	f	s	Embroiderer	yes	yes	-	Same as above	- d: -
8	- d: -	Andriei	14	f	s	- d: -	yes	yes	-	Same as above	- d: -
9	- d: -	Raymonde	7	f	s	house	no	no	-	Same as above	- d: -
10	Sencar	Milora	16	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia Djemak	Father: Sencar Milora at Djemak, Croatia	P: Woodlan.
11	Souminu	Angelo	25	m	s	-	yes	yes	Italy Trieste	Father: Souminu Angelo at Trieste, Italy	Cal: S Francisco
12	Se Moal	Yves	29	m	u	-	yes	yes	France Longueville	Wife: Marie Jeanne Se Moal at Longueville, France	Man Senox
13	Sendoar	Lorenz	18	m	s	-	yes	yes	Croatia Orfali	Father: Sendoar Lorenz at Orfali, Croatia	P: Palmetto
14	Sancieri	Paolo	24	m	s	-	yes	yes	Italy Spina d'Alto	Wife: Maria Sancieri at Spina d'Alto, Italy	New York City
15	Seiber	Aaron	21	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Romanian France Paris	Parents: Seiber at Fentreb 26 at Paris, in France	New York City
16	Samberti	Francesco	32	m	u	Miner	yes	yes	Italy Como	Wife: Samberti Emma at Castello Como, Italy	Ohio Cincinnati
17	Maczean	Ganos	22	m	u	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary Szozna	Wife: Maczean Ganos at Szozna, Hungary	P: Lebanon
18	Markid	Gyorgy	18	m	s	-	yes	yes	Hungary Emaranto	Father: Markid Gyorgy at Emaranto, Hungary	Ohio Youngstown
19	Morvan	Sandoz	32	m	u	-	no	no	-	Wife: Morvan Sandoz at Emaranto, Hungary	P: Seckburg
20	Miljus	Dane	20	m	s	-	yes	yes	Croatia Srb.	Wife: Miljus Dane at Srb., Croatia	Wis. Milwaukee
21	Michele	Luigi	30	m	s	Chamber	yes	yes	Italy Torino	Wife: Michele Luigi at Torino, Italy	New York City
22	Malletta	Angelo	18	m	s	agricultur	no	no	Italy Supia	Wife: Malletta Angelo at Supia, Italy	P: Klagetown
23	Majetic	Luka	40	m	u	-	no	no	Croatia D'Kosny	Wife: Majetic Luka at D'Kosny, Croatia	Min Duluth
24	Mallio	Rosario	32	m	u	-	yes	yes	England Malta	Wife: Mallio Rosario at Casa Paolo, Malta	Cal: S Francisco
25	Miskee	Paul	28	m	u	-	yes	yes	Austria Klisa	Wife: Miskee Paul at Klisa, Austria	Wis. Milwaukee
26	Miljus	Gyivis	25	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia Bezaj	Wife: Miljus Gyivis at Bezaj, Croatia	Mich. Battle Creek
27	Magliozzo	Francesco	29	m	u	-	no	no	Italy Agde	Parents: Magliozzo at Agde, France	N.Y. Niagara Falls
28	Meneghello	Antonio	31	m	s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy Sernaglia	Father: Meneghello at Sernaglia, Italy	P: Summit
29	Mimici	Luigi	48	m	u	Merchant	no	no	Romania Roma	Wife and Son, Mrs. Mimici at Roma, Italy	New York City
30	Maksimilian	Sennic	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria Krein	Father: Sennic at Krein in Austria	Wyo. Rock Springs

69

S. S. "NIAGARA"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## 121

*Arriving at Port of*

# NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother in law: Alexis Se Moal, 1307 61 Street, New York.	no	no	no	good	5 3	White chestnut	France Longue
2		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Same as above					5 4		
3		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Friend: Nikola Bakic, at Milwaukee, Wis. 114					5 3		Croatia Sremska
4		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Friend: Peter Hermann, at South, Bethlehem, Pa. E.A. 114					5 3	Black	Hungaria Mura-Zambor
5		self \$ 100.00	no	no	Brother in law: Spon Vidron, at 130 San Pablo St. Los Angeles.					5 4		France Paris
6			no	no	Same as above					5 6		
7			no	no	Same as above					5 2	Brown	
8			no	no	Same as above					5	Light Blue	
9			no	no	Same as above					5		
10		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Uncle: Jora Sencar, No. 261 at Woodland, Pa.					5 4		Croatia Sjenok
11		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Friend: Bennett cable 114 34					5 3		Italy Maria
12		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: Alexis Se Moal at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 3	Grey	France Longue
13		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Brother: John S. Sandwal at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Croatia Orfali
14		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 3	Black	Italy Spinazzola
15		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Romania Gary
16		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Italy Castello
17		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 3	Light	Hungary Szonva
18		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 5		Poland Gas nas Zanto
19		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 3		
20		self \$ 25.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Croatia Sre
21		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Italy Olegina
22		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Italy Sapia
23		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 3	Black	Croatia Sre
24		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Malta Paolo
25		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 3		Croatia Sre
26		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 5		Italy Sre
27		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 5		Italy Sre
28		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 3		Italy Sre
29		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 4		Italy Sre
30		self \$ 20.00	no	no	Brother: S. S. Sencar, at 1307 61 Street, New York.					5 5		Italy Sre



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. Gessing  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## 13

122

Shaw-Way  
Chungen,

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

11-146



13

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Mizrahin	Nessim	20	m	carpenter	ys	ys	Syria	Hebrew	Syria	Jerusalem	Wife: Rachel Mizrahin at Jerusalem, Palestine.	new. Jersey
2	Mehmed	Fouad	20	m	tailor	ys	ys	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Bayburt	Wife: Mahmon. Huttin Bayburt, Turkey.	- do -
3	Marceda	Yfiro	31	m	laborer	ys	ys	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Hasan	Wife: Dura Marceda, at Milan, Austria.	Min. Dubur
4	Milunovic	Vuj	17	m	s	-	ys	Hungary	Croatian	-	Zymick	Father: Sam. Milunovic at Zymick, Austria.	Min. Briguia
5	Maculan	Giovanni	18	m	s	-	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venezia	Father: Maculan, G. B. at Venezia, Italy.	Ill. Kenosha
6	Mizanovic	Nicola	18	m	s	-	ys	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Dvor	Father: Jor. Mizanovic at Dvor, Croatia.	Pa. Woodland.
7	Moresi	Giuseppe	19	m	s	-	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Certara	Father: Moresi, Giuseppe at Certara, Italy.	Mass. Adams
8	Murica	Nicola	17	m	s	-	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capello	Father: Murica, Florindo at Capello, Italy.	N.Y. Rocher
9	Matusalem	Gula	18	f	Housewife	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Dobrovic	Father: Stepan Matusalem at Dobrovic, Nova, Bukovina.	Wis. Milwaukee
10	Milosevic	Milan	41	m	laborer	ys	ys	-	-	-	Voic	Wife: Zibica Milosevic at Voic, Croatia.	Pa. Sharon
11	Michel	Francois-Louis	38	m	agricultur	no	no	France	French	France	Langouet	Wife: Barthe. Suncar, at Langouet, France.	Mass. Lenox
12	Marezyum	Hayriko	31	m	laborer	ys	ys	Greece	Ruthenian	Greece	Cenlovitz	Wife: Kalfa. Marezyum, at Cenlovitz, Galizia.	Pa. Caelegie
13	Mazoun	Gerios	36	m	s	-	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	El-Midan	Father: Sam. Mazoun, at El-Midan, Syria.	Conn. Danbury
14	Micheletti	Alvis	18	m	s	-	ys	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Neufers	Father: Eugen. Micheletti at Neufers, Munich, Bozen.	N.Y. Wanaque
15	Marcelli	Angelo	30	m	s	-	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Besenti	Father: Marcelli, Emilio, at Besenti, in Italy.	Mary. Baltimore
16	Leonella	Leonella	18	f	Housewife	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-
17	Giulietta	Giulietta	6	f	Housewife	no	no	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-
18	Milosevic	Gula	18	f	Housewife	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Doly Barzje	Father: Doly Barzje, in Croatia, Wis. Milwaukee	
19	Mazzola	Agustino	26	m	shoemaker	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Darza	Father: Rocca Darza, at Rocca Darza, in Italy, Ind. Bloomington	
20	- do -	Maggozina	27	f	Housewife	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Same as above	- do -
21	- do -	Arthur	26	m	s	House	no	no	-	-	-	Same as above	- do -
22	Maziani	Maria	24	m	agricultur	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	Same as above	- do -
23	Muscat	Carmelo	21	m	gardener	ys	ys	Malta	Maltese	Malta	Casalbaltzan	Father: Pasquale Muscat at Casalbaltzan, Malta.	Pa. Newcastle
24	Maslach	Eomase	32	m	laborer	ys	ys	Galizia	Polish	Galizia	Klizova	Wife: Julia Maslach at Klizova, in Galizia.	Mass. Stock City
25	Monok	Mikael	41	m	s	-	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Velenec	Wife: Sofia Monok at Velenec, in Hungary.	Pa. South Bethlehem
26	Marcus	Gaukel	18	m	s	-	ys	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Buzen	Father: Nathan Marcus at Buzen, in Roumania.	Ill. Chicago
27	Moderico	Macellari	17	m	s	-	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Citta	Father: Moderico, at Porto Citta, Italy.	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Mervaz	Johan	24	m	s	-	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Father: Michael Mervaz at Krain, Austria.	Ohio Cleveland
29	Molinari	Giovanni	36	m	miner	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bobbiati	Wife: Molinari, Rosa, at Bobbiati, in Italy.	Conn. East Conar
30	Moschet	Johann	29	m	laborer	ys	ys	Austria	Dutch	Italy	Arnoldstein	Wife: Regina Moschet at Arnoldstein, in Austria.	Mich. Iron Mountain

70

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me

NEW-YORK

May 22 1913

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

I, Moritz Louis Henry Hektor, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, French number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Surgeon.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



14

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Magdic	22	✓	Housewife	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Ogulin	Mother: Mare Magdic at Ogulin	Duquesne
2	Macekovic	24	✓	Housewife	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Ogulin	Father: Loma Mazanovic at Ogulin	Ohio East Youngstown
3	Marc	43	✓	Labourer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Ogulin	Wife: Kata Marc at Barito	Ohio East Youngstown
4	Macaquo	45	✓	Labourer	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife: Ghilando (Cossano) in Italy	Ohio East Youngstown
5	Martinis	24	✓	Labourer	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father: Fedele Martinis at	Cal. Rockland
6	Mozondi	23	✓	Housewife	✓	Austria	Italian	Austria	Mother: Sisto Mozandi at	Ills Chicago
7	Marcesa	35	✓	Labourer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Hasan	Wife: Maria Marcesa at	Ills Chicago
8	Majnaric	43	✓	Labourer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Hasan	Wife: Sesonika Majnaric at	Ills Chicago
9	Mifund	17	✓	Coachman	✓	England	Maltese	Malta	Father: Giuseppe Mifund at	Cal. San Francisco
10	Marchetti	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castelfondo	Father: Giuseppe Marchetti at	Cal. San Francisco
11	Minas	20	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castelfondo	Father: Sisto Minas at	Cal. San Francisco
12	Manica	45	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Italian	Castellano	Father: Sisto Manica at	Cal. San Francisco
13	Mun	16	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castellano	Father: Sisto Mun at	Cal. San Francisco
14	Milunovic	17	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castellano	Father: Sisto Milunovic at	Cal. San Francisco
15	Matyas	39	✓	Labourer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Vodoh	Wife: Jula Matyas at	Cal. San Francisco
16	Maykic	25	✓	Labourer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Kozni	Wife: Sesonika Maykic at	Cal. San Francisco
17	Majer	18	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Slovenian	Kozni	Father: Sisto Majer at	Cal. San Francisco
18	Mizakian	21	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Slovenian	Kozni	Father: Sisto Mizakian at	Cal. San Francisco
19	Mazur	43	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Slovenian	Kozni	Father: Sisto Mazur at	Cal. San Francisco
20	Montavon	36	✓	Watchmaker	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	Bern	Mother and Father: Mrs. Montavon at	Cal. San Francisco
21	Mednjak	31	✓	Housewife	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Jece	Father: Bana Mednjak at	Cal. San Francisco
22	Mansowz	50	✓	Labourer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Jece	Father: Bana Mansowz at	Cal. San Francisco
23	-d-	20	✓	Labourer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Jece	Father: Bana Mansowz at	Cal. San Francisco
24	Mehail	18	✓	Shoemaker	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Jece	Father: Bana Mehail at	Cal. San Francisco
25	Morosan	34	✓	Labourer	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Kozovany	Wife: Anna Morosan at	Cal. San Francisco
26	Moucalvo	19	✓	Housewife	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mother and Father: At Capri	Cal. San Francisco
27	Moresi	18	✓	Labourer	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father: Giovanni Moresi at	Cal. San Francisco
28	Megri	24	✓	Labourer	✓	Austria	Italian	Austria	Father: Sisto Megri at	Cal. San Francisco
29	Nicolao	29	✓	Labourer	✓	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Father: Sisto Nicolao at	Cal. San Francisco
30	Neagoi	26	✓	Housewife	✓	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Father: Sisto Neagoi at	Cal. San Francisco

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



14

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Magdic	22	✓	Housewife	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Ogulin	Mother: Mare Magdic at Ogulin	Duquesne
2	Mackovic	24	✓	Housewife	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Odra	Father: Lom Mackovic at Odra	Chio East Youngstown
3	Mare	43	✓	Laborer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Baris	Wife: Kata Mare at Baris	Chio East Youngstown
4	Macagno	45	✓	Laborer	✓	Italy	Italian	Fossano	Wife: Philando (Fossano) at Fossano	Cal. Rockland
5	Martini	24	✓	Laborer	✓	Italy	Italian	Mozzano	Father: Fedele Martini at Mozzano	Ill. Chicago
6	Mozondi	23	✓	Housewife	✓	Austria	Italian	Castelfondo	Mother: Sisto Mozondi at Castelfondo	Ill. Chicago
7	Marcesa	35	✓	Laborer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Hasan	Wife: Maria Marcesa at Hasan	Ill. Chicago
8	Majnaric	43	✓	Laborer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Schve	Wife: Teronika Majnaric at Schve	Ill. Chicago
9	Mifond	17	✓	coachman	✓	England	Maltese	Malta	Father: Giuseppe Mifond at Malta	Cal. San Francisco
10	Marchetti	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castelfondo	Father: Giuseppe Marchetti at Castelfondo	Ill. Chicago
11	Minas	20	✓	Laborer	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castelfondo	Father: Stan Minas at Castelfondo	Ill. Chicago
12	Manica	45	✓	Laborer	✓	Austria	Italian	Castelfondo	Father: Rodolfo Manica at Castelfondo	Ill. Chicago
13	Mun	16	✓	Laborer	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castelfondo	Father: Mrs. Mun at Castelfondo	Ill. Chicago
14	Milivovic	17	✓	Laborer	✓	Austria	Austrian	Castelfondo	Mother: Vida Milivovic at Castelfondo	Ill. Chicago
15	Matyas	39	✓	Laborer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Vodoh	Wife: Julia Matyas at Vodoh	Ill. Chicago
16	Maykic	25	✓	Laborer	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Kozni	Wife: Simjana Maykic at Kozni	Ill. Chicago
17	Majer	18	✓	Laborer	✓	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Father: Jan Majer at Krain	Ill. Chicago
18	Mizakian	21	✓	Laborer	✓	Austria	Austrian	Krain	Mother: Mrs. Anna Mizakian at Krain	Ill. Chicago
19	Mazur	43	✓	Laborer	✓	Galizia	Galician	Chelbourn	Wife: Julia Mazur at Chelbourn	Ill. Chicago
20	Montavon	36	✓	Watchmaker	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	Bern	Mother and Father: Mrs. Montavon at Bern	Ill. Chicago
21	Mednjak	31	✓	Housewife	✓	Croatian	Croatian	Jece	Father: Bana Mednjak at Jece	Ill. Chicago
22	Mansow	50	✓	Laborer	✓	Syria	Syrian	Blaonza	Father: Michael Mansow at Blaonza	Ill. Chicago
23	Mechar	20	✓	Laborer	✓	Syria	Syrian	Blaonza	Father: Same as above	Ill. Chicago
24	Mehar	18	✓	Shoemaker	✓	Syria	Syrian	Blaonza	Father: Same as above	Ill. Chicago
25	Mozoson	34	✓	Laborer	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Kozovany	Wife: Anna Mozoson at Kozovany	Ill. Chicago
26	Moncalvo	19	✓	Housewife	✓	Italy	Italian	Capriata	Mother and Father: At Capriata	Ill. Chicago
27	Moresi	18	✓	Laborer	✓	Italy	Italian	Capriata	Father: Giovanni Moresi at Capriata	Ill. Chicago
28	Megri	24	✓	Laborer	✓	Austria	Italian	Bres	Father: Simone Megri at Bres	Ill. Chicago
29	Nicolao	29	✓	Laborer	✓	Spain	Spanish	Itala	Mother: Miquela Nedera at Itala	Ill. Chicago
30	Neagoi	26	✓	Housewife	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Iza	Father: Vattika Radic at Iza	Ill. Chicago

71

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 24 1913 19

125

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	75	self	no	no	Port Barks Magave at			Good	no	5 4	White Black	None	Croatia	Ogulin
2	75	self	no	no	Brooklyn, La. David P. Rie					5 4	-	-	-	Mackinoda
3	75	self	no	no	at Post Office 10. East Washington					5 7	-	-	-	Bempeko
4	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Torano
5	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 8	-	-	-	Manano
6	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
7	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Horan
8	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 3	-	-	-	Chokoe
9	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 8	-	-	-	Viligi La
10	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
11	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
12	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
13	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 6	-	-	-	Castelfondo
14	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 3	-	-	-	Castelfondo
15	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 7	-	-	-	Castelfondo
16	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
17	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 7	-	-	-	Castelfondo
18	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 8	-	-	-	Castelfondo
19	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 3	-	-	-	Castelfondo
20	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 7	-	-	-	Castelfondo
21	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 3	-	-	-	Castelfondo
22	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
23	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 6	-	-	-	Castelfondo
24	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
25	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 3	-	-	-	Castelfondo
26	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
27	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 3	-	-	-	Castelfondo
28	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 7	-	-	-	Castelfondo
29	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 4	-	-	-	Castelfondo
30	75	self	no	no	Chicago, Ill. George Marby at					5 2	-	-	-	Castelfondo



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul 1<sup>st</sup> officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wm. J. Mc in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Roger  
1<sup>st</sup> Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 28 1913,  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Morel Louis Hury Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing thereon, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of  
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

E. J. Gessner  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

*sailing from*

# HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

- 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.			
1	Kegri	Celeste	19	u s	laborer	yes	yes	austria	Italian	austria	Pres	Mother: Megi Zelizia at Pres, austria	mic. Bessanet
2	Kemeth	Mazia	16	f s	Housewife	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Magy	Father and Mother: Nemeth Emma at Magy, Hungary	N.Y. Fortamby
3	Koosd	Mikko	24	u s	-	yes	yes	croatia	croatian	croatia	Brayok	Father: Miroslav Mikoli at Brayok in croatia,	Pa. Pittsburg
4	Kowry	Hussien	23	u s	-	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Erdeque	Father: Mehmed at Erdeque, Turkey	New York
5	Koakovic	Mihal	48	u m	-	yes	yes	croatia	croatian	croatia	Krastovic	Wife: Krasovic Sava at Krastovic, croatia	Pa. Silanov
6	Os Kola	Joseph	32	u s	-	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Buda Pest	Brother: Ari Zick at Hungary,	Pa. St. Bethlehem
7	Opecz	Francis	44	u m	-	no	no	-	Slovenian	-	Muraszombat	Wife: Marge Opecz at Muraszombat, Hungary	Pa. Falmiton
8	Opak	Franjo	30	u s	-	yes	yes	croatia	croatian	croatia	Opak	Father: Mijo Opak at cro.	Pa. Bradock
9	Ostrman	Faniska	38	f m	Housewife	yes	yes	austria	-	-	Borovo	Daughter: Anna Ostmann at Borovo, croatia	Wis. Milwaukee
10	Orkijan	Ante	17	u s	laborer	yes	yes	croatia	croatian	croatia	Orkijan	Wife: Greta Orkijan at Orkijan, austria	Pa. Pittsburg
11	Orasti	Onorato	29	u m	-	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castano	Wife: Corinelli Catharina at Castano, Italy	Cal. Rofail
12	Ogujanovic	Savar	24	u s	-	yes	yes	austria	croatia	croatia	Dover	Father: Petar Ogkovic at Dover, croatia	Pa. Woodland
13	Iaccagnini	Rosa	20	f m	-	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castano	Brother: Ivan Iaccagnini at Castano, Italy	Cal. Rofail
14	Iadini	Giovanni	25	u m	-	yes	yes	-	-	-	Ripe	Wife: Lucrezia Iadini at Ripe, Italy	Conn. Springfield
15	Iadlesz	Kathi	17	f s	-	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Salomon	Father: Mathias Iadlesz at Salomon, Hungary	Pa. Bethlehem
16	Izangerelli	Alexandro	30	u s	-	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Emilia	Father: Vincenzo Izangerelli at Emilia, Italy	Conn. Springfield
17	Ichar	Michal	17	u s	-	yes	yes	Hungaria	Slovenian	Hungarian	Toglyeward	Wife: Josef Ichar at Toglyeward, Hungary	Pa. Sebanov
18	Iapez	Anton	19	u s	-	yes	yes	Austria	-	Austria	Krain	Mother: Katerina Iapez at Krain, Austria	Ohio Cleveland
19	Ierouel	Edmond	20	u s	File-Maker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lyon	Father: Leonel Ierouel at Lyon, France	New York
20	Iichobelli	Giovanni	35	u s	proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Malo	Mother: Silvanecchia Maria at Malo, Italy	Mich. Stambury
21	Iaoun	Boytche	33	u m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Menedi	Wife: Hanna Iaoun at Menedi, Turkey	Mo. St. Louis
22	Iavlic	Aljozj	18	u s	-	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Brest	Father: Ivan Iavlic at Brest, Austria	Ohio Baberton
23	Iavelka	Anna	45	f w	Housewife	yes	yes	-	croatian	croatia	Borovo	Mother: Venzel Iavelka at Borovo, (croatia)	Wis. Milwaukee
24	-d-	antonia	17	f s	-	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Same as above	-d-
25	Iapp	Evadar	45	u m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungaria	Roumanian	Hungarian	Kusallo Solymos	Wife: Kukulio Iapp at Kusallo Solymos, Hungary	Pa. Meckes Rocks
26	Iopovic	Gavro	17	u s	-	yes	yes	austria	croatian	croatia	Lukovgrad	Mother: Sofia Iopovic at Lukovgrad, croatia	Pa. Pittsburg
27	Ietrovic	Milan	22	u s	-	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Father: Iantelya Ietrovic at Srb.	Wis. Milwaukee
28	Iapancie	anton	18	u s	-	yes	yes	-	Slovenian	Austrian	Krain	Mother: Ietud Iapancie at Krain, Austria	Pa. Milwaukee
29	Ianfli	Santi	24	u s	-	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carano	Father: Sabatino Ianfli at Carano, Italy	Pa. Harrogate
30	Iancheri	Enigi	18	u s	-	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Baselga	Mother: Maria Iancheri at Baselga, Austria	Pa. Viola Trini

72

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-111



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

127

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	NT ALIEN	self	21	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	White	Black	None	Austria	Ere
2	NT ALIEN	self	41	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	White	Black	None	Hungary	Barkecz
3	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	White	Black	None	Croatia	Bogot
4	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Germany	Erdeque
5	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	White	Black	None	Croatia	Marasova
6	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Hungary	Uzizek
7	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	White	Black	None	Italy	Muraszova
8	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Croatia	Opal
9	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Italy	Borov
10	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Italy	San Rok
11	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Italy	Costano
12	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Croatia	Droz
13	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	White	Black	None	Italy	Caspano
14	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Italy	Ripe
15	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Hungary	Salomon
16	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Italy	Comba
17	NT ALIEN	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Hungary	Kasparov
18	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Austria	Krain
19	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	White	Black	None	France	Villenbaum
20	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Italy	Viola
21	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Austria	Veatnik
22	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Italy	Krain
23	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Italy	Borov
24	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Italy	Borov
25	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Hungary	Kukullo
26	NT ALIEN	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	White	Black	None	Croatia	Kupferov
27	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Italy	Viola
28	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	White	Black	None	Italy	Viola
29	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	White	Black	None	Italy	Viola
30	NT ALIEN	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Black	None	Austria	Borov



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, MAR 23 1913, 19

127

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or other condition, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to removal from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	White	Black	None	Austria	Eres
2	Y	Self	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	—	—	—	Hungary	Barkecz
3	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	—	—	—	Croatia	Bogjok
4	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	—	—	Germany	Erdeque
5	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	—	—	—	Croatia	Marasova
6	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Hungary	Uzizek
7	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	—	—	—	—	Murazovka
8	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	—	—	—	Croatia	Opal
9	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	—	Brovo
10	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	—	—	—	In Rok
11	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	—	—	Italy	Costano
12	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	—	—	Croatia	Droz
13	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	—	—	—	Italy	Caspans
14	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	—	Ripe
15	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Hungary	Salomon
16	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Italy	Comba
17	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Hungary	Kasparov
18	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Austria	Krain
19	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	—	—	—	France	Villenbaum
20	Y	Self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Italy	Viola
21	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Austria	Veatnik
22	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	—	Krain
23	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	—	Brovo
24	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	—	—	—	—
25	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Hungary	Kukullo
26	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	—	—	Croatia	Kupanyeroc
27	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	—	Erh
28	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	—	—	—	—	Krain
29	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Italy	Fellino
30	Y	Self	3.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Austria	Barljo



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royer Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Royer  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 28 1913,  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

11-11115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-11115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moses Louis Huxley, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing thereon, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of  
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty folio number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 day of 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

John Henry  
Surgeon,

G. Gussner  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



16

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Penna	Maurizio	47	m	m	agricultor	no	Italy	Italy	Moglaro	Cal. Fresno
2	Papp	Rosalia	17	f	s	Housewife	yes	Hungaria	Hungaria	Fahato Zanti	Ohio Akron
3	Bellegreni	Funzio	39	m	m	agricultor	yes	Italy	Italy	Molina	New York City
4	Santelis	Lezentes	29	m	s		yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Bucuresti	Mass. Cochin
5	Lozsgai	gyorgy	27	m	m	Sabores	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Orszentozai	Mich. Flint
6	Gruko	guzo	14	m	m		yes	Austria	Austrian	Drayoneze	Mich. East Troy
7	Gradini	Luigi	37	m	m		yes	Italy	Italian	Val di Sotto	Cal. Fresno
8	Gierallini	Osvaldo	27	m	m	Merchant	yes	Italy		Salerno	New York City
9	Pezelj	Suzia	18	f	s	Housewife	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Buzinec	Mich. St. Louis
10	Terna	Filippo Antonio	38	m	m	agricultor	yes	Italy	Italian	Molina	Mich. Little Falls
11	Bouti	addmo	24	m	s		no			Carpinetti	Mich. St. Louis
12	Tarisi	Sophia	29	f	s	Housewife	yes	Austria	Italian	Dreunone	Mich. St. Louis
13	Tribanic	Mate	16	m	s	Sabores	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Zdenac	Mich. St. Louis
14	Trezzemoli	archidoro	37	m	m		yes	Italy	Italian	Ripe	Mich. St. Louis
15	Talka	Stanislaw	35	m	m		yes	Russia	Polish	Rumia	Mich. Detroit
16	Josenel	Franz	25	m	s	farmer	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Mich. Phoenix
17	Trognipac	Pana	19	f	s	Housewife	yes	Croatia		Barilone	Mich. Lewistown
18	Daniama	Angiolina	22	f	m		yes	Italy	Italian	Ronald	N.Y. Albany
19	Daniama	Thienzo	2	m	s		no				
20	Tancheri	Severino	18	m	s	Sabores	yes	Austria	Italian	Baselga	Mich. St. Louis
21	Dee	Georg	48	m	m		yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Erdeniek	Ohio Dayton
22	Illegrimon	giovanni	32	m	m	Miner	yes	Italy	Italy	Salade	Mich. Chicago
23	Trific	Yovan	17	m	s	Sabores	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Podurjay	Mich. Milwaukee
24	Detbovic	Stev	18	m	s		yes			Kaldini	Mich. Milwaukee
25	Trevelatano	gharifalos	35	m	m	Shoesmaker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Samos	New York
26	Taulin	Janet	18	m	s	Sabores	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Ohio Columbus
27	Detron	Detros	26	m	m		yes	Turkey	Greek	Samos	New York
28	Tassercini	Augusto	19	m	s		yes	Austria	Italian	Bantonico	Ind. Indiana
29	Todleszak	Greg	45	m	m		yes	Hungaria	Slovenian	Nyolgyes	Ind. Bend
30	Trikoslovics	Cheresia	17	f	s	Housewife	yes			Malowka	

73

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



16

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Penna	Maurizio	47	m	agricultor	no	Italy	Italy	Moglaro	Wife: Anna Suiqua at Moglaro, Italy	Cal. Francisco
2	Papp	Rosalia	17	f	Housewife	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Padmatzant	Sister: Jan. Japp. Lezes at Padmatzant, Hungary	Ohio Akron
3	Pollegreni	Amelio	39	m	agricultor	yes	Italy	Italian	Molina	Wife: Rachela Dichta at Molina, Italy	New York City
4	Pantelis	Heracles	29	m	---	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Bucuresti	Mother: Antimo Pantelis at Bucuresti, Roumania	Mass. Cohasset
5	Polz-gai	Georgy	27	m	Sabores	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Orszentozd	Wife: Maszda Polz-gai at Orszentozd, Hungary	Mich. Flint
6	Pniko	Guze	46	m	---	yes	Austria	Austrian	Drayonez	Wife: Band Dniko at Drayonez, Croatia	Mich. East Troy
7	Pradini	Luigi	37	m	---	yes	Italy	Italian	Val di Sotto	Wife: Silveo Canecchini at Val di Sotto, Italy	Cal. Francisco
8	Pierallini	Oswaldo	27	m	Merchant	yes	Italy	---	Palermo	Father: Ivan Pieralli at Palermo, Italy	New York City
9	Pezelj	Suzia	18	f	Housewife	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Bwimer	Wife: Ivan Pezelj at Bwimer, Croatia	Mich. St. Louis
10	Penna	Filippo Antonio	38	m	agricultor	yes	Italy	Italian	Molina	Wife: Molina, Italy	Mich. Little Falls
11	Ponti	Addino	24	m	---	no	---	---	Carpinetti	Father: Battista at Carpinetti, Italy	Mich. St. Louis
12	Pazisi	Sophia	29	f	Housewife	yes	Austria	Italian	Dremione	Father: Selenzo Giovannelli at Dremione, Austria	Mich. Detroit
13	Pribanic	Mate	16	m	Sabores	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Ldena	Father: Ldena, Croatia	Mich. Detroit
14	Prezzemoli	Artidoro	37	m	---	yes	Italy	Italian	Ripe	Wife: Emilia Prezzemoli at Ripe, Italy	Mich. Detroit
15	Palka	Stanislaw	35	m	---	yes	Russia	Polish	Rumia	Wife: Michalina Palka at Rumia, Russia	Mich. Detroit
16	Posenel	Franz	25	m	farmer	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Mother: Wstula Posenel at Krain, Austria	Mich. Detroit
17	Pronipae	Pana	19	f	Housewife	yes	Croatia	---	Bailonic	Father: Pona Pronipae at Bailonic, Croatia	Mich. Detroit
18	Pamiana	Angiolina	22	f	---	yes	Italy	Italian	Ronald	Mother: Maria Mardalita at Ronald, Italy	Mich. Detroit
19	Daniara	Vincenzo	2	m	---	no	---	---	---	---	Mich. Detroit
20	Tancheri	Severino	18	m	Sabores	yes	Austria	Italian	Bazelga	Father: Giuseppe Tancheri at Bazelga, Austria	Mich. Detroit
21	Dee	Georgy	48	m	---	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Erdeniek	Wife: Magdalena Dee at Erdeniek, Hungary	Mich. Detroit
22	Pollegrimon	Giovanni	32	m	Miner	yes	Italy	Italy	Salade	Wife: Gola Pollegrimon at Salade, Italy	Mich. Detroit
23	Prijic	Yovan	17	m	Sabores	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Dodurlijaj	Father: Prijic at Dodurlijaj, Croatia	Mich. Detroit
24	Petovic	Stev	18	m	---	yes	---	---	Kaldin	Father: Petovic at Kaldin, Croatia	Mich. Detroit
25	Pereletanos	Pharifalos	38	m	Shoesmaker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Samos	Wife: Angeliki Peretzanos at Samos, Greece	New York
26	Paulin	Fanez	18	m	Sabores	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Father: Fanez Paulin at Krain, Austria	Mich. Detroit
27	Petron	Petros	28	m	---	yes	Turkey	Greek	Samos	Wife: Petron at Samos, Greece	Mich. Detroit
28	Paszerini	Augusto	19	m	---	yes	Austria	Italian	Bantonico	Father: Paszerini at Bantonico, Austria	Mich. Detroit
29	Podleszak	Greg	45	m	---	yes	Hungaria	Slovenian	Nyolgyes	Wife: Maria Podleszak at Nyolgyes, Hungary	Mich. Detroit
30	Pnikoszonis	Cheresia	17	f	Housewife	yes	---	---	Malowka	Father: Pnikoszonis at Malowka, Hungary	Mich. Detroit

73

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

129

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Y	self	30.00	Y	brother, F. J. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	chestnut	None	Italy	Mogliano		
2	Y	self	10.00	Y	brother, J. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Hungary	Goldom...		
3	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, R. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Italy	Molina		
4	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Romania	Alban		
5	Y	self	20.00	Y	brother, B. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Hungary	Gabrova		
6	Y	self	20.00	Y	brother, C. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Croatia	Dravograd		
7	Y	self	20.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Italy	Trieste		
8	Y	self	60.00	Y	brother, R. ...	no	no	no	no	5 1	—	Black	—	—	Falerno		
9	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Croatia	Buzum		
10	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Italy	Molano		
11	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	—	Reggio		
12	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Austria	Fries		
13	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Croatia	Bedmar		
14	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Italy	Ancona		
15	Y	self	20.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	the small pox	Russia	Rouss		
16	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	None	Austria	Krain		
17	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 1	—	—	—	Croatia	Balinone		
18	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 1	—	—	—	Italy	Bernaldi		
19	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 1	—	Black	—	—	—		
20	Y	self	50.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 2	—	—	—	Austria	Borja		
21	Y	self	20.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 7	—	—	—	Hungary	Talanka		
22	Y	self	60.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Italy	Chalcade		
23	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Croatia	Poduljaj		
24	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	—	Raldin		
25	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	the small pox	Greece	Samo		
26	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	None	Austria	Krain		
27	Y	self	50.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 1	—	—	—	Greece	Samo		
28	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	Austria	Bentho		
29	Y	self	25.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	—	—	—	Hungary	Ujofors		
30	Y	self	60.00	Y	brother, F. ...	no	no	no	no	5 3	—	—	—	—	Malomk...		



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wesley in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

17

I, Mozel, Louis Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Bin number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK

E. J. Gurney  
Immigration Officer

Louis Hector  
Surgeon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



17

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Perticorini	Dietro	17	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Civitavecchia	Pa	Philadelphia	
2	Rade	Gurij	19	m	-	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Cal.	Richmond	
3	Rasno	Gjuzo	24	m	-	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Srb.	Wis	Milwaukee	
4	Romani	Luigi	31	m	m	6-27395	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	New	York City
5	Radoranic	Franz	21	m	-	ys	ys	Austria	Croatian	Croatian	Bedari	Pa	Mt Pleasant	
6	Radosay	Milan	17	m	-	ys	ys	-	-	-	Fanski	Mich	Trigina	
7	Radirojenic	Milan	47	m	m	-	no	no	-	-	Gorvichor	Mich	Deton	
8	Randic	Herta	20	f	m	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatian	Endover	Ohio	Youngstown	
9	Riska	Dal	19	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuty	Man	Natick	
10	Repatce	August	43	m	m	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Pa	Scrigh	
11	Robin	Gaston	32	m	S	Smith	ys	ys	France	French	France	Paris	Pa	Mt Wales
12	Rudick	Delig	48	m	m	Butcher	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Storozynetz	New	York City
13	-	Ilia	24	f	S	house	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Radiropevic	Jovo	43	m	m	Saborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatian	Lois	Mich	Deton
15	Reba	Gela	18	f	S	housewife	ys	ys	Austria	Croatian	-	Dragoslar	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Rainaldi	Federico	28	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capeteano	Pa	Mt Pleasant	
17	Rucelj	Bara	26	f	m	housewife	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatian	Mali Bukorac	Ohio	Youngstown
18	-	Petrolar	39	m	S	None	ys	ys	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Ristoff	Nicola	31	m	m	Saborer	no	no	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Turkey	Uskub	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Radicic	Valentin	19	m	S	-	ys	ys	Austria	Croatian	Croatian	Bedari	Pa	Mt Pleasant
21	Rajkovic	Mika	28	m	m	-	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatian	Fezeraint	Mich	Trigina
22	Ribano	Antonio	30	m	S	Mariner	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cagliari	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Rade	Josef	16	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatian	Boarcadal	Ohio	Youngstown	
24	Reholj	Katarina	18	f	S	housewife	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Cal.	San Francisco
25	Rossi	Giuseppe	45	m	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	New	York City
26	Rastveden	Jakob	22	m	S	-	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Ohio	Collinswood
27	Repetto	Luigi	24	m	m	agricultur	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Apulio	Cal.	San Francisco
28	Rastovic	David	17	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatian	Srb.	Wis	Milwaukee	
29	Radjenovic	Gwladys	42	m	m	-	ys	ys	-	-	-	Podurlaj	Wis	Milwaukee
30	Redanovic	Javac	23	m	S	farmer	ys	ys	-	-	-	Vrboljan	Ind.	Gary

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 24 1913, 19

131

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	White	chestnut	Italy	Avigliana
2	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	Austria	Krain
3	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	—	—	Croatia	Srb-
4	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	—	Italy	Pahano
5	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	—	—	Croatia	Bedaz
6	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	Janaki
7	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	Vohovei
8	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	Globocci
9	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	Hungary	Kuty
10	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	Krain
11	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	France	Donday
12	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	Bukovina	Storozynski
13	self	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	—	—	—	—
14	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	—	—	Croatia	Throcci
15	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Dragocera
16	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	—	—	Italy	Capetiano
17	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	—	—	Croatia	Buko
18	self	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	—	—	—	—
19	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—
20	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—
21	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	—
22	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	—	—	—	—
23	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	—	—	—	—
24	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	—	—	—	—
25	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—
26	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	—	—	—	—
27	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	—
28	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—
29	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	—	—	—	—
30	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	—



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royer Paul 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, French five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Royer Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

18

I, Morel, Emile Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailor, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of  
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 19  
at NEW-YORK

B. G. Gurney  
Immigration Officer.

John W. ...  
Surgeon

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



18

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rusa	Janosni	32	f m	Sabores	yes yes	Hungaria	Hungarian Hungary	Kaisbar.	Father: Nicolai Dacic, at Brazno 2 paro, Hungary	M= St Louis
2	Rusto	Nicola	35	m m	agricultor	no no	Italy	Italian Italy	Bernalda	Wife: Carolina De Roccia, at Bernalda, Italy	N.Y. Albany
3	Roccalerna	Ingenu	35	m	Sabores	yes yes	Austria	Italian N.Y.A.	Colorado	Father: Quintano Roccalerna, at Colorado, Italy	Caldo central
4	Rifranti	Luigi	22	m s		no no	Italy	Italian Italy	Ripo	Father: Riferanti, at Ripo, Italy	Conn. Ridgefield
5	Rinaldi	Carlo	36	m m		yes yes		USA	Washington	Wife: Mrs. Rinaldi, at Washington, D.C.	N.Y. Westfield
6	Rralj	Franca	30	f m	Housewife	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian Croatia	Betifero	Mother: Anna Rralj, at Betifero, Croatia	M= Keesport
7	Rivano	Antonio	22	m m	Mariner	yes yes	Italy	Italian Italy	Carloforte	Mother: Rignano, at Carloforte, Italy	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Rivoli	Ferdinand	23	m	Housewife	yes yes	Hungaria	Hungarian Hungary	Setten	Father: Rivoli, at Setten, Hungary	Ind. Indianapolis
9	Rurist	Rurist									
10	Rolavic	Kata	24	f	Housewife	no no	Croatia	Croatian Croatia	Samuel	Mother: Maria Rolavic, at Samuel, Croatia	Ohio Youngstown
11	STANCIN VL	Franca	25	f		yes yes			Enolberg	Father: Martin Stancin, at Enolberg, Croatia	Ohio
12	Skandar	Mariana	30	f m		yes yes	Syria	Syrian Syria	Blanz	Father: Blanz, at Blanz, Syria	Vt Barre
13		Said	18	m s	Sabores	yes yes				Same as above	
14		Hejib	16	m s		yes yes				Same as above	
15	Skatmari	Fozef	39	m m	Smith	yes yes	Hungaria	Hungarian Hungary	Skatmar	Wife: Fozebet Skatmari, at Skatmar, Hungary	N.Y. Newark
16	Szedlak	Emilia	20	f s	Sabores	yes yes	Slovenian	-d-	Mariavolgyi	Father: Szedlak, at Mariavolgyi, Hungary	N.Y. Hudson Heights
17	Sperandeo	Vincenzo	33	m s		yes yes	Austria	Italian Austria	Caoria	Mother: Maria Sperandeo, at Caoria, Austria	Pa. Herminia
18	Stacic	Derica	32	m m		no no		Croat	Rozin	Wife: Anna Stacic, at Rozin, Austria	Mi. Virginia
19	Stamatis	Marnezos	21	m s		yes yes	Greece	Greek Greece	Samos	Father: Stamatis, at Samos, Greece	New York City
20	Sancic	Barbara	47	f m	Housewife	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian Croatia	Male	Mother: as above	Wis. Kniocha
21		Slava	30	f s		yes yes				Same as above	
22	Skorpos	anot	30	m m	Sabores	yes yes	Greece	Greek Greece	Samos	Wife: Srodia Skorpos, at Samos, Greece	Ohio Cleveland
23	Sevastos	Tetros	19	m s		yes yes			Samos	Father: Tetros, at Samos, Greece	W.Va. Wheeling
24	Sodja	Franca	20	f s	Housewife	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian Croatia	credjever	Father: Mahias Sodja, at credjever, Croatia	Kans. Kansas City
25	Saghtelian	Nicolas	32	m m	agricultor	yes yes	Russia	Armenian Russia	Gharzet	Wife: Saghtelian, at Gharzet, Russia	Ill. Chicago
26	Saliba	Kiblan	18	m s		no no	Syria	Syrian Syria	Blanz	Mother: Kiblan, at Blanz, Syria	Vt Barre
27	Sabljak	Koza	20	f s	Housewife	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian Croatia	Mabuna	Father: Koza, at Mabuna, Croatia	Colo. Denver
28	Sinadin	Pidoc	40	m m	Sabores	yes yes	Greece	Greek Greece	Kratitse	Wife: Sinadin, at Kratitse, Greece	M= St Louis
29	Sest	Gohann	25	m s		yes yes	Austria	Slovenian Austria	Krain	Mother: Sest, at Krain, Austria	Wis. Sheboygan
30	Savolt	Marion	34	m m		yes yes	Hungaria	Slovenian Hungary	Jat Kocz	Wife: Maria Savolt, at Jat Kocz, Hungary	Ill. Chicago

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

133

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	NT ALIEN	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	8	White	chestnut	none	Hungary	Lia mo gyro																			
2		self	3.00	no	no	no	no	5	2			Italy	Rinaldo																				
3	ANT ALIEN	self	5.00	no	no	no	no	5	2			Austria	Foeman																				
4	ANT ALIEN	self	3.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Italy	Fonda																				
5		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	9			Croatia	Capitans																				
6		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Bontjia																				
7		self	3.00	no	no	no	no	5	8			Italy	calofato																				
8		self	5.00	no	no	no	no	5	7			Hungary	Kubur																				
9		self		no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
10		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
11		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
12		self	4.00	no	no	no	no	5	3			Croatia	Samina																				
13		self		no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
14		self		no	no	no	no	5	1			Croatia	Samina																				
15	NT ALIEN	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	7			Hungary	Lia mo gyro																				
16		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
17		self	5.00	no	no	no	no	5	7			Croatia	Samina																				
18		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	9			Croatia	Samina																				
19		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
20		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
21		self		no	no	no	no	5	6			Croatia	Samina																				
22		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
23		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	6			Croatia	Samina																				
24		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	9			Croatia	Samina																				
25		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
26		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	3			Croatia	Samina																				
27		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	3			Croatia	Samina																				
28		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				
29		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	3			Croatia	Samina																				
30		self	2.00	no	no	no	no	5	4			Croatia	Samina																				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wemy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 22 1913,

at NEW-YORK

E. J. Murray  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul <sup>1st Officer</sup>, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(Sign as Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>(Write in number)</sup> and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19 ,  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, Morel Louis Henry Hecto, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913 at NEW-YORK

E. Guesun  
Immigration Officer.

Shaw-Water  
Surgeon

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



19

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Aracic	Mele	31	V	m	Saborer	no	no	Bosnian	Bosnia	Kozi	Wife: Dera Aracic, at Kozi, Bosnian,	Min. - Virginia
2	Stamatiou	Nicholas	21	V	m	—	ys	ys	Gurkey	Greece	Gurkey	as Stamatiou, Turkey	W. - Wheeling
3	Sevic	Mika	30	V	m	Housewife	no	no	Bosnia	Bosnian	Bosnia	father: Ante Sevic, at Glenica, Bosnia,	Ohio - Youngstown
4	Skopce	Maria	29	V	f	—	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	father: Anton Skopce, at Grafec, Austria,	Ohio - Cleveland
5	Sustardic	Franz	24	V	m	Saborer	ys	ys	—	—	—	father: Jacob Sustardic, at Austria, Kram,	Min. - Butte
6	Starsha	Franz	18	V	m	—	ys	ys	—	—	—	Mother: Magdalena Starsha, at Kram, Austria,	Ohio - Canton
7	Spigarelli	Davide	34	V	m	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife: Anna Spigarelli, at Italy, Italy,	Pa. - Old Forge
8	Ciniferri	Franco	11	V	m	Home	ys	ys	—	—	—	father: Same as above	Pa. - do
9	Siembieda	Karol	33	V	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Polish	Polish	Polish	Wife: Margaret Siembieda, at Poland, Poland,	Pa. - do
10	Smolcz	Anna	11	V	f	—	ys	ys	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Wife: Anna Smolcz, at Hungary, Hungary,	Pa. - do
11	Simonic	Josef	21	V	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	father: Johann Simonic, at Kram, Austria,	Pa. - do
12	Schmidt	Stvan	25	V	m	—	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father: Stvan Schmidt, at Hungary, Hungary,	Ohio - Barberton
13	Solakian	Lapriel	30	V	m	Butcher	ys	ys	Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Wife: Lina Solakian, at Turkey, Turkey,	N.Y. - New York City
14	Szilagy	Gyorgy	24	V	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	father: Gyorgy Szilagyi, at Hungary, Hungary,	N.Y. - Trenton
15	Sovar	Stvo	32	V	m	Farmer	ys	ys	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Wife: Sara Sovar, at Croatia, Croatia,	W. - Battle Creek
16	Signorelli	Fortunato	30	V	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife: Signorina Maria, at Italy, Italy,	Pa. - do
17	Soselz	Josef	47	V	m	—	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Wife: Maria Soselz, at Hungary, Hungary,	Pa. - do
18	Suklje	Anton	25	V	m	—	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wife: Anton Suklje, at Austria, Austria,	Pa. - do
19	Shevaza	Shebil	25	V	m	—	no	no	Gurkey	Syrian	Syria	Wife: Shebil Shevaza, at Syria, Syria,	Pa. - do
20	Spada	Nicola	24	V	m	—	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife: Spada Spada, at Italy, Italy,	Pa. - do
21	Safar	Mihail	18	V	m	—	ys	ys	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Wife: Mihail Safar, at Croatia, Croatia,	Pa. - do
22	Steinhausen	Karl	28	V	m	Merchant	ys	ys	Germany	German	Germany	Wife: Karl Steinhausen, at Germany, Germany,	Pa. - do
23	Sposato	Giuseppe	23	V	m	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife: Sposato Sposato, at Italy, Italy,	Pa. - do
24	Schelfi	Leone	35	V	m	Saborer	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wife: Leone Schelfi, at Austria, Austria,	Pa. - do
25	Safro	Samos	43	V	m	—	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Wife: Safro Safro, at Croatia, Croatia,	Pa. - do
26	Serhal	Thas	28	V	m	—	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Wife: Thas Serhal, at Syria, Syria,	Pa. - do
27	Safan	Adam	25	V	m	—	ys	ys	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wife: Adam Safan, at Austria, Austria,	Pa. - do
28	Suevic	Nikola	34	V	m	—	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wife: Suevic Suevic, at Austria, Austria,	Pa. - do
29	Skube	Maria	17	V	f	—	ys	ys	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Wife: Maria Skube, at Austria, Austria,	Pa. - do
30	Sashi	Annibale	19	V	m	—	ys	ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife: Sashi Sashi, at Italy, Italy,	Pa. - do



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 26 1913 19

135

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
2	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
3	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
4	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
5	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
6	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
7	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
8	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
9	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
10	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
11	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
12	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
13	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
14	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
15	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
16	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
17	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
18	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
19	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
20	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
21	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
22	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
23	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
24	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
25	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
26	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
27	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
28	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
29	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.
30	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	White	Blue	None	Romania	Mezu.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royer Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, French in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Royer Paul  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 23 1913,  
at NEW-YORK  
G. J. Gentry  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moret, Louis Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing thereon, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had four years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctors of  
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

E. J. Gurney  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Stravizac	Anton	17	m	Sabour	yes	yes	Austria Slovenian Austria Krain	Father: Josef Stravizac at Krain, Austria.	Ohio Cleveland
2	Smidt	Andreas	20	m	—	yes	yes	Croatia Croatian Croatia Dinecra	Father: Stravizac, at Dinecra, in Croatia.	Barberton
3	Schwarz	Mary	9/17/67	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Hungary Slovenian Hungary Mura-Lombard	Father: Ivan Godorecz, at Mura-Lombard.	Pa. Talmerton
4	Schiavi	Marco	28	m	Sabour	yes	yes	Italy Italian Italy Sassoferato	Wife: Schiavi, at Sassoferato, Italy.	Pa. Scranton
5	Skufca	Franz	19	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria Slovenian Austria Krain	Father: Franz Skufca, at Krain, Austria.	Ohio Cleveland
6	Simionetti	Donigio	23	m	Sabour	yes	yes	Italy Italian Italy Saida	Father: Donigio Simionetti, at Saida, Italy.	New York City
7	Simionetti	Donenico	40	m	Miner	yes	yes	—	Wife: Donigio Simionetti, at Saida, Italy.	Pa. Old Forge
8	Santucci	Raimondo	21	m	Sabour	yes	yes	—	Father: Santucci, at Alatri, Italy.	New York City
9	Salvoro	Antonio	35	m	agricultor	yes	yes	Italy —	Wife: Salvoro, at Alatri, Italy.	Cal. —
10	Sarak	Janos	40	m	—	yes	yes	Austria Croatian Croatia Khisa	Wife: Sarak, at Khisa, Croatia.	Wis. Milwaukee
11	Snijder	Isaac	31	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia Hebrew France Paris	Father: Snijder, at Paris, France.	New York City
12	Sterk	Peter	19	m	Sabour	yes	yes	Austria Slovenian Austria Krain	Father: Sterk, at Krain, Austria.	Pa. Scranton
13	Soke	Isvan	49	m	—	yes	yes	Hungary Hungarian Hungary Mura-Lombard	Father: Soke, at Mura-Lombard, Hungary.	Pa. Bethlehem
14	Soecchia	Salmezzino	20	m	agricultor	yes	yes	Italy Italian Italy Bisenti	Father: Soecchia, at Bisenti, Italy.	Mary Baltimore
15	Smolevic	Peter	18	m	Sabour	yes	yes	Croatia Croatian Croatia So Rock	Father: Smolevic, at So Rock, Croatia.	Pa. Scranton
16	Skundric	John	25	m	—	yes	yes	—	Wife: Skundric, at So Rock, Croatia.	Pa. Scranton
17	Spabeco	Antonio	23	m	—	yes	yes	Italy Italian Italy Macalido	Father: Spabeco, at Macalido, Italy.	New York City
18	Stassinis	Argiris	39	m	—	yes	yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Samos	Father: Stassinis, at Samos, Turkey.	N. J. New York
19	Smitic	Fela	19	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Croatia Croatian Croatia Nova Bukovina	Father: Smitic, at Nova Bukovina, Croatia.	Wis. Milwaukee
20	Salakizis	Evangelos	35	m	Sabour	yes	yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Samos	Father: Salakizis, at Samos, Turkey.	Ohio Cleveland
21	Furconi	Gasquale	28	m	—	yes	yes	Italy Italian Italy Cislago	Father: Furconi, at Cislago, Italy.	Pa. Beaver Falls
22	Biscella	Emilie	16	f	—	yes	yes	—	Wife: Biscella, at Cislago, Italy.	—
23	Calamini	Antonia	25	f	Housewife	yes	yes	—	Father: Calamini, at Cislago, Italy.	N. J. Hoboken
24	Famburini	Franco	22	m	Sabour	yes	yes	—	Father: Fambrini, at Cislago, Italy.	Pa. Scranton
25	—	—	21	m	—	yes	yes	—	Father: Fambrini, at Cislago, Italy.	—
26	Fuzi	Enrico	24	m	—	yes	yes	—	Father: Fuzi, at Cislago, Italy.	Pa. Scranton
27	Ephkejian	Hasop	38	m	Weaver	yes	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Malatia	Father: Ephkejian, at Malatia, Turkey.	Maine Worcester
28	Eck	Anna	38	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria Croatian Croatia Bororo	Father: Eck, at Bororo, Croatia.	Wis. Milwaukee
29	Gasoli	Augusto	40	m	Sabour	yes	yes	Italy Italian Italy Saida	Father: Gasoli, at Saida, Italy.	Pa. Scranton
30	Luzdi	Felice	19	m	—	yes	yes	—	Father: Luzdi, at Saida, Italy.	Pa. Scranton

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Stravisar Anton	17	m	Labour	ys ys	Austria Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Father: Josef Stravisar at	Ohio Cleveland
2	Smidt Andreas	20	m	Labour	ys ys	Croatia Croatian	Croatia	Imreath	Father: Stray Smith, at Timoria	Barberston
3	Serban Mary	25	f	Housewife	ys ys	Hungary Slovenian	Hungary	Muras Zombath	Father: Ivan - Godorecz, at	Pa. Salmerton
4	Schiavi Marco	28	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Sassoferrato	Wife: Schiavi Schiavi, at	Pa. Serranton
5	Skufca Franz	19	f	Housewife	ys ys	Austria Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Father: Franz Skufca, at	Ohio Cleveland
6	Simionetti Dionigio	23	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Saida	Father: Simionetti, at Scopola	New York City
7	Simionetti Domenico	40	m	Miner	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Sifillo	Wife: Susolija Simionetti, at	Pa. Old Forge
8	Santucci Raimondo	21	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Roma	Father: Santucci, at Alatri	New York City
9	Salpiero Antonio	35	m	Agri-cultor	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Millettino	Wife: Faccio Rosa, at Millettino	Cal. Francisco
10	Sarak Janos	40	m	Labour	ys ys	Austria Croatian	Croatia	Khisa	Wife: Sarak Julia, at Khisa	Wis. Milwaukee
11	Snijder Isaac	31	m	Farmer	ys ys	Russia Hebrew	France	Paris	Wife: Snijder, at Paris	New York City
12	Stezk Peter	19	m	Labour	ys ys	Austria Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Father: Stezk, at	Mass. Virginia
13	Soke Istvan	49	m	Labour	ys ys	Hungary Hungarian	Hungary	Muras Zombath	Wife: Antonia Soke, at	Pa. St. Bethlehem
14	Soecchia Salmezzino	20	m	Agri-cultor	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Bisenti	Father: Soecchia Salmezzino, at	Mary Baltimore
15	Smolec Peter	18	m	Labour	ys ys	Croatia Croatian	Croatia	St. Rock	Father: Ivan Smolec, at	Pa. St. Rock
16	Skundric Jovo	25	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Bos. Krnjova	Wife: Maria Skundric, at	Pa. St. Rock
17	Spasoeo Antonio	23	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Macaldo	Father: Spasoeo, at	New York City
18	Stassinis Argeiris	39	f	Housewife	ys ys	Greece Greek	Greece	Samos	Wife: Stassinis, at	New York City
19	Stutic Gela	19	f	Housewife	ys ys	Croatia Croatian	Croatia	Nova Bukovina	Father: Stutic, at	Wis. Milwaukee
20	Stakiziz Evangelos	35	m	Labour	ys ys	Greece Greek	Greece	Samos	Wife: Stakiziz, at Samos	Ohio Cleveland
21	Surconi Gasquale	28	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Colago	Wife: Surconi, at Colago	Pa. Beaver Falls
22	Bitella Emilie	16	f	Housewife	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Colago	Father: Bitella, at	Pa. Beaver Falls
23	Salamini Antonia	25	f	Housewife	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Belino	Father: Salamini, at	Pa. Beaver Falls
24	Samurini Francesco	22	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Colignola	Father: Samurini, at	Pa. Beaver Falls
25	Samurini Giuseppe	21	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Colignola	Father: Samurini, at	Pa. Beaver Falls
26	Enzi Enrico	24	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Ancona	Father: Enzi, at	Pa. Beaver Falls
27	Eghkejian Hagop	38	m	Weaver	ys ys	Armenia Armenian	Turkey	Malatia	Wife: Eghkejian, at	Maine Worcester
28	Eck Anna	38	f	Housewife	ys ys	Austria Croatian	Croatia	Bororo	Father: Eck, at	Wis. Milwaukee
29	Gasoli Augusto	40	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Spinzola	Wife: Gasoli, at Spinzola	Pa. Beaver Falls
30	Euzi Felice	19	m	Labour	ys ys	Italy Italian	Italy	Spinzola	Father: Euzi, at Spinzola	Pa. Beaver Falls

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913

, 19

137

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following organizations: The I. O. O. F., The B. F. O., The F. O. C., The M. W. A., The A. O. U., The S. O. M., The P. O. M., The L. O. M., The K. O. M., The G. O. M., The H. O. M., The J. O. M., The N. O. M., The R. O. M., The S. O. M., The T. O. M., The U. O. M., The V. O. M., The W. O. M., The X. O. M., The Y. O. M., The Z. O. M.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	ANT ALIEN	self	no	no	Brother: Joseph Marzari at Cleveland, Ohio.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white chest	None	Austria	Krain	
2		self	no	no	Friend: Stefan Krotak at 1912 B. Gilbertson, Huron St. 77 Barabon, Wis.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	white	None	Croatia	Pruczeo	
3		self	no	no	Friend: Ivan Serzani at 238 Milwaukee St. 2nd fl. 2010.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	None	Hungary	Muravskan	
4		self	no	no	Brother: Schiani Sabatano at 3532 Milwaukee St. 3rd fl. 2010.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	white	None	Italy	Sanoffera	
5		self	no	no	Brother: Simonelli Carlo, 3532 Milwaukee St. 3rd fl. 2010.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	None	Austria	Krain	
6		self	no	no	Friend: Mariamelli Margaret at 76 Gardner St. Springfield (Mass.)	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	white	None	Italy	Garda	
7		self	no	no	Friend: Maria at New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	white	None	Italy	Sigillo	
8		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	white	None	Italy	alabri	
9		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	white	Squint eyed	None	Mullennia	
10		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Brown	None	Croatia	Klisa	
11		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	white	None	Rumania	Pictahov	
12		self	no	no	Friend: Jacob Mann at 1004 1st St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	chest blue	None	Austria	Krain	
13		self	no	no	Friend: Peter Kozmar at 1004 1st St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	grey	None	Hungary	Fojsek	
14		self	no	no	Friend: Peter Kozmar at 1004 1st St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	None	Italy	Bisento	
15		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	None	Croatia	St. Rob	
16		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Brown	None	Bosnia	Pod Kalija	
17		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	chest	None	Italy	Malfalota	
18	ANT ALIEN	self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	None	Greece	Samos	
19		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Brown	None	Croatia	Nova Bukova	
20		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	None	Greece	Samos	
21		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	white	None	Italy	Cilago	
22		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	None	Italy	Cilago	
23	ANT ALIEN	self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	blue	None	Italy	Sodo	
24		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	None	Italy	Cilago	
25		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	None	Italy	Cilago	
26	ANT ALIEN	self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	None	Italy	Cilago	
27		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	None	Italy	Cilago	
28		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	white	None	Croatia	Barovo	
29		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	None	Italy	Barovo	
30		self	no	no	Brother: Sabero Enrico at 1492 9th St. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	None	Italy	Barovo	



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royet Paul, 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, giving me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Royet  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 day of 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, Morel, Louis Hector Hug, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Savingtherewit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Louis Hector Hug  
Surgeon.

E. J. Gump  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



21

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.					
1	Conini	Battista	29	m s	Sabotier	yes yes	Austria Italian	Austria Valfloriana	Father: Giuseppe Conini at Valfloriana, Austria.	Ohio Amsterdam
2	Erberio	Enigi	41	m m	agricultor	yes yes	Italy Italian	Italy Sepino	Wife: Martina accari, at Sepino, Italy.	Pa. Rye
3	Caraborelli	Nicola	18	m s	Sabotier	no no	Italy Italian	Italy Polluti	Father: Alfonso Caraborelli, at Polluti, Italy.	M. Harco
4	Quetz	James	21	m s	---	yes yes	Austria Slovenian	Austria Steiramar	Mother: Maria Quetz at Steiramar, Austria.	Wis. Milwaukee
5	Tracaro	Giovanni Maria	35	m m	---	yes yes	Italy Italian	Italy Asiago	Wife: Stella Maria Tracaro, at Asiago, Italy.	Ill. Chicago
6	Finoti	Enrico	24	m s	---	no no	Italy Italian	Italy Talianoff	Father: Guiseppe Finoti at Talianoff, Italy.	New York City
7	Frantenbault	Enion	25	m m	furrier	yes yes	Russia Russian	France Paris	Parents at Paris, in France.	New York City
8	Quack	Daval	18	m s	Sabotier	yes yes	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Durkovic	Father: Dida Quack at Durkovic, Croatia.	Pa. Rye
9	Calamini	Giovanni Rouda	24	m s	---	yes yes	Italy Italian	Italy Todo (Belluno)	Father: Talamini Giovanni at Todo (Belluno), Italy.	M. Bloomfield
10	Sapiekis	Andonis	27	m s	Sabotier	yes yes	Greece Greek	Greece Selire	Mother: Catherine Sapiekis at Selire, Greece.	Wis. Milwaukee
11	Dodoroff	Nicolas	28	m s	---	yes yes	Turkey Bulgarian	Turkey Ms Kub	Father: Dodoz Hristoff, at Ms Kub, Turkey.	New York City
12	Periloj	Franjo	16	m s	---	no no	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Klatko	Wife: Mrs. Anelja Periloj at Klatko, Croatia.	Pa. Rye
13	Tosio	Salvatore	30	m m	Mason	yes yes	Italy Italian	Italy Siena	Wife: Mrs. Amelia Tosio, at Siena, Italy.	New York City
14	Callos	Josephine	27	f s	Housewife	yes yes	Hungary Hungarian	Hungary Kimarota	Mother: Maria Mariami at Kimarota, Hungary.	Pa. Rye
15	Canos	Antalini	35	f m	Housewife	yes yes	Hungary Hungarian	Hungary Shazoke	Wife: Vesi Sonoski at Shazoke, Hungary.	Ohio Cleveland
16	Calamini	Maria	20	f s	Housewife	yes yes	Italy Italian	Italy Todo (Belluno)	Father: Calamini Giovanni at Todo (Belluno), Italy.	New York City
17	Code	Ridhe	24	m m	Labour	yes yes	Turkey Macedonian	Turkey Ectono	Wife: Kala Code at Ectono, Turkey.	Ohio Cleveland
18	Portora	Francesco	44	m m	---	no no	Italy Italian	Italy San Severo	Wife: Maria Portora at San Severo, Italy.	Mass Boston
19	Febias	Joseph	23	m s	---	yes yes	Austria Italian	France Soomontzy	Wife: Louis Febias at Soomontzy, France.	Ill. Dulman
20	Oleksy	Anton	25	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	Same as above	Ohio Cleveland
21	Polias	Detrakid	23	m m	---	yes yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Samos	Wife: Christy at Samos, Turkey.	Pa. Rye
22	Conse	Alvis	48	m m	---	yes yes	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Biskupci	My home in Croatia.	Pa. Rye
23	---	Franka	39	f m	Housewife	yes yes	---	---	Same as above	---
24	---	Marija	21	f s	Housewife	yes yes	---	---	Same as above	---
25	---	Tanlia	18	f s	---	yes yes	---	---	Same as above	---
26	---	Rozza	14	f s	---	yes yes	---	---	Same as above	---
27	---	Vilma	11	f s	---	yes yes	---	---	Same as above	---
28	---	Ivica	2	m s	---	no no	---	---	Same as above	---
29	Thomas	Ramon	21	m s	Mason	yes yes	Spain Spanish	France Biarritz	Brother: Tomas Blas at Biarritz, France.	Cal. Los Angeles
30	Quokan	Jana	21	f s	Housewife	no no	Croatia Croatian	Croatia Godwayas	Father: Jono Quokan at Godwayas, Croatia.	Pa. Rye

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 24 1913, 19

139

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	30	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 7	White Brown	None	Austria Vel floriana
2	self	40	no	no	at Amsterdam 1110 no no no no		Good	no	5 5	White	Alopecia	Italy Lepina
3	self	50	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 1	White	None	Italy Tolauni
4	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 7	White	None	Austria Lrb.
5	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 6	White	None	Italy Aminga
6	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Roma
7	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 7	White	None	Roma
8	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 7	White	None	Croatia Durborac
9	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Italy Vodo
10	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 4	White	None	Greece Memina
11	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 4	White	None	Turkey Uskub.
12	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 4	White	None	Croatia Klak
13	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Italy Siena
14	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 7	White	None	Hungaria Flartura
15	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 6	White	None	Italy Vodo
16	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 7	White	None	Italy Vodo
17	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Turkey Keloro
18	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 4	White	None	Italy Vodo
19	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Austria Sumanos
20	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Italy Vodo
21	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 4	White	None	Greece Samos
22	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 8	White	None	Croatia Biskupi
23	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 8	White	None	Italy Vodo
24	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 4	White	None	Italy Vodo
25	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Italy Vodo
26	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Italy Vodo
27	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 1	White	None	Italy Vodo
28	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 1	White	None	Italy Vodo
29	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 7	White	None	Spain Sto
30	self	40	no	no	Brook in law: Maximus		Good	no	5 3	White	None	Croatia Sadovjak



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roy Paul McOffie, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

E. J. Gurney  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Morel Louis Henry Michel, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK

E. J. Gentry  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



22

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Mgrinorini	Ivan	23	m	Sabour	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Dubrovnik	Father: Milze Mgrinorini at Dubrovnik, Croatia, N. J. East-Suram		
2	Amolpac	Rosa	20	fs	Housewife	no	no	no	Bosilpec	Father: Muelpac at Bosilpec in Croatia, N. J. Sackaranta		
3	Mzessik	Ivan	24	m	Sabour	yes	Hungaria	Hovarsan	Hungaria Moda	Father: Jan Mherick at Moda in Hungary, Ind. Indiana Harbor		
4	Veslovic	Giacomo	29	m	m	no	yes	Italy	no	My home at Moda in Hungary, Ind. New York city		
5	Vas de Kis	Jean	19	m	Sabour	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Samos	Father: Georges Vastekid at Samos, Turkey, W. V. Thelwing		
6	Vetin	Mathias	18	m	s	no	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Father: Joseph Vetin, at Krain, Austria, Min. Stry	
7	Vegel	David	21	m	s	no	yes	no	Dutch	no	Father: Meir Vogel at Stanislaw, Austria, New York city	
8	Valk	Abel	20	m	s	no	yes	Austria	Slovenian	no	Father: Martin Velk at Krain, Austria, M. J. Kansas City	
9	Venda	Andrea	36	m	m	Miner	yes	Italy	M. Italy	Italy V. clarini	Father: Verda Domenier, at V. clarini, Italy, Ill. Spring Valley	
10	-d-	Anneta	9	fs	None	yes	yes	no	no	no	Same as above, -cl-	
11	Vagmini	Domenico	31	m	s	Sabour	no	no	no	no	Mother: Maria (Mrs) at Desaro, Italy, out. Sault Ste. Marie (France)	
12	-d-	Guisept	30	m	m	no	no	no	no	no	no, -cl-	
13	Vinkler	Marton	30	m	m	no	yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria Eszma	Wife: Maria Vinkler at Eszmarzanto, Zilaoy, I. J. Sechburg	
14	Vaso	Antal	20	m	s	no	yes	no	no	no	Father: Was Antal, at Tranezzo, Hungary, Ill. Chicago	
15	Vignone	Charles	20	m	s	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Sepina	Mother: as Sepina Italy, Con. Hartford	
16	Vogrin	Maria	19	fs	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Krain	Father: Martin Vogrin, at Krain, Austria, W. V. New-Canton	
17	Vraic	Anna	21	fs	no	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	no	Father: Mate Vraic at Ogulin, Austria, I. J. Duquesne	
18	Voiseker	Ieler	30	m	m	Sabour	yes	yes	no	no	Wife: Voheter Anna, Khia, in Austria, Wis. Milwaukee	
19	Varalli	Domenicangelo	18	m	s	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Tolleru	Father: Donato at Tolleru, Italy, N. J. Rochester	
20	Vasja	Stefan	20	m	s	no	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia Borov	Father: Borov at Borov, Croatia, Wis. Milwaukee	
21	Vardovic	Milka	19	fs	Housewife	yes	yes	no	no	no	Father: Sank, Detar, San. Seter, Croatia, Ohio Berea	
22	Vranitza	Dimitri	33	m	m	Sabour	yes	Hungaria	Roumania	Hungaria Boroskemy	Wife: Floriza Vranitza, at Boroskemy, Hungary, Ohio Cincinnati	
23	Vladic	Mijatovic	12	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Ejese	Father: Doka, Bragac, at Ejese, Croatia, Ind. Gary	
24	-d-	Maria	4	fs	None	no	no	no	no	no	Same as above, -cl-	
25	Vicvic	Geretia	45	fs	Housewife	no	no	Croatia	no	no	Wife: Voheter Anna, Khia, at Lokoc, Croatia, Wash. Roklyn	
26	-d-	Katarina	18	fs	no	no	no	no	no	no	Same as above, -cl-	
27	-d-	Franciska	10	fs	no	no	no	no	no	no	Same as above, -cl-	
28	Wadia	Mable	16	fs	Housewife	no	no	no	no	no	Grand Mother: at Blauji, France, V. J. Barre	
29	Winsky	Mawzia	17	m	s	Miner	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France Paris	Father: Ernest Winsky, at Paris, 4, de la Hachette (France), New York city	
30	Wasylovski	Francis	32	m	m	Sabour	yes	Galizia	Polish	Galizia Domostora	Wife: Felka Wasylovski, at Domostora, Galizia, N. J. Dunkin	

79

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

# NEW YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

141

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by reason of any order, indictment, complaint or agreement to testify in any case pending in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	White	chestnut	None	Croatia Dubau																	
2	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Croatia Banjars																	
3	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	Hungary Gador																	
4	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	—	—	—	Italy Sta																	
5	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	dark blue	—	China Samos.																	
6	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	Austria Krai																	
7	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	Brown	—	Rumania Stanitan.																	
8	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Rumania Krai																	
9	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Italy Villarami																	
10	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	—																	
11	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—																	
12	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	Brown	—	—																	
13	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	—																	
14	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	On the neck a scar,	Hungary Farnas Zanto																	
15	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	—																	
16	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	chest	—	Austria Krai																	
17	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	—	—	—	Austria Ogulsi.																	
18	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	—	Brown Blue	—	Croatia Relio																	
19	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	Italy Tallutini																	
20	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	Grey	—	Croatia Brnovoz																	
21	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	—	—	—	—																	
22	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	Hungary Kowobokeny																	
23	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	chestnut	—	Croatia Zerce																	
24	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	—	—	—	—																	
25	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	—	—	—	—																	
26	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	—	Grey	—	—																	
27	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	—	—	—	—																	
28	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	—	Blue	—	U.S.A. North Adams																	
29	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	—	—	—	Rumania Ichirocky																	
30	yes	self	no	no	Broderick, John, friend as above	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	—	—	—	Croatia Samostana																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wm. J. P. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of MAY, 1913,  
at NEW-YORK  
E. J. Gorman  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

23

I, Morel, Louis Henry Hector, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA" Sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Five number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913  
at NEW-YORK

Morel  
Surgeon.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



23

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from

HAVRE

MAR 11 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lupanch	Corer	24	f	Housewife	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary Batyan	Father: Adam Lupanch at Batyan, Hungary	St. Bethlehem
2	Lammuk	Tomaso	20	m	Sabrer	no	England	Maltese	Malta Vildige	Father: Giuseppe Lammuk at Vildige, Malta	New York City
3	Lilavac	Franz	25	m	-	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary Mtolges	Father: St. Fran Lilavac at Mtolges, Hungary	St. Bethlehem
4	Lammuk	Giovanni	23	m	Coachman	no	England	Maltese	Malta Vildige	Wife: Sofia Lammuk at Vildige, Malta	New York City
5	Lacher	Serafino	18	m	agricultur	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Bara	Mother: Laura Ruggiera, at Sola del Colle, (Bara) Italy	New York City
6	Lammuk	Giuseppe	22	m	-	no	England	Maltese	Malta Masta	Wife: Giovanna Lammuk at Masta, Malta	New York City
7	Closed at number six.										
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

80

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115







## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royce Paul 1st officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, every one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 23 1913

at NEW-YORK

19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

24

I, Moret, Louis Henry Victor, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Paris, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of  
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 1913

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



24

Form 500-11  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE MAR 11 1913 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	In country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Baldwin	Furman	38	m	farmer	yo	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	My home is in Pennsylvania	New York City
2	Lebin	Marko	33	m	Labourer	yo	U.S.A.	Allegheny	My home is in Pennsylvania	New York City
3	Kanhuji	Valentin	41	m	Miner	yo	U.S.A.	Mountain	My home is in Pennsylvania	New York City
4	La Correa	Emmanuel	20	m	Typographer	yo	U.S.A.	Brasile	My home is in Brazil	New York City
5	Marulli	Giuseppe	39	m	Labourer	no	Italy	adula	My home is in Italy	New York City
6	Tancheri	Luigi	40	m		yo	Austria	Baselga	My home is in Austria	New York City
7	Torto	Vincenzo	24	m		yo	U.S.A.	New York	My home is in New York	New York City
8	Closed at number seven									
9	3/27/13									
10	157									
11	E. Green									
12	Dykes									
13	F. B. Moore									
14	nos 2, 3 & 6									
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

# NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

145

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any contract, agreement or arrangement, to become a member of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.													
1	7/5	self	50.00	born in U. S. a.	Brother: Mr. Frank Baldwin			no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	chestnut	None	Pa	Philadelphia														
2	7/5	self	50.00	never	Brother: John Jones								5	5				Austria	Brayon														
3	7/5	self	50.00	never	His brother-in-law: John Collier								5	6		Brown Blue		Austria	Franking														
4	7/5	self	25.00	born in U. S. a.	Brother: Joseph S. S. S. S.								5	7				Brazil	Brasile														
5	no	self	25.00	1913 from Michigan	My home at Iron Mountain								5	8		Brown		Italy	Capriano														
6	7/5	self	50.00	never	friend: Amiloh Calowin								5	4		chestnut		Austria	Viola														
7	7/5	self	50.00	never	His brother-in-law: Felice Woster								5	4				Italy	Tedrona														



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roger Paul, 1st Officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roger Paul  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1913 day of March, 19 1913.

at NEW-YORK

E. J. Gessner  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moret Simon Henry Hector, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, Sailing therein, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of  
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, fact, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this

MAR 23 1913

day of

19

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Howe Moret  
Surgeon

Mar 24 1913

Actual  
696 but  
703 Tot  
46 S.I.  
37 M  
7 bl

Revised  
689 but  
696

Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



25

Form 500-B  
Bureau of Customs and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE MAR 11 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Adanti	Enesto	21	m m	Laborer	no no	Italy	It. Italian	Italy Pesaro	Father: Adanti Ernest at Fano (Pesaro), Italy	Quebec Montreal
2	Basilio	Bergamin	28	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Loria	Wife: Favero Emilia, at Fano, Italy	Quebec di-
3	Baldini	Cesare	25	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Montemarzio	Wife: Baldini Giulia, at Montemarzio	B.C. Vancouver
4	Benofi	Giustino	32	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Pesaro	Mother: Benofi at Fano, Italy	Quebec Montreal
5	Ciaschini	Secondo	26	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	---	Wife: Ester Ciaschini, at Fano (Pesaro), Italy	out. Sault Ste Marie
6	Cortucci	Alberto	23	m s	farmer	yo yo	---	---	---	Father: Cortucci at Fano, in Italy (Pesaro)	out. Copper-cliff.
7	Caharel	Francois	26	m s	agricultor	yo yo	France	French	France Nozay	Father: Franco Caharel, at Gregona, France	Quebec Montreal
8	De Sueca	Giuseppe	26	m s	Laborer	yo yo	Italy	Italian	Italy Freda	Father: De Sueca, at Freda, Italy	out. Sault Ste Marie
9	De Sueca	Ferdinando	18	m s	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Gregona	Mother: Cicchi, at Gregona, Italy	---
10	Di Divdaro	Massimo	29	m s	---	no no	Italy	---	Italy Corropoli	Father: Di Divdaro, at Corropoli, Italy	Quebec Montreal
11	---	Gian Domenico	36	m m	---	---	---	---	---	Wife and son: Di Divdaro, at Corropoli, Italy	---
12	De Favero	Abesmo	34	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Gregona	Wife: De Favero, at Gregona, Italy	out. Sault Ste Marie
13	De Zan	Davide	24	m s	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Gregona	Father: De Zan, at Gregona, Italy	---
14	Erchiliano	Giovanni	31	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Pesaro	Father: Erchiliano Giovanni, at Pesaro (Fano), Italy	Quebec Montreal
15	Fogal	Leonardo	32	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Soria	Wife: Fogal, at Soria, Italy	B.C. Vancouver
16	Longarini	Adolfo	26	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Pesaro	Wife: Longarini, at Pesaro, Italy	out. Sault Ste Marie
17	Mei	Luigi	23	m s	---	yo yo	---	---	---	Father: Mei, at Fano, in Pesaro, Italy	---
18	Manfredi	Enrico	23	m m	Miner	yo yo	---	---	Italy Ancona	Father: Manfredi, at Ancona, Italy	B.C. Vancouver
19	Paolini	Alfio	17	m m	Laborer	no no	---	---	Italy Pesaro	Father: Paolini, at Pesaro, Italy	out. Copper-cliff.
20	Rossi	Giulio	28	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Soria	Wife: Rossi, at Soria, Italy	Quebec Montreal
21	Sbrezza	Andrea	20	m s	---	yo yo	---	---	---	Father: Sbrezza, at Soria, Italy	---
22	Steyvers	Emile	48	m w	convent's	yo yo	Belgium	Belgian	Ontario Ottawa	Mother: Steyvers, at Munk, in Belgium	out. Ottawa
23	---	Estella	17	f s	None	yo yo	---	---	---	Same as above	---
24	---	Leopol	16	m s	---	yo yo	---	---	---	Same as above	---
25	---	Guido	14	m s	---	yo yo	---	---	---	Same as above	---
26	---	Enoene	11	m s	---	yo yo	---	---	---	Same as above	---
27	Lonelli	Giuseppe	46	m m	Sailor	yo yo	Italy	It. Italian	Italy Corropoli	Wife and son: Corropoli, at Pesaro, in Italy	Quebec Montreal
28	Nguccioni	Fortunato	29	m s	Laborer	yo yo	---	---	Italy Pesaro	Mother: Nguccioni, at Fano, in Pesaro, Italy	---
29	Vagnini	Enrico	33	m m	---	no no	---	---	---	Wife: Vagnini, at Fano, Pesaro, Italy	out. St. Marie
30	Zanetti	Paolo	26	m m	---	yo yo	---	---	Italy Gregona	Wife: Zanetti, at Gregona, Italy	NON



25

Form 500 B  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, MAR 11 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.		
1	Adami	Ernesto	21	m m	Laborer	no no	Italy	not Italian	Italy	Desaro	Father: Adami Ernest at Fano (Pesaro), Italy	Quebec Montreal
2	Babilio	Benjamin	28	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Torin	Wife: Favero Emilia, at Fano, Italy	Quebec di-
3	Baldini	Cesare	25	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Montemarciano	Wife: Baldini Giulia, at Montemarciano	B.C. Vancouver
4	Benofi	Gaetano	32	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Desaro	Mother: Benofi at Fano, Italy	Quebec Montreal
5	Ciaschini	Secondo	26	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Wife: Ester Ciaschini, at Fano (Pesaro), Italy	out. Sault Ste. Marie
6	Cortucci	Alberto	23	m s	farmer	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Father: Cortucci at Fano, Italy	out. Copper-cliff.
7	Caharel	Francois	26	m s	agricultur	yes yes	France	French	France	No Lay	Father: Franco Caharel at No Lay, France	Quebec Montreal
8	De Sicca	Giuseppe	26	m s	Laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Freda	Father: De Sicca, at Freda, Italy	out. Sault Ste. Marie
9	De Sicca	Ferdinando	18	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Fregona	Mother: Cicchieta, at Fregona, Italy	---
10	Di Diodaro	Massimo	29	m s	---	no no	Italy	---	---	Corropoli	Father: Di Diodaro, at Corropoli, Italy	Quebec Montreal
11	---	Gian Domenico	36	m m	---	---	---	---	---	---	Wife and son: Di Diodaro, at Corropoli, Italy	---
12	De Favero	Abraham	34	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Fregona	Wife: Favero, at Fregona, Italy	out. Sault Ste. Marie
13	De Zan	Davide	24	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Fregona	Father: De Zan, at Fregona, Italy	---
14	Erchiliano	Giovanni	31	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Desaro	Father: Erchiliano Giovanni, at Desaro (Fano), Italy	Quebec Montreal
15	Fogal	Leonardo	32	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Soria	Wife: Fogal, at Soria, Italy	B.C. Vancouver
16	Longarini	Adolfo	26	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Desaro	Wife: Longarini, at Desaro, Italy	out. Sault Ste. Marie
17	Mei	Luigi	23	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Father: Mei, at Fano, Italy	---
18	Manfredi	Enrico	23	m m	Miner	yes yes	---	---	---	Ancora	Father: Manfredi, at Ancora, Italy	B.C. Vancouver
19	Pashini	Alfio	17	m m	Laborer	no no	---	---	---	Desaro	Father: Pashini, at Desaro, Italy	out. Copper-cliff.
20	Rossi	Giulio	28	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Soria	Wife: Rossi, at Soria, Italy	Quebec Montreal
21	Sbrizza	Andrea	20	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Father: Sbrizza, at Soria, Italy	---
22	Steyvers	Emile	48	m w	Commis	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian	Ontario	Hawa	Commis: Steyvers, at Muncie, Indiana, in Belgium	out. Ottawa.
23	---	Edella	17	f s	House	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Same as above	---
24	---	Leopol	16	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Same as above	---
25	---	Guido	14	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Same as above	---
26	---	Enjone	11	m s	---	yes yes	---	---	---	---	Same as above	---
27	Fonelli	Giuseppe	46	m m	Sailor	yes yes	Italy	not Italian	Italy	Corropoli	Wife and son: Fonelli, at Corropoli, Italy	Quebec Montreal
28	Nguccioni	Fortunato	29	m s	Laborer	yes yes	---	---	---	Desaro	Father: Nguccioni, at Desaro, Italy	---
29	Vagnini	Enrico	33	m m	---	no no	---	---	---	---	Wife: Vagnini, at Fano, Italy	out. St. Marie
30	Zanetti	Paolo	26	m m	---	yes yes	---	---	---	Fregona	Wife: Zanetti, at Fregona, Italy	NON IMM

82

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

*Arriving at Port of*

# NEW-YORK

MAR 23 1913, 19

147

[illegible]



25

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Royce Paul <sup>1st</sup> <sup>officer</sup>, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>in number</sup>, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Royce Paul <sup>1st</sup> <sup>officer</sup>

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 day of 1913, 19 ,  
at NEW-YORK

E. J. Germany  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Niagara 324



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 12

S.S. Niagara French Line

arrived March 24, 1913

, 191

M.

, from

148

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
30 m 1	Tosto, Salvatore	21	13 1	L. P. C.	11	Bock																	1	1	1
26 m 2	Eberhard, Josef	2	5/6 2	Sec. 11	10:50	Pearshall																			
26 f	" Regina (wife)																								
10 m 3	Kuser, Ernest	3	8 1	LPC	10:50	Sullivan																			
20 m 4	Dobricie, Johann	6	24 1	LPC	11:	Baur																			
22 f 5	<del>Padula</del> Damiana, Angiolina	11	7 15-17 )3)	Sec. 11 LPC	11.	"																			
2 m	<del>Vincenzo</del> Vincenzo																								
9 m	Epifanio, Donato																								
34 m 6	Spigarelli, Davide, and	19	7-8 2	LPC	11:15	Famosh																			
11 m	Cinfarri, Francesco (nephew																								
45 f 7	Barsi, Lidi	2	24 1	LPC	10:55	Waldo																			
23 m 7	Barevic, Javan	3	11 1	LPC	11:40	Flannery																			
25 m 8	Hassan Elias	9	22 1	Polygamist	11:30	Newburn																			
26 m																									
27 m 9	Bandini, Dante and	3	16/17 2	LPC	11:30	Flannery																			
21 f	" Eminia. wife																								
27 m 10	Emin, Oglı Ahmed arif	1	6 1	Polygamist, LPC	11:42	Mann																			
35 m 11	Honanian, Bagdasar	9	23 1	LPC	11:30	Newburn																			
31 m 12	<del>Uvicic, Drogan</del>	10	7 1	LPC	11:45	Donovan																			
13	Mabyanac, Anno. and	8	5/8 4	Und. 17 & Sec. 11	11:40	Dyckes																			
	Galli, Kata																								
	" Rudolf																								
	" Julia																								
22 m 14	Grum, Matteo	9	12 1	C. of C.	11:40	Newburn																			
11 f 15	Smodicz, Anna,	19	10 1	LPC	11:50	Lamosh																			
23 f 16	Bedry, Anna, and	4	10-13 4	LPC-Und. 16-Sec. 11	12	Macatee																			
9 m f	" Maria (daught.) and																								
18 f	Brylinska, Magda (Sister),																								
9 m	" Stanislaw (bro.)																								
18 m 17	Agam, Abd-Selman	1	23 1	LPC	12:55	Mann																			
24 m 18	Kepp, Elise	11	18 1	LPC	1:03	"																			

Niagara 3/24



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. Niagara, French Line Sheet 2 arrived March 24, 1913, 191, M., from 149

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
18 m 19	Sofar, Michael	19	21	1	LPC Ph.D.	1:20	Lamosh	2/25 111 mg. 1:30														10 10 10	
48 m 20	Pee, Georg.	12	21	1	LPC	2	Baur	2/25 113-114 mg. 1:20														1-1	
24 f 21	Macekovic, <del>Peter</del> Jana	14	2	1	LPC	1:30	Macatee	3/25 143 OPS 4/15 35-40 5/8 121 m 1:30														15 16 15	
60 m 22	Blazsik, Jozsef	1	23	1	LPC	11	Pearsall	2/25 111 mg. 1:35														12 1	
33 m 23	Vagnini, Enrico	25	29	1	LPC	1:40	Connor	2/27 15-16														9 10	
17 m 24	Arriola, Domingo	1	9	1	LPC	11	Pearsall	3/26 9 NS 1:50														2 3 ✓	
48 m 25	Tomse, Alois,	2122-28	8		LPC	2:10	Bock	3/25 99 mg. 1:20														7 7 7	
39 f	" Francisca																						
21 f	" Marya																						
18 f	" Paulina																						
14 f	" Roza																						
11 f	" Wilma																						
2/12	" Svica																						
18 m 26	Korvic, Josef	12	5	1	LPC	2:25	Healy	2/25 146 mg. 1:25														9 10	
30 m 27	Marcelli, Angelo	13	15-17	3	LPC	2	O'Neill	3/26 15-16														30 27 30	
18 f	" Isabella																						
6 f	" Giuletta																						
48 m 28	Pucko, Jero	16	6	1	LPC Ph.D.	3	Bauer	3/25 105 mg. 1:32														1 1 1	
18 m 29	Mejanovic Nislo	13	6	49	"	7/27/13	112	Lykes	3/27 84 NS													8 9 8	
41 m 30	Liberio Luigi	21	2		"	3/29/13	145	"															
25 f 31	Poethke Gertrude	18	8		"	4/14/13	112	Hauman															
4 m	Konek Robert	18	9		"																		

Niagara 324



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S. S. NIAGARA French Line arrived March 24th 1913, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Baumgarten						vest		24	1:30	-	1	-
2	Bubrios						vest		24	1:30	-	1	-
3	Flocchini		1	15	3	To R.R. Room	vest		24	1:30	-	1	-
4	Grican		9	13	1	" tel \$	Cleveland O. In Mrs. Kate Banya, 6120 St. Clair St.		25	2	1	2	1
5	Lentini		11	28	2	" husband	Shoreham, VT E. 152 M. W. C.		24	7:30	-	2	-
6	Markis		12	18	1	" tel \$	Hungarian House		27	2	5	6	1
7	Baroni		2	5	1	" bro in law	Arch. Gyp. Tolson, 103 7110th St, N.Y.C.		24	4:15	-	1	-
8	Papp		16	2	1	" tel \$	No. Quora, 1179, E. 10th St, Akron O.		25	3	1	2	1
9	Pacagnini		15	13	1	" tel \$	Bro Ambrosio 3 St. Raphael Cal Milwaukee Wis		28	4	4	5	4
10	Ostrman		15	9	1	" tel \$	Mr. Andrews, 816, Lafayette St, N.Y.C. R.R. Co. 1312, Grand St, N.Y.C.		24	1:00	-	1	-
11	Marcus		13	26	1	" tel \$	1430 S. Halsted, Chicago, Ill.		26	7:30	2	3	3
12	Vigoni		22	15	1	" tel \$	San Angelo, 89, Santa M. Hartford Ct.		25	6	1	2	1
13	Strasisar		20	1	1	" tel \$	No. Jaxco, 1283 E. 34th St, Cleveland O.		25	3:30	1	2	1
14	Talamini		21	16	1	" brother	No. Peter, 42, Jaxco St, Moorfield N.J. R.R. Co. 1312, Grand St, N.Y.C.		25	9:00	1	1	1
15	Ali		1	30	1	" tel \$	164 No. Main, Providence, R.I.		26	3:45	2	3	2
16	Szedlak		28	16	1	" cousin	San Lucia, Box 348, Shadyside N.Y.		25	1:30	1	2	1
17	Talamini		20	23	1	" cousin	San Lucia, 178 Central Ave, W. H. H. N.Y.		25	10:00	1	1	1

26 3 6 2

NIAGARA

MAR 24



Affidavit of Surgeon.

915  
I, John Sumner Russell, Surgeon of the S.S. Supta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Shows, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Office

Mar 24-1913

151

First Cabin

Second Cabin

4 4 - 2

Actual Revised

Aliens

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

0



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S/S "BRIGHTON"* *5-10* sailing from *Port Antonio Jan 5-9 March 18th*, 191*3*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	David	36	✓ m	Carpenter	Yes	Jamaica	African	Ind. Cross Rd P.O. (Brother) Frederick Marshall	17. Beckford St. Kingston	Canada	
2	"	Gwendolin	21	✓ f m		"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Christie	Margareth	34	✓ f m	Wife	yes	Jamaica	"	Brownstown	Samuel Whittaker (father)	N.Y.	New York
4	Parsons	Ethel	23	✓ f s		"	"	"	Brownstown	Samuel Parsons (father)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Spencer  
Subject*

*X*  
*✓*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

## List

## List

## List

## List



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ALF KALDAGER *Master* of the U.S. "BRIGHTON", from Port Arthur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1913  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell Surgeon of the U. S. S. Bismarck, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1913  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

153

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN 4-6 sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 5-11 8161 22 PM, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.							
1	Price	Doresita	30	✓	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Quebec	Grande Allee Chateaufort Quebec	P. 2. Quebec
2	Coates	Lillian	30	✓	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Quebec	77 St. Ann's St. Quebec	P. 2. Quebec
3	Caschal	Leroy	40	✓	banker	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Toronto	Royal Bank of Canada Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto
4	Smith	Daniel J.	39	✓	Subaltern	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Kentville	Kentville N.S.	N.S. Kentville
5	Adolfson	Alida	30	✓	maid	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA. Minneapolis	273 Madison Ave. N.Y. City	N.Y. New York
6	Simons	Beverly	24	✓	banker	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Toronto	388 Brunswick Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto
7	Simons	Josephine	22	✓	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Toronto	388 Brunswick Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto
8	Price	Henry G.	43	✓	merchant	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Quebec	90 Price Bros. Co. Quebec	P. 2. Quebec
9	Price	Helene	34	✓	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Quebec	90 Price Bros. Co. Quebec	P. 2. Quebec
10	Price	Ernest	18	✓	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Quebec	90 Price Bros. Co. Quebec	P. 2. Quebec
11	Leidenfrost	Ida	27	✓	none	yes	Germany	German	USA. Boston	133 Peterburg St. Boston, Mass.	Mass. Boston
12	Boehm	Katherine	30	✓	none	yes	St. Britain	English	USA. Chicago	Country Club Grounds Chicago	Ill. Chicago
13	Schmidt	Marie	32	✓	none	yes	Germany	German	USA. Baltimore	Forrest Knoll, Baltimore, Md.	Md. Baltimore
14	Rahelhon	John	34	✓	cook	yes	France	French	USA. New York	215 W 36th St New York	N.Y. New York
15	Kennedy	Emmett	19	✓	School	yes	St. Britain	Scottish	Bermuda. Hamilton	St. John's College School Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda Hamilton
16	Stock	Henry	47	✓	Brother	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada. Toronto	Toronto Canada	Canada Toronto
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 24 1913

19

154

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.  Whether an Anarchist.  Whether capable, by reason of any defect, of performing the duties of a citizen, or whether, in the United States, he is a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.			
										Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.					
1	no	self	over 1913	24	Grand Allee Apartment Quebec P2	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Quebec	
2	no	self	over 1913	24	77 St Ann's St Quebec P2	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair light blue	none	Canada	Quebec	
3	no	self	over 1913	NY	Royal Bank of Canada Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton	
4	yes	self	over 1912	24	15 Centre St. Lethbridge	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark black brown	none	Canada	Lethbridge	
5	yes	self	over 1913	24	723 Madison Ave. Lethbridge	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair light blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
6	no	self	over 1913	NY	388 Brunswick Ave Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Guelph	
7	no	self	over 1913	NY	388 Brunswick Ave Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Montreal	
8	no	self	over 1913	NY	90 Price Bros Co Quebec P2	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Quebec	
9	no	self	over 1913	NY	90 Price Bros Co Quebec P2	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Port Hope	
10	no	father	over 1913	NY	90 Price Bros Co Quebec P2	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Quebec	
11	no	self	over 1913	24	133 Peterburg St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown brown	none	Germany	Aachen	
12	yes	self	over 1913	24	Country Club Lethbridge	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	Canada	Stettin	
13	no	self	over 1913	NY	Forrest Knoll Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Germany	Hamburg	
14	no	self	over 1913	NY	215 W 36th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark black brown	none	France	Bordeaux	
15	yes	Mother	over 1912	NY	Mother Keshigim Kimmidy Steward of Bermudean (this ship)	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown blue	yes	Bermuda	Halifax	
16	no	self	over 1912	NY	Grosvenor Hotel Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair brown brown	no	Canada	Toronto	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John McKeown, Master, of the S. Bermudez from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

915  
I, William McCrell, Surgeon of the S. A. Bermudian sailing therewith  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard  
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1913  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Mar 24 - 1913

actual & Revised

Aliens

1st Cabin 41 265 306  
2nd Cabin 3 6 9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

BERMUDIAN

sailing from

Hamilton Bermuda

MAR 22 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Robinson	Beverley.	27	✓	Published	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Toronto	77. Laethen Ave. Toronto Ont	Ont. Toronto ✓
2	Kelley	John.	49	✓	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Oakville	Oakville Ont.	Ont. Oakville ✓
3	Kelley	Isabella.	47	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Oakville	Oakville Ont.	Ont. Oakville ✓
4	Rosamond.	Eileen	30	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Toronto	16 Harwood St. Toronto Ont.	Ont. Toronto ✓
5	Rosamond.	Dorothy.	28	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Toronto	16 Harwood St. Toronto Ont.	Ont. Toronto ✓
6	Mitchell	Kelso.	48	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Granby.	Granby. P. 2.	P. 2. Granby. ✓
7	Mitchell	Marion S.	40	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Granby.	Granby. P. 2.	P. 2. Granby. ✓
8	Price.	Mary A.	70	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Montreal	4850 St. Catharines W. Montreal P. 2.	P. 2. Montreal. ✓
9	Gilman	Ellen.	54	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Granby.	Granby. P. 2.	P. 2. Granby. ✓
10	Mr. Lennan	Alexander	52	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Montreal	Raymond St. Montreal P. 2.	P. 2. Montreal. ✓
11	Lipoll.	Hugh B.	35	✓	Manager	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Winnipeg	830 Wolseley Ave. Winnipeg	Man Winnipeg ✓
12	Lipoll.	Elsie.	31	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Winnipeg	830 Wolseley Ave. Winnipeg	Man Winnipeg ✓
13	Edman	Louise W.	42	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	USA Boston	14 Francis & Bennett St. Boston Mass	Mass Boston ✓
14	Edman	Laura E.	40	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	USA Buffalo	140 Linwood & Lafayette St. Buffalo N. Y.	Buffalo ✓
15	Edman	John	42	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain French.	Canada Longueuil	Longueuil. P. 2.	P. 2. Longueuil ✓
16	Edman	Emily.	22	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain French.	Canada Longueuil	Longueuil P. 2.	P. 2. Longueuil ✓
17	Mr. Lennan	Alexander	52	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	England London	Barnagh St. London Eng.	Eng. London ✓
18	Ansar	Fred.	31	✓	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Toronto	72 Trill Ave. Toronto Ont.	Ont. Toronto ✓
19	Ansar	Jessie B.	27	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Toronto	72 Trill Ave. Toronto Ont.	Ont. Toronto ✓
20	Sanders	Walter	36	✓	Photographer	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Calgary	67 7th St. Calgary	Alb. Calgary ✓
21	Van Valkenburg.	Edith	31	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Toronto	3 Almy Beach. Toronto Ont.	Ont. Toronto ✓
22	Van Valkenburg.	Richard.	28	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Toronto	3 Almy Beach. Toronto Ont.	Ont. Toronto ✓
23	White	Edith.	30	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	USA New York	1st Ave. New York	N. Y. New York ✓
24	Brombie	Reginald	25	✓	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Montreal	103 Gray Ave. Montreal P. 2.	P. 2. Montreal ✓
25	Brombie	Marguerite	24	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Montreal	103 Gray Ave. Montreal P. 2.	P. 2. Montreal ✓
26	Mitchell	James	39	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Sherbrook	Sherbrook. P. 2.	P. 2. Sherbrook ✓
27	Mitchell	Isabella	34	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Sherbrook	Sherbrook P. 2.	P. 2. Sherbrook ✓
28	Monty	Rudolph	35	✓	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Germany German.	USA Boston	32. India St Boston Mass.	Mass Boston ✓
29	Mendelsahn	Elijah	35	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada English.	Canada Glace Bay	Glace Bay, N. S.	N. S. Glace Bay ✓
30	Jackson.	John A.	46	✓	none	Yes	Yes	Brit. Britain English.	Canada Ottawa	447. Daly Ave. Ottawa Ont	Ont. Ottawa ✓



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 24 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John W. Kuzin* Master, of the *S. Bermudian*, from *Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John W. Kuzin*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *March*, 191*3*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. Bermudians sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 22 Feb, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 24 Feb, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Briggs	Francis	45	7	5	1868	Bridgport Conn
2	Boorum	Darby	29	M	5	1884	Bridgport Conn
3	Doscher	Anna	36	7	5	1877	Rockwell Center L. I.
4	Hoscher	Frederick	37	M	7	1875	540 W 122 St N.Y. City
5	Dons	Joseph	24	M	5	1888	Harport Long Id
6	Parker	Ruth	26	7	5	1886	1548 1 <sup>st</sup> Av N.Y. City
7	<del>Storck</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>39</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>1866</del>	353 Johnson Av. Paterson N.Y.
8	Sintzel	Harry	60	M	5	1853	Albany N.Y.
9	Walbaum	Allan	16	M	5	1911	539 E 51 St N.Y. City

8 Refused



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S.

BERMUDIAN

sailing from

Hamilton Bermuda

MAR 22 1913, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 24 1913

19

158

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Senov	Max	50	m m 1862	Cincinnati Ohio.	Cincinnati Ohio.
2	Senov	Emma	49	f m 1863	Cincinnati Ohio.	Cincinnati Ohio.
3	Loeb	Edd	46	f m 1866	Cincinnati Ohio.	273 Madison Ave New York City.
4	Warner	Willard E.	42	m m 1860	Cent City Ky.	Orleans Ky.
5	Warner	Gertrude	42	m 1872	Buffalo Ky.	Orleans Ky.
6	Sinclair	Richard	39	m m 1873	Columbus Ohio.	6617 B. Church Ave Ben Aron Pa.
7	Sinclair	Gertrude	33	f m 1879	Columbus Ohio.	6617 B. Church Ave Ben Aron Pa.
8	Faber	Richard	21	m s 1892	New York, N. Y.	335 Riverside Drive New York City
9	Philes	David M.	57	m s 1855	Fairfield, Wt.	Grove, Wt.
10	Allen	George H.	72	m m 1841	New York, N. Y.	41 W 56th St New York, N. Y.
11	Allen	Charlotte L.	70	f m 1843	New York, N. Y.	41 W 56th St New York, N. Y.
12	Walker	John Y. G.	44	m w 1891	New York, N. Y.	71 Broadway New York City
13	Bynes	Joseph	30	m m 1882	New York City.	638 60th St Brooklyn Ky.
14	Bynes	Elizabeth	30	f m 1882	Brooklyn Ky.	638 60th St Brooklyn Ky.
15	Ferris	Lawrence	23	m s 1890	Roseall. Ky.	Princeton Ky.
16	Wheeler	Isabelle	28	f m 1884	Buffalo Ky.	507 W 117th St Ky. City
17	<del>Roberts</del>	<del>Lathimer</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>f s 1882</del>		
18	Kingsley	S. Eugene	34	m m 1879	Buffalo, N. Y.	003919 Pittsburg, Pa
19	Croaker	Emily J.	40	f s 1893	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Nantucket, Mass
20	Erskine	James L.	69	f w 1844	Davenport Ia.	Wiscasset Me.
21	Andrews	Edith	48	f m 1868	Davenport Ia.	Edgewater Ill.
22	Andrews	Barbara	18	f s 1904	Chicago Ill.	Edgewater Ill.
23	Andrews	Wolcott	9	m s 1903	Chicago Ill.	Edgewater Ill.
24	Smith	Wm. E.	27	m m 1886	Brooklyn N. Y.	746 Kalsey St Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	Smith	Virginia	5	f m 1888	Brooklyn, N. Y.	746 Kalsey St Brooklyn N. Y.
26	Jaffray	Reginald D.	39	m s 1874	New York, N. Y.	103 W 54th St, New York, N. Y.
27	Albert	Alles	24	m s 1888	Deluth, Minn.	40 Wall St. Ky. City
28	Potter	Chas.	21	m s 1891	W. Chester Ky.	W. Chester Ky.
29	Barnes	S. Louise	17	f s 1890	Storkbridge Mass.	Storkbridge Mass.
30	<del>Duncan</del>	<del>Is</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>f s 1891</del>	<del>Chicago Ohio</del>	<del>1876 E 70th St. Chicago Ohio</del>

28 Notation

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

159

S. S.

BERMUDIAN

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAR. 22 1913 19

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Dickson	Wm.	56	m	n 1846.	Naturalized in Feb. 1874 by Court of Common Pleas. Ky. City.	1027. Prospect Pl. B. Brooklyn Ky.
2	Dickson	Jennie	52.	f	m 1860		1027. Prospect Pl. Brooklyn Ky.
3	O'Donnell.	William	60	m	s. 1852.		90. King St Brooklyn Ky.
4	Bullock.	Augustus G.	65	m	n 1848		48 Elm St. Worcester Mass.
5	Bullock.	Mary C.	65	f	m 1848		48 Elm St. Worcester Mass.
6	Evans.	Alice	37	f	m 1876.		189 Elm St. Worcester Mass.
7	Graham	Wm.	60	m	n 1853	Naturalized in 1882. by Court of Pottland Me.	146 Charles St Portland Me.
8	Harrison	Fannie.	38	f	m 1874		37. Madison Ave. Ky. City.
9	Drake-Smith	Marion	25	f	s. 1882.		172. 53rd St. Ky. City.
10	James.	Roland L.	42	m	n 1870		20 Elizabeth St. Auburn Ky.
11	James.	Grace.	37	f	m 1875		20 Elizabeth St Auburn Ky.
12	Whitmore	Wm. F.	42.	m	n 1869		Artford Conn.
13	Whitmore	Mary.	38	f	m 1874.		Artford Conn.
14	Davis.	Edward J.	34.	m	n 1878		69. Washington St Providence R.I.
15	Thomas.	Hy. B.	57	m	n 1885		63. Montrose Ave S Orange N.J.
16	Bush.	Wm. H.	46	m	n 1866.		Greenwich Conn.
17	Bush.	Mary J.	40	f	m 1872.		Greenwich Conn.
18	Russell.	Katharine.	40	f	m 1872		Greenwich Conn.
19	Merrell.	Edmund G.	39	m	n 1874.		Bedford. Hills Ky.
20	Merrell.	Adelaide K.	36	f	m 1877.		Bedford. Hills Ky.
21	Banks.	Benjamin	41	m	n 1872.		Int. Kisco Ky.
22	Banks.	Isabel.	37	f	m 1876.		Int. Kisco Ky.
23	Wallace.	Wm.	40	m	n 1873		20 Kilby St Boston Mass.
24	Wallace.	Joanett.	32	f	m 1881		70 Kilby St. Boston Mass.
25	Shahv.	Henry.	43	m	n 1869.	John Shahv Naturalized by Jersey City Court in 1887.	481. Polaris Ave Jersey City N.J.
26	Shahv	Lina	40	f	m 1872.	Husband. U.S. Citizen	481. Polaris Ave Jersey City N.J.
27	Gannett.	Frank E.	36	m	s. 1876.		Almira Ky.
28	Cobb.	Fredye.	40	m	s. 1872.		Orthara. Ky.
29	Cobb.	Albert	28	m	s. 1884.		Orthara. Ky.
30	Inoffitt.	Albert	25	m	s. 1888		9 Garfield St. Poughkeepsie Ky.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 22 1913, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Peters	Gertha	28 9	f	m	1884	New York City.	121 E. 103rd St N.Y. City.
2	Cooper	Annie S.	42 11	f	m	1840	New York City.	206 W. 119th St N.Y. City.
3	Hoese	Regina A.	33 6	f	s	1880	New York City.	123 E. 103rd St N.Y. City.
4	Evans	Pavell	45	m	m	1862	Marlborough Mass.	Philadelphia Pa.
5	Evans	Thomas	30	m	s	1882	Florence S.C.	Philadelphia Pa.
6	Proctor	Wm. H.	60	m	m	1853	Hollis N.H.	Nashua N.H.
7	Welch	John J.	50	m	s	1863	Nashua N.H.	Nashua N.H.
8	Mayer	Joseph	36	m	m	1877	Hagelton Pa.	511-9th Ave Belmar, N.J.
9	Mayer	Elizabeth	33	f	m	1880	Hagelton Pa.	511-9th Ave Belmar, N.J.
10	Levin	Joseph	35	m	m	1877	Elmira N.Y.	9 W. 121st St N.Y. City.
11	Levin	Meta	32	f	m	1885	Brooklyn N.Y.	9 W. 121st St N.Y. City.
12	Poor	Charles A.	42	f	s	1870	Boston Mass.	Waverly Mass.
13	Poor	Ada	42	f	m	1850	Boston Mass.	Waverly Mass.
14	Kelly	Mary	57 3	f	s	1856	Washington D.C.	Rochambeau Apartments Washington
15	Malnati	Virginia B.	39 1/2	f	s	1874	Richmond Va.	712 East Capitol St Washington D.C.
16	Mildred	Florence H.	26	f	s	1887	Brattleboro Vt.	Brattleboro Vt.
17	Schumacher	Mary B.	35	f	s	1878	Eden Vale Va.	Brattleboro Vt.
18	Lehman	Jerome	22	m	m	1891	Newark N.J.	58 Hillside Ave. Newark N.J.
19	Lehman	Florence	20	f	m	1892	Philadelphia Pa.	58 Hillside Ave. Newark N.J.
20	Krayer	Anthony	44	m	m	1869	New York N.Y.	Fulton Market New York N.Y.
21	Krayer	Anna	43	f	m	1876	New York N.Y.	Fulton Market New York N.Y.
22	Hart	Charles D.	41	m	s	1871	Philadelphia Pa.	1317 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa.
23	Woods	Richard F.	41	m	s	1871	Philadelphia Pa.	1501 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa.
24	Kinmont	Emma	37	m	m	1876	Medina N.Y.	66 Atkinson Ave Detroit Mich.
25	Kinmont	Louise	32	f	m	1881	Detroit Mich.	66 Atkinson Ave Detroit Mich.
26	Kinmont	Louise	7	f	s	1906	Detroit Mich.	66 Atkinson Ave Detroit Mich.
27	Darmstadter	Yola	19	f	s	1894	Detroit Mich.	130 Arden Park Detroit Mich.
28	De. Guire	James	52	m	m	1860	Bangor Me.	Bangor Me.
29	De. Guire	Fannie	40	f	m	1872	Bangor Me.	Bangor Me.
30	White	Julia S.	36	f	s	1876	White Haven Pa.	Shuff. City Mass.

30



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

161

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda MAR 22 1913, 19 Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Houghton	Henry	17	m	1892	New York City.		301 W 8 <sup>th</sup> St. N.Y. City.
2	Murphy	Leridge	16	m	1897	New York City.		153 Riverside Drive N.Y. City.
3	King	Emma	38	f	1875	Dayton Ohio.		377 Clinton Ave. Newark N.J.
4	Marshall	Adda	35	f	1878	Dayton Ohio.		361 W 1 <sup>st</sup> St. Dayton Ohio.
5	Wallaston	Barabine	38	f	1875	Kinet Square, Pa.		47 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Garlock	Lunette	40	f	1873	Blayton, N.Y.		Shelving Place Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Dreadwell	Flora	40	f	1873	Newmarket, N.H.		294 Cumberland St Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Patterson	Mabel	40	f	1873	Brooklyn N.Y.		20 St James Place Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Eagan	Ane	35	f	1877	New York City.		339 E 51 <sup>st</sup> St. N.Y. City.
10	Walbaum	Alex	40	m	1888	New York City.		339 E 51 <sup>st</sup> St. N.Y. City.
11	Vogel	Ane	40	f	1877	New York City.		3131 Broadway N.Y. City.
12	Gallin	Leicester	32	m	1881	Brooklyn N.Y.		152 Montague St Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Eldridge	Edward J.	25	m	1888	Brooklyn N.Y.		1207 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Stebbins	Chas. L.	37	m	1876	Dunkhannon, Pa.		6 Beacon St Boston, Mass.
15	Stebbins	Edna M.	38	f	1875	Reading, Pa.		6 Beacon St Boston, Mass.
16	Chesley	Georgianna	39	f	1874	Staverhill, Mass.		Staverhill, Mass.
17	Kelley	Frank B.	45	m	1868	Franklin N.Y.		455 Madison Ave. Elizabeth N.J.
18	Kelley	Lilian J.	45	f	1876	Elizabeth, N.J.		455 Madison Ave Elizabeth N.J.
19	Darling	Albert W.	31	m	1882	Worcester, Mass.		31 Wilham St Worcester, Mass.
20	Davis	Walter S.	42	m	1870	Dision Ill.		16 Hillside Ave. Providence R.I.
21	Davis	Grace A.	40	f	1872	Pawtucket R.I.		16 Hillside Ave Providence R.I.
22	Davis	Frances	17	f	1895	Pawtucket R.I.		16 Hillside Ave Providence R.I.
23	Davis	Kettie	16	f	1896	Pawtucket R.I.		16 Hillside Ave Providence R.I.
24	Reed	Julia	56	f	1853	Portsmouth Mass.		148 Pawtucket Ave Providence R.I.
25	Bixler	Ira T.	32	m	1881	Bolivar, Ohio		741 Penn Ave Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	Bixler	Jennie R.	31	f	1882	Conneaut, Ohio		741 Penn Ave Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	Barker	Otto	57	m	1856	Situate Mass.		Situate Mass.
28	Barker	Mattie	54	f	1858	Situate Mass.		Situate Mass.
29	Baker	Barab	37	m	1876	New York N.Y.		420-8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Baker	Kate	35	f	1840	New York N.Y.		24 Montgomery Place Brooklyn N.Y.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

162

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda MAR 22 1913, 19, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 24 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Thlbeck	Ferdinand.	59	m m	Naturalized in 1883 by Hudson City Court. N. J.	65 Cambridge, Spec Jersey City.
2	Klein	Chas.	53	m m	Naturalized in 1898 by Hudson City Court. N. J.	192 Sherman St Jersey City N. J.
3	Edridge					
4	Collins	Lester				
5	Beck	Robert M.	46	m m	1866	Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Beck	Margaret	11	f f	1902	New Britain, Conn.
7	Stone	Joseph E.	38	m m	1895	Urbano, Ohio
8	Stone	Florence	35	f f	1898	Freemant, Neb.
9	Metcalf	Edwin F.	36	m m	1877	Springfield, Mass.
10	Metcalf	Bertha R.	30	f f	1883	Cato N. Y.
11	Rosenbaum	Samuel	49	m m	1863	New York, N. Y.
12	Rosenbaum	Tillie	41	f f	1871	New York N. Y.
13	Rosenbaum	Nathalie	11	f f	1902	New York N. Y.
14	Tanzer	Albert	32	m m	1881	naturalized in 1905 by court of common Pleas of New York City
15	Tanzer	Ruth	17	f f	1896	New York N. Y.
16	Irwin	Charles M.	36	m m	1877	Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Irwin	Emma M.	30	f f	1882	Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Simon	Heremann	54	m m	1858	New York, N. Y.
19	Weisel	Edward	48	m m	1869	New York N. Y.
20	Smith	Eugene	48	f f	1861	Manor St George L. I.
21	Lance	Earl	35	m m	1878	Wetmore Kans.
22	Lance	Emma	30	f f	1882	Kansas City Miss.
23	Gunn	James A.	64	m m	1848	Lantague Mass.
24	Swatch	Frederick	35	m m	1877	Middleton Conn.
25	Patterson	Joseph R.	40	m m	1870	Stamford Conn.
26	Fulbaum	Gertrude	30	f f	1883	Beemerville, N. J.
27	Farr	Wm.	52	m m	1861	Brunswick Me.
28	Farr	Luella	48	f f	1868	Brunswick Me.
29	Hyde	J. Ellsworth	51	m m	1861	New York City.
30	Hyde	Maria	31	f f	1876	Woboken N. J.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 22 1913, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kellogg. Geo E.	39	m	1823	St. Louis, Mo.	Schenectady, N.Y.
2	Mr. Garry. Stanley F.	38	m	1874	Grafton Mass.	Grafton Mass.
3	Mr. Garry. Caroline.	27	f	1885	Fort Scott Kan.	Grafton Mass.
4	Johns. Charles B.	45	m	1867	Hewark N.J.	724 Lake St. Newark N.J.
5	Johns. Alberta D.	40	f	1872	Hewark N.J.	724 Lake St. Newark N.J.
6	Mills. John D.	47	m	1865	Hewark N.J.	Summit Ave. Summit N.J.
7	Mills. Beatrice D.	45	f	1867	England.	Summit Ave. Summit N.J.
8	Mills. Winifred L.	28	f	1893	Hewark N.J.	Summit Ave. Summit N.J.
9	Brown. Lydia.	41	f	1871	Hilford Pa.	Hilford Pa.
10	Sell. Huldah.	60	f	1852	Hilford Pa.	Hilford Pa.
11	Richmond. Walter E.	40	m	1873	Providence R.I.	90 Cooke St. Providence, R.I.
12	Bushman. Lavimer A.	38	m	1875	Henry Co. Ill.	49 Blairmont Ave New York, N.Y.
13	Bushman. Caroline	35	f	1878		49 Blairmont Ave New York, N.Y.
14	Bushman. Emili	14	f	1899		49 Blairmont Ave New York, N.Y.
15	Bushman. Alanson	11	m	1902		49 Blairmont Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	Quaper. Alice	35	f	1878		225 Westend Ave New York, N.Y.
17	Quon. Emily	25	f	1888		448 E 138 St. New York, N.Y.
18	Dean. Jennie	21	f	1892		61 Bank St. New York, N.Y.
19	Harrison. Clara	25	f	1885		40 Park Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Wunsch. Florence	24	f	1884		526 47th St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Lichols. David	23	f	1889		254 Madison St Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Schang. Clara	22	f	1889		808 3rd St Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Mac Kellar. Wm H. H.	44	m	1869	Pekskill, N.Y.	Pekskill, N.Y.
24	Mason. Percy H.	60	m	1853	Doverville, N.J.	Pekskill N.Y.
25	Briggs. George E.	44	m	1869	Pekskill N.Y.	Pekskill N.Y.
26	Kuber. George E.	46	m	1867	Newport Del	1308 Erie Ave Philadelphia, Pa
27	Kuber. Emma	45	f	1868	Philadelphia, Pa	1308 Erie Ave Philadelphia, Pa
28	Smith. Wm L.	60	m	1853	Duchess Co. N.Y.	34 Putnam Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Member. Cornelia	48	f	1865	Duchess Co. N.Y.	31 E 127 St. New York, N.Y.
30	Mr. Cornell. Albert	15	m	1898	New York City.	137 W 127th St New York City

30

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. BERMUDA sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 22 1913 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Streets	Harriet H.	68	f m	1844	Bridgeton N.J.	Bridgeton N.J.
2	Notchkiss	Frank C.	55	m m	1858	Sharon Conn.	404 Riverside Drive N.Y. City.
3	Notchkiss	Fannie	49	f m	1864	Sharon Conn.	404 Riverside Drive N.Y. City.
4	Andras.	Andras	27	m m	1886	Yonkers, N.Y.	165 Hudson Terrace Yonkers N.Y.
5	Andras.	May.	26	f m	1887	Yonkers N.Y.	165 Hudson Terrace Yonkers N.Y.
6	Hamilton	Harry	40	m m	1872	Philadelphia Pa.	50 Linwood Ave. Ardmore Pa.
7	Hamilton	Margaret	30	f m	1882	Philadelphia Pa.	50 Linwood Ave. Ardmore Pa.
8	Hamilton	Emma	32	f s	1880	Philadelphia Pa.	50 Linwood Ave. Ardmore Pa.
9	Hamilton	Edna	30	f s	1882	Philadelphia Pa.	50 Linwood Ave. Ardmore Pa.
10	Javer.	James.	49	m m	1863	Shrewsbury Mass.	57 W 46 St. N.Y. City.
11	Javer.	Harriet.	49	f m	1863	Shrewsbury Mass.	57 W 46 St. N.Y. City.
12	Boleman.	Louise	44	f s	1871	Father D. Boleman Naturalized Citizen	
13	Boleman.	Laura	44	f s	1871	Father D. Boleman Naturalized Citizen	
14	Goodrich.	Ruth	34	f m	1878	Albany, N.Y.	Hunt River N.Y.
15	Goodrich.	Anne	8	f s	1904	Boston Mass.	Hunt River N.Y.
16	Belton	May	40	f s	1873	Albany, N.Y.	Hunt River N.Y.
17	Sharwell.	Wm. G.	56	m m	1857	Newark N.J.	28 Arlington Ave. Caldwell N.J.
18	Sharwell.	May H.	58	f m	1855		28 Arlington Ave. Caldwell N.J.
19	Mc Lane.	May J.	70	f m	1843	Husband. Native U.S.A.	96 Fall River Mass.
20	Mc Lane.	Elie	21	f s	1892	Husband. Jas. Mc Lane born in Providence R.I.	96 Fall River Mass.
21	Winstanley	Elizabeth	65	f m	1847	Fall River Mass.	2107 S. Main St. Fall River Mass.
22	Miller.	Margaret M.	44	f s	1868	New Britain Conn.	14 Olive St. New Britain Conn.
23	Vogelgesang.	Gene	25	f s	1887	New Britain Conn.	580 E. Main St. New Britain Conn.
24	Sing.	Stephen H.	16	m m	1896	New York N.Y.	615 5th Ave. New York N.Y.
25	Pretzman	Margel	39	m m	1874	New York N.Y.	501 W 120 St. New York N.Y.
26	Abelsa.	Luis	17	m m	1895	Father Abe Abelsa Naturalized 1895 by Court of Brooklyn	957 Alder Ave. N.Y. City.
27	Abelsa.	Rae	24	f m	1892	Husband. Citizen.	957 Alder Ave. N.Y. City.
28	O'Connor	Emma	42	f m	1871	New York N.Y.	326 W 71st Street New York N.Y.
29	O'Connor	Helene	16	f s	1897	New York N.Y.	326 W 71st Street New York N.Y.
30	Plaisted	May	64	f s	1849	Seaboard N.C.	26 Kenduack Ave. Bangor Me.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

165

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from MAR 22 1913, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Hathaway	Bernie L.	30	f m	1882	Ban. Harbor Me.	695 Washington St Boston Mass.
2	Lawton	Florence	30	f m	1882	Ban. Harbor Me.	30. Barnett Ave Watertown Mass.
3	Darling	Chloe	65	f m	1848	Saratoga Co. N.Y.	60 E. Fulton St Glensville Ky.
4	Brown	Alie	30	f m	1863	Glensville Ky.	9 Puckett St Glensville.
5	Teichman	Louis W.	39	m m	1874	New York Ky.	340 W 57th St Ky. City.
6	Teichman	Ethel	26	m	1887	New York Ky.	340 W 57th St Ky. City.
7	Willoughby	Alie	47	f s.	1865	Groton Ky.	1312 K. Ave. Washington D.C.
8	Wright	Stella E.	35	f m	1878	New York Ky.	19 W 129th St Ky. City.
9	Carpenier	Emma	35	f m	1878	New York Ky.	18 Court St. White Plains Ky.
10	Eames	Geo. A.	65	m m	1847	Swansey. N.H.	Main St Keene. N.H.
11	Eames	Margaret	55	f m	1857	Charleston Mass.	Main St. Keene. N.H.
12	Hears	Julia S.	55	f m	1857	Essex. Mass.	Essex. Mass.
13	Welch	Attie	55	f m	1857	Situate Mass.	Situate Mass.
14	Dresser	Julius S.	50	m m	1863	Southbridge Mass.	Southbridge Mass.
15	Stevens	Chas. A.	52 3	m m	1860	Bare. Mass.	62. Dwight St. Brookline Mass.
16	Stevens	Alex B.	37 5	f m	1875		62. Dwight St. Brookline Mass.
17	Day	Wm. A.	39	m s.	1874	New York Ky.	504 W 111th St Ky. City.
18	Rosenberg	Leohold	50	m m	1863		Bedford Hills Ky.
19	Rosenberg	Rosalie	49	f m	1864	Philadelphia Pa.	Bedford Hills Ky.
20	Thomas	Eleanor	32	f s.	1881	East Orange. N.J.	63 Montrose St S Orange. N.J.
21	McMullen	Roy	38	m s.	1874	Marion Ind.	Marion Ind.
22	Smith	Laura B.	60	f m	1853	Binghamton Ky.	91 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa.
23	Smith	Florence	20	f s.	1893	Binghamton Ky.	91 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa.
24	Dobson	Wm. G.	54	m m	1839		45 Market St Poughkeepsie
25	Dobson	Minnie	54	m m	1839		45 Market St Poughkeepsie
26	Dobson	Harley	11	m s.	1902	Poughkeepsie Ky.	45 Market St Poughkeepsie
27	Barber	Hogan	54	m m	1869	Albany Ky.	157 E 53rd St Ky. City
28	Barber	Gladys	30	f m	1882	New York Ky.	137 E 53rd St Ky. City
29	Shaiding	Katherine	52	f m	1860	Bridgeton Del.	100 Bridgeport Delaware No. 100
30	Streis	Jacob G.	68	m m	1845	Smypara Del.	Bridgeton Ky.

Husband. Citizen

Naturalized in 1881 by Court of Common Pleas. Trenton Ky.

Naturalized in 1893 by a Court in Poughkeepsie Ky.

Husband. Citizen



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from London, England, MAR 22 1913, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 166

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hegeman	Elizabeth	41	f w 1872	New York, N.Y.	24 Montgomery Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Bumpson	Angelica	47	f d 1866	Flint, Mich.	Flint, Mich.
3	Witte	John	30	m d 1882	Brooklyn, N.Y.	136 Brooklyn Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Smith	Jas. L.	57	m d 1856	Newark, N.J.	597 Clinton Ave. Newark, N.J.
5	Smith	Carolyn	22	f d 1889	Newark, N.J.	592 Clinton Ave. Newark, N.J.
6	Smith	Emily	20	f d 1893	Newark, N.J.	592 Clinton Ave. Newark, N.J.
7	Rosen	Josephine	33	f d 1880	Mobile, Ala.	114 E 82nd St New York, N.Y.
8	Duncan	Jean M.	30	m d 1883	Johnstown, Pa.	1896 E 70th St. Cleveland, Ohio
9	Duncan	John	7	m d 1906	Gadsden, Ala.	1876 E 70th St. Cleveland, Ohio
10	Rawalski	Luella	24	f d 1889	Cleveland, Ohio	1876 E 70th St. Cleveland, Ohio
11	Duncan	Oscar B.	37	m m 1896	Gadsden, Ala.	1876 E 70th St. Cleveland, Ohio
12	Graine	Geo. F.	35	m d 1877	New York, N.Y.	201 E 2nd St New York, N.Y.
13	Plough	Henry W.	54	m m 1858	Kingston, N.Y.	2805 Breton Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Plough	Julia B.	55	f m 1857	Pawlet, Vt.	2805 Breton Ave. New York, N.Y.
15	Manton	Agnes M.	26	f d 1886	New York, N.Y.	293 E 163 St. New York, N.Y.
16	Slater	Laura W.	25	f d 1887	New York, N.Y.	147 E 92 St. New York, N.Y.
17	Baunfreund	Marie	57	f m 1856	Germany, husband native of U.S.A.	142 W 112 St New York, N.Y.
18	Baunfreund	Kattie	23	f d 1889	New York, N.Y.	142 W 112 St New York, N.Y.
19	Baunfreund	Emma	27	f d 1891	New York, N.Y.	142 W 112 St New York, N.Y.
20	Forbes	Arabel	20	f m 1863	Natick, Mass.	Northampton, Mass.
21	Forbes	Abby	27	f d 1886	S. Framingham, Mass.	Richmond Hill L.I. N.Y.
22	McGreeny	Michael J.	47	m m 1866	Rochester, Mass.	216 Ruther St., Boston, Mass.
23	Duncan	Jean F.	14	f d 1910	Cleveland, Ohio.	1876 E 70th St Cleveland Ohio.
24	Walke	Charles F.	85	m d 1827	Chesterfield, Mo.	Grand Ave Hotel Aubrey Park N.Y.
25	Gildard	James H.	35	m m 1878	Berkley, R.I.	271 Kilburn St Fall River, Mass.
26	Page	Paulletta	37	f m 1875	Detroit, Mich.	4100 E. Point Farms, Mich.
27	Davis	George	23	m d 1890	Lancaster, N.Y.	Park Avenue Hotel New York, N.Y.
28	Hall	Violet	31	f d 1882	Albany, N.Y.	Thurston Terrace Albany, N.Y.
29	Williams	Annie	53	f d 1856	Chester, Pa.	525 Welsh St, Chester Pa.
30	Williams	Wm. R.	57	m d 1856	Chester, Pa.	525 Welsh St, Chester Pa.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

167

I, William McCaldwell Surgeon of the S. S. Bermudian sailing therewith  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard  
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1913

at New York

W. McCaldwell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN 4-6 sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 5-11 MAR 22 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Wellman	Matilda	19	✓	Wife	✓	British	African	U.S.A.	New York	331 W 15th St N.Y. City	24 New York NON IMM
2	Talbot	Anna	52	✓	Wife	✓	British	African	U.S.A.	Haiti	42 Central Ave. Haitian	24 Haiti NON IMM
3	Talbot	Helene	11	✓	Daughter	✓	British	African	U.S.A.	Haiti	42 Central Ave. Haitian	24 Haiti NON IMM
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

56



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMAR 24 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or engagement, or other arrangement, made in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	no	arr. Apr. 1913 by	6070 So. Wellman St. Portland	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Black	Black	Black	none	Bermuda Pembroke
2	no	self	no	arr. Apr. 1913 by	331 W. 16 St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Light	Black	Grey	none	Bermuda St. Georges
3	no	self	no	arr. Apr. 1913 by	42 Central Ave. Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Light	Black	Grey	none	Bermuda St. Georges
4					42 Central Ave. Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Light	Black	Grey	none	Bermuda St. Georges



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*St. Michael's*, of the *S. Bermudian*, from *Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *March*, 19*13*,  
at *New York*  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

BERMUDIAN

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

MAR 22 1913

19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 24 1913

19

159

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Wellman	Isabelle	26	f	1909	New York City	331 W 16 St N.Y. City
2	Winkler	James	21	m	1891	Buffalo, N.Y.	114 Smith St Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Mascon	Jesse G.	36	m	1877	Petersburg, Va.	Petersburg, N.Y.
4	Nixon	Matilda	18	f	1894	N.Y. City	4407 Grafton St Richmond, Va.
5	Lorretta	McNally	27	f	1886	N.Y. City	277 W 11 St N.Y. City
6	McNally	Lorretta	27	f	1886	N.Y. City	184 Dyckman St N.Y. City
7	Mueler	Dudley	33	m	1880	Baltimore Md	
8	Fernsworth	Dudley	17	m	1896	Baltimore Md	
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4591

Mar. 23-24-1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **DEC 31 1943**....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**DEC 31 1943**

Date

  
Camera Operator



Volume #4592

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
March 24, 1913.

	STEAMSHIP	PORT	SHEETS
March 24	Garmania	Liverpool, Queenstown	88
	Allemannia	Puerto Colombia, etc.	10

41507



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4592

Mar. 24-1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public. 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 3 1944, 194.....

*Eric S. Sweeney*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 3 1944

Date

*Chas. Fearing*

Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Lowcock, Surgeon of the Larmann's Sailing Bunk,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng  
London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1913.  
at NY W. H. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

4592  
1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Mch 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	O'Gorman	Michael	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	William	Carrie	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Smith	Rose	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Dear	Fertude	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Haig	John	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Layland	Wm Edward	44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Jefferson	Edward	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Nomura	Motogoro	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Hipson	John Hewitt	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Friedrichs	Paul	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Renold	Hans	60	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Deans	Carlyle	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Black	Arthur Millward	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Bell	Caroline	60	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Van	Violet Caroline	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Van	Beatrice	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Pollard	Albert Frederick	43	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Mc	Catherine Susanna	41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Gilmour	Agnes	44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Salas	J. Javier de	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Thomas	Edward	47	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Parsons	Chas Hall	55	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Thompson	Peter	54	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Bonney Blandy	Frank	54	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Dowding	Ernest Walter	39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Ishikawa	Kotomitsu	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Yamaguchi	Kenkichi	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Beale	Harold	38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Maccabe	Frederic	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Rocke	George	48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 24*, 19*13*

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			If Yes— Year or place of birth.						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	1910	John J. Reel, 2519 123 South Belmont St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	5-6	Fair Brown	None	USA St Louis
2	yes	Mr Woodward	1912	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-6	Fair Dark Blue	None	Ireland Cork
3	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-2	Fair	None	England Stroud
4	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-2	Fair	None	England Stroud
5	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-2	Fair	None	England Stroud
6	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
7	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
8	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
9	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
10	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
11	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
12	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
13	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
14	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
15	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
16	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
17	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
18	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
19	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
20	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
21	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
22	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
23	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
24	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
25	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
26	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
27	yes	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
28	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
29	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds
30	no	Self	1910	San Diego	no	no	no	no	5-10	Dark Brown	None	England Leeds



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Watson Master of the Campana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Brown  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1913.  
at my Office  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Lowcock, Surgeon of the Barman, acting Thurs, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14  
(State whether Surgeon, calling thereunto, or employed by  
or under contract, or the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Medical License London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1913  
at my  
Charles L. Hitt  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carnania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15<sup>th</sup> Feb*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Lundgren	Wilhelm R Benj	56	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Martina	Sophia	55	✓	✓						
3	Rogers	Lucretia Ernest	26	✓	✓	England	English	England	Preston	England	Preston
4	Dixon	Alfred Herbert	56	✓	✓						
5	Benn	Harrison	60	✓	✓						
6	Lawson	David	64	✓	✓						
7	Brodie	Beatrice Sam	32	✓	✓						
8	Bruce	James	7	✓	✓						
9	Marshall	Sarah Margt	54	✓	✓						
10	Woolley	Fredk Dinker	52	✓	✓						
11	Selbini	Lalla	28	✓	✓						
12	Watts	Albert K	38	✓	✓						
13	McConnell	John W	58	✓	✓	Scottish					
14	Gardiner	Fredk Ambrose	57	✓	✓	English					
15	Casali	George	25	✓	✓						
16	Barnes	Arthur K	40	✓	✓						
17	Baden	Leonel E	61	✓	✓	English					
18	Davidson	David	52	✓	✓	English					
19	Leigh	John	19	✓	✓	English					
20	Ritchie	Arthur	50	✓	✓						
21	Ritchie	Arthur	28	✓	✓						
22	Vaughan	Frederick	19	✓	✓	England	English				
23	Hargrave	Jessie	24	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian				
24	Thompson	Adeline	25	✓	✓						
25	Thompson	Isabel	23	✓	✓						



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 24, 1915*

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Yes	No		<i>Holm astr New York City</i>	No	No	No	No	food	No	5' 4 1/2	Fair Grey	Blue	None	Sweden Kalmar
2	Self	Yes	No		<i>Miss Tan Graydon Lafayette</i>						5' 11	Brown				
3	Self	Yes	No		<i>Private Clifton C. R. Robert</i>						5' 9	Light Brown		None	England Telford, R. Co.	
4	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 10	Medium Grey		None	London Clapton	
5	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 10 1/2	Ruddy Grey	Blue		W. Bradford	
6	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 6	Light White	Blue	None	Ireland Postleferny	
7	Self	Yes	No		<i>The Vanderbilt Hotel New York</i>						5' 5	Fair Dark Grey		None	England Wallington	
8	Self	Yes	No		<i>New York</i>						4' 2	Fair Blue		None	USA New York	
9	Self	Yes	No		<i>Go Rorow, Wade, Guthrie &amp; Co</i>						4' 11	Brown Grey		None	England Biddenfeld	
10	Self	Yes	No		<i>Transit Hotel New York</i>						5' 11	Light Blue			Derbyshire	
11	Self	Yes	No		<i>Broadway New York</i>						5' 1	Dark Black			London	
12	Self	Yes	No		<i>Hotel Martinguez</i>						5' 8 1/2	Dark Brown			Japan Yokohama	
13	Self	Yes	No		<i>New York</i>						5' 3	Fair Grey			U.S.A. Boston/Mass	
14	Self	Yes	No		<i>Central Bank Bldg. New York</i>						5' 11	Light Blue		None	England Manchester	
15	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						6' 2	Fair Grey		None	Essex	
16	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 11	Fair Blue			W. Bradford	
17	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 11	Fair Blue			W. Bradford	
18	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 10 1/2	Fair White Blue		None	Brighton	
19	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 9	Dark Dark Grey		None	Scotland Perth	
20	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 10	Dark Grey Blue			England Manchester	
21	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>											
22	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 8	Fair Blue		None	Scotland Perth	
23	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 8	Fair Grey Blue		None	England Manchester	
24	Self	Yes	No		<i>Various 1378 Avenue A New York City</i>						5' 7	Fair Dark Grey		None	Canada Newbrook	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur R. Roston, Master of the Campana, from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur R. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 13  
at NY Yuscault

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. S. Source, Surgeon of the Barmania, Barmania, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
H. S. Source, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at Barmania  
H. S. Source  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Mar 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Levenston Fredk Joseph	24	m	Representative	✓	England	Hebrew	England London	Apine Levenston, (wife) 204 Westbourne Grove, London	Ont Toronto
2	Osborne Colin C	24	m	Brooker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Bell John Percival	41	m	Banker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓ <i>St</i> Rosalind Alice	40	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓ <i>St</i> Briggs	40	m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Pellow Laurence B	35	m	Port	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Gardner J. Maxwell	24	m	Cutter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓ <i>St</i> Pierre Joseph	29	m	Contractor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓ <i>St</i> Rose	29	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Macoun Jas Ritchie	51	m	Barister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Weir Norman Alexander	30	m	Remover	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓ <i>St</i> Lillian	32	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓ <i>St</i> Dilly	38	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓ <i>St</i> Dilly	38	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Beauleuk Osborne	38	m	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓ <i>St</i> Andrew	51	m	Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓ <i>St</i> Charles	50	m	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓ <i>St</i> Ada Edith	24	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓ <i>St</i> Augusta	38	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓ <i>St</i> Grace	24	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓ <i>St</i> Henderson	23	m	Solicitor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓ <i>St</i> Copping	27	m	Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓ <i>St</i> Carlyle	30	m	Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓ <i>St</i> Frances	45	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓ <i>St</i> June	28	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓ <i>St</i> Charles	3	m	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓ <i>St</i> Edmund	2	m	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓ <i>St</i> Janet	18	f	m wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓ <i>St</i> John	35	m	Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓ <i>St</i> Charles	45	m	Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 24, 1913

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military service, or by reason of any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	Self	yes	no	King Edward Hotel Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10 1/2	Dark Black	None	Scotland	Greenock	
2	no	Self	yes	no	195 Victoria Street Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10 1/2	Dark Black	None	Canada	Bramsville Ont	
3	yes	Self	yes	no	1913 New York Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9 1/4	Dark Grey	Blue	left fore arm	Hamilton	
4	no	Husband	yes	no	In transit to Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	Dark	Grey	None	Hamilton	
5	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-11	Light	Dark Grey	None	England	Chichester
6	yes	Hodgson	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Canada	Montreal
7	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
8	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
9	no	Husband	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
10	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-0 1/4	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
11	yes	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
12	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
13	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
14	yes	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
15	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
16	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
17	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
18	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
19	yes	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
20	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
21	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
22	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-11	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
23	yes	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-3	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
24	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
25	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
26	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
27	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
28	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	4-6	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
29	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	
30	no	Self	yes	no	1912 New York Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	Dark	Fair	None	Montreal	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur M. Mader, of the Germania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur M. Mader  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at N.Y.  
Wm. L. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

5/5  
I, H. L. Sowerby, Surgeon of the Carmania, Salisbury, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at Wey Thurston  
Immigration Officer.

Mar 24-13

Actual

56	2	58	86	144	—	64	①
61		61	356	417	2	116	⑤

Aliens  
1st Cabin 88 — 56 — 144  
356 — 61 — 417

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

Aliens  
1st Cabin 87 — 56 — 143  
351 — 61 — 412



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Germania* sailing from *Liverpool* *March 15, 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kirby	Will	48	M	Merchant	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
2	Jeffries	Lo	38	M	Merchant	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
3	Miller	Thomas W	42	M					Toronto	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
4	Jie R	Vaughan B	11	Child			Canada	British	England	Brighton	At School	Winnipeg	Winnipeg
5	Jones	Ryce	52	M			Britain	Welsh	London	Home	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
6	Beale	Barrow	38	M	Merchant		England		London	Home	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
7	Hargrave	Jessie	24	F	S. Domestic		Canada		New York	Home	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
8	Markin	Lanual	44	M	Merchant	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
9	Coerman	Lillian	32	F	S. Home				Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
10	Case	Charles H.	25	M	Merchant	Yes	England		Blackburn	Home	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
11	Thompson	Isabel	22	F	S. Home				Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
12	Thompson	Richard	54	M	Merchant				Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Scarlett*  
*Senater*

*12*  
*12*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York24 March, 1913

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-11	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
2	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1913	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-7	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
3	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
4	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
5	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
6	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
7	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
8	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
9	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
10	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
11	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
12	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
13	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
14	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
15	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
16	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
17	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
18	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
19	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
20	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
21	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
22	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
23	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
24	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
25	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
26	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
27	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
28	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
29	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	
30	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	In transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	Good	no	5-8	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Maden of the Carman, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Maden  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 13.  
at NY Yus. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Carnania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Mar 12, 1913* Arriving at Port of New York *March 28, 1913*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Thompson Thomas B.	40	✓ M		County Court. 30 Dec 1901	James town N.Y.
2	Thompson Rachel	39	✓ F	July 5 <sup>th</sup> 1863 Lancaster Ohio	James town Chataupue	22 Marlboro St Boston Mass
3	Auna	16	✓ F	September 12 <sup>th</sup> 1896 Harbord Mass.		Endeavor Pa
4	Whitaker Alex R.	23	✓ M	July 12 1889 Tidewater Pa		
5	Maynard Junior	24	✓ M			
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*4 C. Annette Foster*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. *Larmannia* sailing from *Liverpool* 15<sup>th</sup> Mch. 1915 Arriving at Port of New York *March 24, 1915*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Benson	Alfred	32	June 17 <sup>th</sup> 1881	Chicago Ill.	610 W Randolph St Chicago
2	Burn	Walter A.	21	Jan 5 Dec 25 1891		San Diego Cal
3	Woodward	Henry T.	40	Jan 25 <sup>th</sup> 1875	Pegonia Ill.	
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Scarlett -  
Sister -  
Mch 24/13 -



Form 630  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool* *March 15, 1913*, Arriving at Port of New York *March 28<sup>th</sup> 1913*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Keppel	David	30	M	no bor 22. 1877. Brooklyn, N.Y.		4 East 39. St. New York
2	Wife	Dorothy W.	21	F	no bor in England		
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Scarlett -  
Guskin  
Mch 24/13 -



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool 15th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York March 21, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cary Wm L. R.	66 1/2	m	m	11/4/12 Caryle, Clinton County, USA		San Jose, Cal
2	Marie	36 1/2	f	m	San Jose, California		
3	Clinton Emily	50 1/2	f	m	Born New York	Husband a citizen Born New York	Home Laredo Park, N.Y.
4	Marjory	24 1/2	f	s	Born New York		do
5	C. Kenneth	22 1/2	m	s	Nov 18 1889 New York City		do
6	Knight Annie M.	66 1/2	f	s	June 1847 Boston Mass		Sarlington St Boston
7	Higgins Alden C.	40 1/2	m	s	Dec 9 1872 Worcester Mass		do Boston
8	Allen Charles E.	55 1/2	m	s	March 6 1858		Worcester Mass
9	Wallace Joseph H.	40 1/2	m	s	May 18 1872 Brooklyn NY		Easton, Maryland
10	Howell Hampton	40 1/2	m	s	Nov 28 1876 Boston Mass		
11	Wm L. Green B.	35 1/2	m	s	Nov 12 1868 N.Y. City		50 E. 21 St NY
12	McFahan Geo B.	45 1/2	m	s	Jan 13 1870 Rochester NY		170 Argyle Rd Brooklyn
13	Sullivan Geo T.	43 1/2	m	s	Sept 23 1872 Brooklyn NY		52 Park St, Orange N.J.
14	Alderton Geo H.	41 1/2	m	s	Jan 21 1875 Phila Pa		481 Summer St Boston Mass
15	Elliott Albert W.	40 1/2	m	s	Jan 21 1875 Phila Pa		
16	Hamie J.	37 1/2	m	s			1116 Harrison Bldg Phila Pa
17	Emory Lloyd T.	35 1/2	m	s	Aug 8 1882 Centerville Md		Worcester
18	Allen Chas Lucius	58 1/2	m	s			
19	Higgins Alden C.	40 1/2	m	s	Dec 9 1872		do
20	Stanley Grace W.	36 1/2	f	m	Aug 27 1876 Staten Island		do
21	Balsinger Webster R.	37 1/2	m	s	Feb 8 1866 Pittsburg Pa		do
22	Frank Joseph David	57 1/2	m	s		Supreme Court NY Sept about 1903	3 West 92 St New York
23	Thomson William	57 1/2	m	s			Wickford Rd
24	Baker David	24 1/2	m	s	Jan 5 1889 Providence R.I.		
25	Dorothy St	25 1/2	f	m	Feb 28 1888 Short Hills N.J.		
26	Lister Wm St	30 1/2	m	s	April 7 1882 Newton Iowa	Philadelphia about 1872	314 Apple St Providence R.I.
27	James	62 1/2	m	s			do
28	Keppel David	35 1/2	m	s	Nov 28 1876 Brooklyn NY		do
29	Wiedemann Frank E.	40 1/2	m	s	June 29 1872 Harrisburg Pa		Dene Haute Ind

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Scarlett  
Sister  
Mch 24/13-



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Smeed	Stephen	70	✓ m w	Farmer	Home Eugene Oregon
2	Stroup	James G	34	✓ m 2	Driller	Home Montpelier Ind.
3	Wilson	Elizabeth	31	✓ f m	Domestic	Home Ohio New York
4		Lillian	3	✓ f 8	Daughter of Joseph Wilson	
5	Levis	George	28	✓ m	naturalized 17 Feb 1902 Supreme Court	Home Skamatten N.Y.
6	Swile	Joseph	31	✓ m	Miner	Home Little Butte Mont
7	Goodwill	Charles	25	✓ m	Supl. Eastman Rock Co	Home Rochester N.Y.
8	Marnard	Philip	18	✓ m		
9	Covell	John	56	✓ m w	Farmer	Home Cathays N.D.
10		Maggie	22	✓ f 8	Born U.S.	
11		Emily	11	✓ f	U.S. Born	
12		Nora	10	✓ f	U.S. Born at Cathays N.D.	
13		Gevelyn	8	✓ f m 2	U.S. Born	
14		Gladwin	6	✓ f	U.S. Born	
15	Barney	Patrick	60	✓ m 3	Barber	Home 2230 N 26th Philadelphia
16	Ehlers	Deke	25	✓ m	Domestic	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
17	Nyelson	Sofia	50	✓ f w	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
18	Johnson	Ruth	36	✓ f m	U.S. Born	Home 789 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn
19		Harry	2	✓ m 3	U.S. Born	
20	Wicklander	Mer	39	✓ f	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
21	Olsen	Howard	19	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
22	Carlson	Thedor	39	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
23	Beck	John A	46	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
24	Carlson	John m	38	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
25	Davidson	Thomas	39	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
26	Derby	Claude P	23	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
27	Poole	Edgar B.	50	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
28		Marquerite	40	✓ f	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
29	Dalbramain	James K.	28	✓ m	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill
30	Ryan	Sara	39	✓ f	U.S. Born	Home 1107 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill

W. G. Gilman, Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Scarlott.  
Encke.  
Mch 24/13-

5 a  
by  
the

n

out

as

by

by

at



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Anderson	Boyd	79	Wm	Farmer	at fraction 14/4/1906	Home Crystal N. Dakota
2	Bell	Olga	36	W	Thrup	11/4/87	Home 1241 Silver St Philadelphia Pa
3	Carr	Softus H	44	Wm	Manufacturer	naturalized June 1890 New York	Home 688 Astor Ave New York City
4	Canham	Edward E	62	W	Merchant	1873	Home 1712 E. 12 St Kansas City Mo
5	Siebenshale	Gertrude C	36	W	Domestic	born Kansas City	
6	Canham	Mary Bell	31	W	Domestic	born Kansas City 1882	
7	Canham	Roland	31	W	Engineer	born San Jose Cal 11/4/91	Home Whittier Cal
8	Cannon	Collins D	23	W	Engineer	born Salt Lake City 31/7/1889	47 East Street Salt Lake City
9	Dean	Henry J	68	W	Printer	17 Sept 78 Probate Court	Home 903 Chagrin Falls Ohio
10		Letitia	68	W	Domestic	Wife of Henry J Dean	
11	Emerson	Shed D	32	Wm	Student	Lockport 11/9/90	225 East Ave. Lockport New York
12	Gullinwider	Glenn	35	W	Student	Waveland Ind 22/3/1887	Home Waveland Ind
13	Heinmiller	Carl	31	W	Student	Cleveland Oh 23/4/92	Home 2184 E 82 St Cleveland Oh
14	Hancock	Lillian	31	W	Student	born Fairhaven Dec 15 <sup>th</sup> 1892	Home Fairhaven Pa.
15	Hughes	Isabella	29	W	Student	Heppah Oregon 1886	474 Tillamook St Portland Or
16	Loave	Eugene	42	Wm	Driller	born Buffalo 4/6/71	Home Delmar New York
17	Loft	Edward	52	Wm	Miner	naturalized 8 <sup>th</sup> October 1892	Home 735 Wash Ave Route City Mont
18		Oliver	42	W	Domestic	Wife of E. Loft	
19	Muir	James	70	Wm	Farmer	born Fargo Co. Bount N. Dak 1879	Home Buffalo N. Dak
20	Mackay	Harold	26	Wm	Farmer		
21		Harold	60	Wm		naturalized 1912 Medford Oreg	
22		Edith	28	W			
23		Georgiana	31	W			
24		Christina	21	W			
25	Peterson	Coalter A	32	Wm	Student	born New Chester Mass 16/12/90	Home 6 Ocean Terrace Lynn Mass
26	Paige	Raymond	31	W	Student	Randolph Vermont 24/5/1891	Home Randolph Vermont
27	Punton	Thomas	57	Wm	Farmer	Fargo N. Dakota 20 <sup>th</sup> Sept 1888	Home 212 E. 20 <sup>th</sup> St. N. Dakota
28		Elizabeth	57	W	Farmer		
29	Reeves	Arthur	41	Wm	Farmer	naturalized 3 <sup>rd</sup> July 1900	Home Baldwinsville Onondaga Co NY
30	Robertson	Hammond	21	W	Student	New York 1892	Home 2270 Avenue of the Americas New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Scarlett  
Ginsler  
Mch 24/13-



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Q ueenstown, March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 24 MAR 1913, 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Prendergast	Patrick	53	✓	m	s	County Court, Colorado. 1899.	Pueblo Colorado.
2	O'Brien	Dennis J.	57	✓	m		County Winona Minnesota 1878	Winona Minn. U. S. A.
3	Welch	Robert	48	✓	m		County Minnesota 1894 at Winona.	
4	Fennell	Joseph	28	✓	m		De Kalb Co. State of Illinois Feb. 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1906.	Kirkland, Ill. U.S.A.
5	✓	Edith M.	27	✓	f			Kirkland Illinois
6	✓	Albert W.	25	✓	m	s	Illinois April 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1908.	U. S. A.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

60

W. J. Gulevar  
Inspector

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Scarlett -  
Kemp  
Mch 24/13 -



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng  
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 13

at NEW YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

20



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Queensdown*

16th March, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
✓ 1	<i>Vigors</i>	<i>William James H.</i>	35	✓ M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Brother, Mrs. A. Vigors</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Canada</i>
✓ 2	<i>H</i>	<i>Anna Maria</i>	30	✓ F	<i>Wife</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Brother, Mrs. A. Vigors</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Canada</i>
✓ 3	<i>Harries</i>	<i>William R.</i>	33	✓ M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Brother, Mrs. A. Vigors</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Canada</i>
4	<i>Harries</i>	<i>William R.</i>	33	✓ M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Brother, Mrs. A. Vigors</i>	<i>Queensdown</i>	<i>Canada</i>
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

12

*W. J. L. Inspector*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







I, **MASTER** of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. J. R. Brown*  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **March**, 19**13**,  
 at **NEW YORK**.

*W. H. Scarlett*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1110

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS:

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scaeroff, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng  
+ S.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK

M. H. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lermania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Prendergast	Julia	30	✓ F	S. Dom.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	Father. Jas. Prendergast Mount Street. Claremorris	Id.	Pueblo
✓ 2	Chambers	Jennie	25	✓ F							Monmore	Father. Michael Chambers Monmore, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York
✓ 3	Buckley	Mary	26	✓ F	governess						Middleton	Uncle. John Buckley Gortacree. Middleton		
✓ 4	O'Hara	Mary	33	✓ F	H. Keeper					U.S.A.	Chicago	Sister. Mrs. Conway Ballysimon, Co. Limerick	Ill	Chicago
5	<del>Mooney</del>	<del>Winnifred</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>dom.</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Irish Town</del>	<del>Father. Malachy Mooney Bartlett. Irish Town, Co. Mayo</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>
6	<del>do.</del>	<del>Belinda</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>F</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>do.</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
✓ 7	Manning	Delia	25	✓ F	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Kilbarrin	Father. Thomas Manning Curraghlahan Kilbarrin, Co. Galway	Id.	New York
8	do.	Margaret	22	✓ F								Mother. Mrs. Shinnick Ballyadown, Drimoleague		
✓ 9	Shinnick	Thomas	26	✓ M	labourer					Ireland	Drimoleague	Father. Michael Mahoney Knockane Drimoleague		
✓ 10	Mahoney	Hannah	40	✓ F	domestic							Father. Mr. Herson Hanse Nenagh	Mass.	Boston
✓ 11	Gill	Gerald	18	✓ M	student					Ireland	Nenagh	Mother. Susan Kinkan Killyclane, Co. Lavan	Pa.	H. (Archdiocese)
✓ 12	Buckley	Bridget	34	✓ F	domestic					U.S.A.	Killyclane	Grandmother. do.		
✓ 13	do.	Nellie	7	✓ F	child	no	no	U.S.A.				Mother. Mrs. McPhillips Kilbarrin, Co. Lavan		
✓ 14	McPhillips	Bridget	24	✓ F	dom.	yes	yes			Ireland	Mudabawn	Father. Mr. Larkin Garrymore, Goshall, Kings Co.		
✓ 15	Carthy	John	37	✓ M	valet					U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father. Mr. Baker 1. 3. Monroville Sq. 30. Limerick Rd. Cork	Pa.	Philadelphia
✓ 16	Baker	Rebel	24	✓ F	tailor					Ireland	Dublin	Brother. G. C. Moore Temple Hill, Blackrock, Dublin	Id.	Id.
✓ 17	Moore	Alan P.	40	✓ M	salesman					U.S.A.	Id.	Brother. Mr. P. J. Callaghan St. John's, Rathfarnham, Co. Dublin	N.Y.	Id.
✓ 18	Callaghan	Maria	27	✓ F	bookkeeper					Ireland	Dublin	Grandmother. Mrs. Smith Ballinacorney, Co. Limerick	Ill	Kirkland
✓ 19	Mahon	George	18	✓ M	dom.						Tulla	Sister. Mary O'Dea Lackan, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York
✓ 20	O'Dea	James	30	✓ M	ship. agent						Lackan	Mother. Mrs. O'Dea		
21	<del>James</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>labourer</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Id.</del>	<del>Father. Robert O'Dea</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
22	<del>John</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>labourer</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Id.</del>	<del>Sister. Mrs. O'Dea</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
23	<del>Robert</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>labourer</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Id.</del>	<del>Father. Robert O'Dea</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. S. Gular, Inspector



## STATES-IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

25 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1904.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	\$50	1907 New York	Brother, John Prundergast Pueblo Colorado	no	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Clannamorris		
2			\$25	1907 New York	Friend, Mrs. T. Mc Inerney 1296 Avenue New York			5	8	fair	blue			Monmore		
3			\$50	1908 New York	Uncle, Michael J. O'Byrne Washington Avenue Long Island			5	4	pale	dark			Middleton		
4	yes	self	\$50	1902 Chicago	Brother, Patrick O'Hara 727 W. 4th St Chicago Ill			5	2	fair	white			Killonan		
5			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, Mrs. Stannon			5	6	dark				Lastlees		
6			\$50	1902 New York	- do -			5	7							
7	yes	self	\$50	1902 New York	Returning home - 215 West 54 St. New York	no	no	5	7	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Killberrin		
8			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, Mrs. Ellen O'Connor 48 Highland Ave Roxbury Mass			5	8	dark	dark dark			Drinoleague		
9			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, Mrs. Susan Boyleen 110 William St. Conshohocken			5	6	fair	fair blue			Menagh		
10			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, Mrs. A. Buckley 110 William St. West Conshohocken			5	10	just	brown			Gashall		
11	yes	self	\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	8	dark	brown			Dublin		
12			\$50	1902 New York	Sister, Mrs. Smith 16 South Broadway Oklahoma			5	9	dark	blue			Ballymore		
13		mother	\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	4					Tulla		
14		self	\$10	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	8	fair	fair			Golden		
15			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	9	dark	blue			Ballymore		
16			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	4					Tulla		
17	no		\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	8	fair	fair			Golden		
18			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	9	dark	blue			Ballymore		
19			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	4					Tulla		
20	yes	self	\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	8	fair	fair			Golden		
21			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	9	dark	blue			Ballymore		
22	yes	self	\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	4					Tulla		
23			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	8	fair	fair			Golden		
24			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	9	dark	blue			Ballymore		
25			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	4					Tulla		
26			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	8	fair	fair			Golden		
27			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	9	dark	blue			Ballymore		
28			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	4					Tulla		
29			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	8	fair	fair			Golden		
30			\$50	1902 New York	Friend, John A. Brown 224 South 19th St Phil. Pa			5	9	dark	blue			Ballymore		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** of the **ROMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. H. Robinson*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **March**, 19**13**.  
at **NEW YORK**.

*W. H. Smith*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng.  
S. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 19 13  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

48-13



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered  
15 MAR 1913

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alford	William	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Skaneateles	marked Mrs J. Alford 145 Broadway New York City	Skaneateles	NON IMMIGR
2	Arkinson	Margaret	41	F	Wife					England	Maryport	21 Curzon St London	London	
3	Allen	Thomas	23	M	Farmer					U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	Father John Allen 1111 11th St Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh	NON IMMIGR
4	Anson	Harry Conrad	42	M	Book Keeper					U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	Mother Mrs Anson 1111 11th St Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh	NON IMMIGR
5		Sarah Margaret	34	F	Wife					England	Widow	Mother-in-law 1111 11th St Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh	
6	Arkinson	Rosa	21	F						England	Widow	Mother-in-law 1111 11th St Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh	
7	Arkw	Caroline	22	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Arkw	1111 11th St Pittsburgh	Arkw	
8		William	3	M	Child	No	No			U.S.A.	Arkw	Father Mrs Bibby 23 Park St Boston	Boston	NON IMMIGR
9	Bibby	David	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes			U.S.A.	Arkw	Mother Mrs Bibby 23 Park St Boston	Boston	
10	Bishop	Reese	31	M	Farmer					England	Arkw	Mother Mrs Bibby 23 Park St Boston	Boston	
11		Ada	29	F	Wife							Mother-in-law 1111 11th St Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh	
12		Mary	10	F	Child	No	No							
13		Gertrude	5	F	Child	No	No							
14	Bibby	William	26	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes				Preston	3 St Anthony St Preston	Preston	
15		Harry	28	M	Farmer							29 Wilbraham St Preston	Preston	
16	Buckett	Thomas Henry	31	M	Farmer						Halfield	Halfield Preston	La Wilton	
17		Hannah Mary	36	F	Wife							Mother-in-law 1111 11th St Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh	
18		Mary	10	F	Child	No	No							
19		Minnie	1	F	Child	No	No							
20	Robb	John	26	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes				Williamstown	Father J. H. Robb Williamstown	La	
21	Robb	Arthur	28	M	Farmer						Williamstown	Mother Mrs Robb Williamstown	La	
22	Bandey	Daisy	30	F	Wife						Williamstown	Mother Mrs Robb Williamstown	La	
23	Burlon	Charles	28	M	Farmer						Williamstown	Mother Mrs Robb Williamstown	La	
24	Boardman	John	32	M	Farmer					U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father Mrs Boardman Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMIGR
25	Boardman	Lilly	33	F	Wife						Philadelphia	Mother Mrs Boardman Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMIGR
26	Boardman	William	24	M	Farmer						Philadelphia	Father Mrs Boardman Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMIGR
27	Boardman	Ruth	21	F	Wife						Philadelphia	Mother Mrs Boardman Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMIGR
28	Boardman	Kate	40	F	Wife						Philadelphia	Father Mrs Boardman Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMIGR
29	Boardman	Thomas	22	M	Farmer						Philadelphia	Mother Mrs Boardman Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMIGR
30	Boardman	David	22	M	Farmer						Philadelphia	Father Mrs Boardman Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMIGR



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

24 MAR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
ALIEN 1	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Wedmore
2	No	Self	100	1909	Husband Mr. Atherton Engineer	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
3	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
ALIEN 4	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
5	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Widmore
6	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
7	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
8	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
ALIEN 9	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
10	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
11	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
12	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
13	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
14	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
15	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
16	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
17	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
18	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
19	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
20	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
21	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
22	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
23	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
24	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
25	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
26	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
27	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
28	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
29	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore
30	No	Self	100	1909	other in law H. Coombes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	gray	none	England	Widmore



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. R. Boston, MASTER, of the CARMA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Boston  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.  
Wm. S. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng<sup>d</sup>  
+ S. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913

at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered:

S. S. CARMANIA

*sailing from* ..... **LIVERPOOL**;

15 MAR 1913, 19

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend R. D. Manning 11 Chestnut Ave Danville Ky	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Fresh brown	Hazel	none	England	Graylston
2	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. Foster 1324 1/2 N. 1st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	5	Sandy grey	blue	none	England	Lowerby
3	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
4	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
5	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
6	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
7	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
8	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
9	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
10	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
11	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
12	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
13	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
14	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
15	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
16	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
17	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
18	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
19	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
20	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
21	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
22	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
23	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
24	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
25	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
26	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
27	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
28	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
29	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Edward Davis 11 Water St. mennington Co Va	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London
30	Self	Self	1.00	no	Friend Mrs. J. M. Smith 8 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	England	London



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roshun **MASTER**, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roshun  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.  
Wm. Scarlett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Engd.  
L. S. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 13  
at NEW YORK

W. L. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Giffords	Rebecca	38	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	U.S.A.	Albany	Mother Mrs. C. Hughes Wrexham Rd. Overton on Dec	ny	Albany
2		Emil S	2	M	Child	No	No	England	Welsh	U.S.A.	Albany	Grandmother	ny	Albany
3	Heal	Isor	18	W	Baker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Praycott	Garth A Heal	ny	Praycott
4	Harvey	Edie	19	W	Servant			England	English	England	Praycott	Mother Mrs. B. Harvey	ny	Praycott
5	Huckerby	Ernest	30	M	Tailor			England	English	England	Weston	Middleton Weston	ny	Weston
6		Percy	30	M	Wife			England	English	England	Weston	Garth H. A. Huckerby	ny	Weston
7		Harold	4	M	Child	No	No	England	English	England	Weston	John Exchange Newark	Pa	Newark
8	Hawkins	Jane	29	W	Cook	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Carlisle	Grandfather		
9	Henderson	Robert	33	M	Gardener			England	Scotch	England	Carlisle	Sister Miss Shrubsole	ny	Carlisle
10	Holder	Lily	21	W	Domestic			England	English	England	Carlisle	25 Lindisfarne St. Carlisle	ny	Carlisle
11	Hughes	Edward Richard	22	M	Farmer			England	Welsh	Wales	Gwyn	Garth James Henderson	ny	Gwyn
12		David Isor	18	M				England	Welsh	Wales	Gwyn	John Holder	ny	Gwyn
13	Hanesek	Lily	16	W	Press maker			England	English	England	Blackpool	Chalk Hill Bradley Rd. Epson	Pa	Philadelphia
14		Emma	10	W	Child			England	English	England	Blackpool	Garth David Hughes	Ill	Chicago
15	Hamilton	Samuel	35	M	Reseller			U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Lavannah	Shoggygrove Burying		
16	Hodgkinson	Frederick	56	M	Paster			England	English	England	Lavannah	Sister Mrs. J. Starratt	ny	Denton
17	Hodgkinson	William	38	M	Farmer			England	English	England	Lavannah	25 Hyde Rd. Blackpool	ny	Denton
18	Hollinsworth	John	31	M	Child			U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Newark	Father John Hamilton	ny	Newark
19	Jones	Frank	35	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	29 Choralton Rd. Newcastle	ny	New York
20		Janet	35	W	Wife			England	English	U.S.A.	New York	John Jones	ny	New York
21	Jones	John	21	M	Farmer			England	English	England	New York	Mother Mrs. Jones 107 Duke Street	ny	New York
22	Jordan	Annie	29	W	Wife			England	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	Park Rd. North Park Road	ny	New York
23	Jones	Benjamin	30	M	Farmer			England	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	Mother in law	ny	New York
24	Jones	Robert Richard	31	M	Farmer			England	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	Garth John Jones	ny	New York
25	Jones	Lizzie	33	W	Wife			England	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	Richard Jones	ny	New York
26		John William	9	M	Child			England	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	Richard Jones	ny	New York
27		Maggie	5	W	Child	No	No	England	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	Richard Jones	ny	New York
28	Jervis	Maria	28	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Richard Jones	ny	New York
29	Kell	Eliza Anne	34	W	Wife			England	English	England	Liverpool	Richard Jones	ny	New York
30	Kidd	Mary Jane	39	W	Wife			England	English	England	Liverpool	Richard Jones	ny	New York



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

.., 19

11-118													11-119													11-120													11-121													11-122													11-123													11-124													11-125													11-126													11-127													11-128													11-129													11-130													11-131													11-132													11-133													11-134													11-135													11-136													11-137													11-138													11-139													11-140													11-141													11-142													11-143													11-144													11-145													11-146													11-147													11-148													11-149													11-150													11-151													11-152													11-153													11-154													11-155													11-156													11-157													11-158													11-159													11-160													11-161													11-162													11-163													11-164													11-165													11-166													11-167													11-168													11-169													11-170													11-171													11-172													11-173													11-174													11-175													11-176													11-177													11-178													11-179													11-180													11-181													11-182													11-183													11-184													11-185													11-186													11-187													11-188													11-189													11-190													11-191													11-192													11-193													11-194													11-195													11-196													11-197													11-198													11-199													11-200													11-201													11-202													11-203													11-204													11-205													11-206													11-207													11-208													11-209													11-210													11-211													11-212													11-213													11-214													11-215													11-216													11-217													11-218													11-219													11-220													11-221													11-222													11-223													11-224													11-225													11-226													11-227													11-228													11-229													11-230													11-231													11-232													11-233													11-234													11-235													11-236													11-237													11-238													11-239													11-240													11-241													11-242													11-243													11-244													11-245													11-246													11-247													11-248													11-249													11-250													11-251													11-252													11-253													11-254													11-255													11-256													11-257													11-258													11-259													11-260													11-261													11-262													11-263													11-264													11-265													11-266													11-267													11-268													11-269													11-270													11-271													11-272													11-273													11-274													11-275													11-276													11-277													11-278													11-279													11-280													11-281													11-282													11-283													11-284													11-285													11-286													11-287													11-288													11-289													11-290													11-291													11-292													11-293													11-294													11-295													11-296													11-297													11-298													11-299													11-300													11-301													11-302													11-303													11-304													11-305													11-306													11-307													11-308													11-309													11-310													11-311													11-312													11-313													11-314													11-315													11-316													11-317													11-318													11-319													11-320													11-321													11-322													11-323													11-324													11-325													11-326													11-327													11-328													11-329													11-330													11-331													11-332													11-333													11-334													11-335													11-336													11-337													11-338													11-339													11-340													11-341													11-342													11-343													11-344													11-345													11-346													11-347													11-348													11-349													11-350													11-351													11-352													11-353													11-354													11-355													11-356													11-357													11-358													11-359													11-360													11-361													11-362													11-363													11-364													11-365													11-366													11-367													11-368													11-369													11-370													11-371													11-372													11-373													11-374													11-375													11-376													11-377													11-378													11-379													11-380													11-381													11-382													11-383													11-384													11-385													11-386													11-387													11-388													11-389													11-390													11-391													11-392													11-393													11-394													11-395													11-396													11-397													11-398													11-399													11-400													11-401													11-402													11-403													11-404													11-405													11-406													11-407													11-408													11-409													11-410													11-411													11-412													11-413													11-414													11-415													11-416													11-417													11-418													11-419													11-420													11-421													11-422													11-423													11-424													11-425													11-426													11-427													11-428													11-429													11-430													11-431													11-432													11-433													11-434													11-435													11-436													11-437													11-438													11-439													11-440													11-441													11-442													11-443													11-444													11-445													11-446													11-447													11-448													11-449													11-450													11-451													11-452													11-453													11-454													11-455													11-456													11-457													11-458													11-459													11-460													11-461													11-462													11-463													11-464													11-465													11-466													11-467													11-468													11-469													11-470													11-471													11-472													11-473													11-474													11-475													11-476													11-477													11-478													11-479													11-480													11-481													11-482													11-483													11-484													11-485													11-486													11-487													11-488													11-489													11-490													11-491													11-492													11-493													11-494													11-495													11-496													11-497													11-498													11-499													11-500													11-501													11-502													11-503													11-504													11-505													11-506													11-507													11-508													11-509													11-510													11-511													11-512													11-513													11-514													11-515													11-516													11-517													11-518													11-519													11-520													11-521													11-522													11-523													11-524													11-525													11-526													11-527													11-528													11-529													11-530													11-531													11-532													11-533													11-534													11-535													11-536													11-537													11-538													11-539													11-540													11-541													11-542													11-543													11-544													11-545													11-546													11-547													11-548													11-549													11-550													11-551													11-552													11-553													11-554													11-555													11-556													11-557													11-558													11-559													11-560													11-561													11-562													11-563													11-564													11-565													11-566													11-567													11-568													11-569													11-570													11-571													11-572													11-573													11-574													11-575													11-576													11-577													11-578													11-579													11-580													11-581													11-582													11-583													11-584													11-585													11-586													11-587													11-588													11-589													11-590													11-591													11-592													11-593													11-594													11-595													11-596													11-597													11-598													11-599													11-600													11-601													11-602													11-603													11-604													11-605													11-606													11-607													11-608													11-609													11-610													11-611													11-612													11-613													11-614													11-615													11-616													11-617													11-618													11-619													11-620													11-621													11-622													11-623													11-624													11-625													11-626													11-627													11-628													11-629													11-630													11-631													11-632													11-633													11-634													11-635													11-636													11-637													11-638													11-639													11-640													11-641													11-642													11-643													11-644													11-645													11-646													11-647													11-648													11-649													11-650													11-651													11-652													11-653													11-654													11-655													11-656													11-657													11-658													11-659													11-660													11-661													11-662													11-663													11-664													11-665													11-666													11-667													11-668													11-669													11-670													11-671													11-672													11-673													11-674													11-675													11-676													11-677													11-678													11-679													11-680													11-681													11-682													11-683													11-684													11-685													11-686													11-687													11-688													11-689													11-690													11-691													11-692													11-693													11-694													11-695													11-696													11-697													11-698													11-699													11-700													11-701													11-702													11-703													11-704													11-705													11-706													11-707													11-708													11-709													11-710													11-711													11-712													11-713													11-714													11-715													11-716													11-717													11-718													11-719													11-720													11-721													11-722													11-723													11-724													11-725													11-726													11-727													11-728													11-729													11-730													11-731													11-732													11-733													11-734													11-735													11-736													11-737													11-738													11-739													11-740													11-741													11-742													11-743													11-744													11-745													11-746													11-747													11-748													11-749													11-750													11-751													11-752													11-753													11-754													11-755													11-756													11-757													11-758													11-759													11-760													11-761													11-762													11-763													11-764													11-765													11-766													11-767													11-768													11-769													11-770													11-771													11-772													11-773													11-774													11-775													11-776													11-777													11-778													11-779													11-780													11-781													11-782													11-783													11-784													11-785													11-786													11-787													11-788													11-789													11-790													11-791													11-792													11-793													11-794													11-795													11-796													11-797													11-798													11-799													11-800													11-801													11-802													11-803													11-804													11-805													11-806													11-807													11-808													11-809													11-810													11-811													11-812													11-813													11-814													11-815													11-816													11-817													11-818													11-819													11-820													11-821													11-822													11-823													11-824													11-825													11-826													11-827													11-828													11-829													11-830													11-831													11-832													11-833													11-834													11-835													11-836													11-837													11-838													11-839													11-840													11-841													11-842													11-843													11-844													11-845													11-846													11-847													11-848													11-849													11-850													11-851													11-852													11-853													11-854													11-855													11-856													11-857													11-858													11-859													11-860													11-861													11-862													11-863													11-864													11-865													11-866													11-867													11-868													11-869													11-870													11-871													11-872													11-873													11-874													11-875													11-876													11-877													11-878													11-879													11-880													11-881													11-882													11-883													11-884													11-885													11-886													11-887													11-888													11-889													11-890													11-891													11-892													11-893													11-894													11-895													11-896													11-897													11-898													11-899													11-900													11-901													11-902													11-903													11-904													11-905													11-906													11-907													11-908													11-909													11-910													11-911													11-912													11-913													11-914													11-915													11-916													11-917													11-918													11-919													11-920													11-921													11-922													11-923													11-924													11-925													11-926													11-927													11-928													11-929													11-930													11-931													11-932													11-933													11-934													11-935													11-936													11-937													11-938													11-939													11-940													11-941													11-942												
--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Roshon, MASTER, of the GERMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Roshon,  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK,  
Wm. S. Carlett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng. S. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIAsailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hearton	Albert	29	✓ m	Carpenter Contractor	✓	✓	England	English	U.S.A	Denton	Father Mr. Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.	N.J.	Denton
2	<del>Leake</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>Shipper</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.</del>	<del>N.J.</del>	<del>Denton</del>
3	Leake	Eric Gilbert	20	✓ m	Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	England	Altrincham	Sister Mrs E. D. Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.	N.Y.	New York
4	Ladbrook	Edith Marjorie	33	✓ f	Housewife	✓	✓				London	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.	N.Y.	Sidney
5	Lewis	Edwin	19	✓ m	Farmer	✓	✓			U.S.A	St. Louis	Mother Mrs Lewis 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.	N.Y.	St. Louis
6	Lewis	Albert	18	✓ m		✓	✓			England	Widmore	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
7	Lewis	Danny	25	✓ m	Sailor	✓	✓		Hebrew		Liverpool	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
8	Lloyd	William	32	✓ m	Electrician	✓	✓		Welsh		London	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
9	Lloyd	William Perry	16	✓ m	Quarryman	✓	✓			Wales	London	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
10	Ligh	John	31	✓ m	Butler	✓	✓		English	England	London	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
11	Lower	Kate	25	✓ f	Dressmaker	✓	✓				London	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
12	Mackay	Hannah	60	✓ f	Housewife	✓	✓		Scotch	Scotland	Ardgay	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
13		Elizabeth	11	✓ f	Domestic	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
14		Georgina	17	✓ f		✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
15		Christina	21	✓ f		✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
16	Mausdell	Samuel	25	✓ m	Bookbinder	✓	✓		English	U.S.A	Akron	Mother Mrs Tickle 58 Springfield Akron Ohio	Ohio	Akron
17	Mankeloo	Samuel John	41	✓ m	Shipper	✓	✓			England	Colchester	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
18		Kate	36	✓ f	Housewife	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
19	Mann	Ernest	26	✓ m	Farmer	✓	✓				Wells	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
20	Mantle	Catherine	24	✓ f	Housewife	✓	✓			U.S.A	Pittsburgh	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
21		Harold	11	✓ m	Infant	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
22	Mackay	John	32	✓ m	Manufacturer	✓	✓		Scotch	England	London	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
23		Katherine	31	✓ f	Housewife	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
24		Gene	5	✓ f	Child	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
25		Jan	1	✓ f	Child	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
26	Mantle	Walter Aldey	27	✓ m	Salesman	✓	✓		English		Birmingham	Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
27		Rosa	25	✓ f	Housewife	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
28		Rosalind	4	✓ f	Child	✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
29		Randolph	16	✓ m		✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		
30						✓	✓					Brother John Kearton 5 Boulton Street Hoboken N.J.		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any other action, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	130	Yes	Cousin S. Kearney III Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	none	England	Tunstall																
2	Yes	mother	Yes	150	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Grey	none	England	Manchester																
3	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Dark	Brown	none	England	Manchester																
4	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
5	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
6	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
7	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
8	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
9	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
10	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
11	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
12	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
13	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
14	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
15	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
16	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
17	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
18	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
19	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
20	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
21	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
22	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
23	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
24	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
25	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
26	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
27	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
28	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
29	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																
30	Yes	Self	Yes	145	Yes	34 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	none	England	Edenbridge																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rosson MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rosson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK  
Wm. Scarlett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng.  
S.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Mich, 19 13  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scullitt

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIAsailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr	Margaret	31	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Kilburne	Father James Templeton	Ind	Gary
2		Jennie Edgar	1	W	Child	no	no	no					Grandfather		
3		James Templeton	8	M											
4	Plaster	Charles Jane	35	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Father Hugh March Thomas	Ind	Portland
5		Olara Edith	25	W	Wife								19 Beaklee Ave railway	Ind	Portland
6	Poole	Margaret	40	W	Wife						U.S.A.	Manchester			
7	Pitman	Frank	29	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Alfred Pitman	Ind	Portland
8		Reece	9	M	Child	no	no	no							
9	Poole	Edgar	5	M	Child										
10	Peart	Thomas Arthur	33	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Manchester	Mother Mrs Smith 17 Terrace St	Ind	Portland
11		Allice Mary	32	W	Wife								Leeds		
12		Annie Evelyn	3	W	Child	no	no	no					Mother in law		
13	Pound	George Patrick	25	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Wm Pound	Ind	Rochester
14	Phillips	Daniel	29	M	Man				Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Saughm	Father John Phillips	Ind	Portland
15	Parnham	William	25	M	Man				English	English	U.S.A.	Sullombille	Father William Parnham	Ind	Portland
16	Pomeroy	Paul T B	4	M	Child						England	Siskard	Mother in law Mrs Humphries	Ind	Portland
17	Perry	Joshua	30	M	Man						U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Father in law Mrs Humphries	Ind	Portland
18	Pritchard	Elizabeth	34	W	Wife				Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Holyhead	Father Wm Pritchard	Ind	Portland
19	Reeves	Fredrick I	29	M	Man				English	English	England	Draycott	Father John Reeves	Ind	Portland
20	Rees	Thomas John	36	M	Man				Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Coleridge	Father John Rees	Ind	Portland
21	Richards	Elizabeth	18	W	Wife				English	English	England	Manchester	Father John Richards	Ind	Portland
22	Ryan	Sara	39	W	Wife						U.S.A.	New York	Father in law Peter Smith	Ind	Portland
23	Stenberg	Thorvald	45	M	Man				Norwegian	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Seattle	Father in law Peter Smith	Ind	Portland
24	Stringer	Cecil H	26	M	Man				England	English	England	London	Father D Stringer	Ind	Portland
25		Minnie W	30	W	Wife								16 Camomile St London	Ind	Portland
26	Shear	Annie	36	W	Wife				Hebrew	Hebrew		Seeds	Father in law	Ind	Portland
27		Glennie W	17	W	Wife								Aunt Mrs Goldberg	Ind	Portland
28	Snook	Harry	20	M	Man				English	English	U.S.A.	Shoreville	Father Alfred H Snook	Ind	Portland
29	Shimmis	William	24	M	Man				Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	Douglas	Father in law	Ind	Portland
30	Smiley	David	30	M	Man				Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	California	Father in law	Ind	Portland

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

†Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	50	Yes	2 yrs June	Husband Mr. J. J. 578 Delaware St. Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh Fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dunfermlie
2	Yes	mother	50	Yes	2 yrs June	578 Delaware St. Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh Fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kilbarnie
3	Yes	Self	50	Yes	2 yrs June	578 Delaware St. Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh Fair	blue	none	U.S.	Jary
4	no	Self	50	Yes	1890	636 Yale Station New Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
5	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
6	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
7	no	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
8	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
14	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
15	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
16	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
17	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
18	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
19	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
20	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
21	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
22	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
23	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
24	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
25	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
26	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
27	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
28	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London
30	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	706 Marshall St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	London



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst. Roshin MASTER of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst. Roshin  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 19 15  
at NEW YORK  
W. H. L. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng. S. R. C. P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 13  
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARMANJA**sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schofield	John	35	M	Custom Inspector	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Stalybridge	Cousin John Kenworthy Blackfield Edge Tuddersfield Mother Mrs. Schofield Alexandra Rd Epsom	ny	Yonkers
2	Heener	James D	21	M	Professional						Epsom		Conn	Meriden
3	Shaw	William	28	M	Teacher						New York		ny	New York
4	Taylor	Charles Herbert	31	M	Police Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wull	Father George Taylor 20 Newcomen Rd Haddenham Foster in Law	OH	Cincinnati
5		Annie	29	F	Housewife									
6	Shingleton	Lillian	17	F							Walton		ny	Auburn
7		Caroline	19	F							Woolley			
8	Dinknell	Silvester	23	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Godney	Father Edward Dinknell Godney Walsley, Somerset	ny	Syracuse
9	Durton	Alfred	35	M	Contractor					U.S.A	New York	Father in Law Mr. Alker 60 Bolton Rd Asphall Eng	ny	
10		Mary	34	F	Housewife									
11	Thomas	Arthur	45	M	Street Clerk					England	Monkseaton	Wife Mrs. Thomas 60 St. Hendersons Rd Monkseaton	Pa	Delaware
12	Templeton	William John	29	M	Police Clerk			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Templeton 405 Calumet St Glasgow	Ind	Gary
13		James	29	M							Kilbarnie	Father James Templeton Repulse Cottage Glasgow		
14	Wilson	John	31	M	Carpenter					U.S.A	New York	Father J. Wilson 14 Lehigh Ave Scotland	ny	New York
15		Beatrice	33	F	Housewife			English				Father in Law		
16		John	2	M	Child			Scotch				Grand father		
17	Wesley	George Frederick	31	M	Barman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Northampton	Sister Mrs. E. Wesley 107 Sandham Rd Northampton	Calif	Los Angeles
18	Wharmby	Joseph	29	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Walden	Wife Margaret Wharmby 295 Beaton Rd Walden	ny	New York
19	Whitoff	Jesse	29	M	Police Clerk					U.S.A	Dalls	Wife Alice Whitoff 150 Hawthorn St Falmouth	ny	N.Y.C.
20	Williams	Albert Richard	29	M	Farmer					England	Walsby	Father George Williams Walsby	ny	Skaneateles
21	Witte	Storace Emily	29	F	Housewife					U.S.A	New York	Father Mr. Witte 174 North Hill Highgate London		New York
22	Wykes	Charles H	35	M	Journalist					Wales	Gresford	Father C. Wykes Rhosddu Gresham		
23	Winter	Elizabeth	33	F	Housewife					England	Blackpool	Mother Mary Jane Moon 53 Woodland Ave Blackpool	ny	Red Bank
24	Wilson	Mary Ann	25	F	Housewife			Welsh			Liverpool	Sister Mrs. Williams Sengreg Penmaenmaur	Pa	Scranton
25		Elizabeth	21	F	Domestic									
26		Gwendoline	21	F										
27	Woods	Leonora	21	F	Stage Artist			English		Scot	Johannesburg	Friend Mr. Humphreys Royal Hotel Durban	ny	New York
28	Walker	Charles Hugh	23	M	Engineer					England	London	Father Peter Walker 27 High St Rotherham		
29	Williams	George	21	M	Farmer						Liverpool	Sister Mrs. Williams 35 Southport		
30	Williams	David	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Pannerch	Father David Williams Wales - y Com Pannerch mawr	Pa	Scranton

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under any of the disqualifications of the Naturalization Act, to take the oath of citizenship.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Aunt Miss Holgate 36 Pine Place New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	England	Stalybridge	
2	no	✓	100	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Epsom
3	Yes	✓	50	Yes	Friend J. T. Hendrick 39 W. 12th St. Cincinnati OH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	England	Birmingham
4	no	Self	100	Yes	Friend J. T. Hendrick 39 W. 12th St. Cincinnati OH	✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	England	Hull	
5	✓	Husband	100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓	✓
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	England	Adney	
9	Yes	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Ashton
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Ashton
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Ashton
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Scotland	Sheep Yards
13	Yes	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
14	✓	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Dumfries
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Whitton
16	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Severpool
17	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	England	New York	
18	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	England	Northampton	
19	✓	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	England	Severpool
20	no	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Severpool
21	Yes	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	England	Severpool
22	✓	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	England	Severpool
23	no	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	England	Severpool
24	Yes	✓	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	✓	England	Severpool
25	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	England	Severpool
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	England	Severpool
27	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend W. E. Hyatt East main St. Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Australia	Sydney
28	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	Scar of two inches inside of left thumb	✓	England	Hull
29	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	✓	England	Severpool
30	Yes	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	✓	Wales	Severpool

M. J. Payne  
24/13



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. Roshon MASTER of the CAHMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roshon  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 13  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Roshon

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111A



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the GARMANIA, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. C. S. Eng and S. R. G. P. Lons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK  
H. E. Scowcroft  
Immigration Officer.

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIAsailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Woods	Annas mls	26	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Trenton	Mother Mrs Meyer 76 Stanley St Trenton	Ill	Trenton	NON IMMIGR	
2	Willats	Robert Albert	29	Wife					England	Radcliffe	Mother Mrs Willats 53 Olivetto Collages Rensselaer	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIGR	
3		Dorence	25	Wife							Mother in law				
4	Watters	Nelly Boyd	25	Wife				Scottish	Scotland	Whithorn	Father Mrs Watters Glasgow	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIGR	
5	Williams	James	25	Wife				Welsh	Wales	Cardigan	Classen Mrs Williams	Ill	Chicago		
6	Yule	George	26	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Scottish	U.S.A	Belle Vue	Mother Mrs Yule Pittsford	Ill	Belle Vue	NON IMMIGR	
7	Edgeman	John	25	Wife				English	England	Penzance	Berwick John Edgeman	Ill	Chicago		
8	Jones	John	28	Wife				Welsh	Wales	Cardigan	Mother Mrs Jones	Ill	Chicago		
9	Leach	Richard John	47	Wife				English	England	Aberington	Mother Mrs Leach	Ill	Chicago		
10		Harriet	46	Wife							Mother Mrs Leach	Ill	Chicago		
11		Edith	20	Wife							Mother Mrs Leach	Ill	Chicago		
12		John	17	Wife							Mother Mrs Leach	Ill	Chicago		
13	Smith	Margaret	59	Wife						Liverpool	Mother Mrs Smith 53 Smithson St Liverpool	Ill	Chicago		
14		Helen	23	Wife				Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Smith	Ill	Chicago		
15	McLeod	Christian	48	Wife				English	England	Cheshire	Mother Mrs McLeod	Ill	Chicago		
16	Ward	Edwin	32	Wife						Liverpool	Mother Mrs Ward	Ill	Chicago		
17	Atkins	Robert	38	Wife							Mother Mrs Atkins	Ill	Chicago		
18		Amey	37	Wife							Mother Mrs Atkins	Ill	Chicago		
19		Norah	11	Wife							Mother Mrs Atkins	Ill	Chicago		
20		Julia	2	Wife							Mother Mrs Atkins	Ill	Chicago		
21	Boon	Francis John	32	Wife	Yes	Yes				Novel	Mother Mrs Boon	Ill	Chicago		
22	Chandler	Lidia	47	Wife					Wales	Regency	Mother Mrs Chandler	Ill	Chicago		
23	Clare	Thomas	31	Wife					England	Walkden	Mother Mrs Clare	Ill	Chicago		
24		Alice	30	Wife							Mother Mrs Clare	Ill	Chicago		
25	Blair	Charles	32	Wife					U.S.A	Rock	Mother Mrs Blair	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIGR	
26		Catherine	32	Wife							Mother Mrs Blair	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIGR	
27	Grest	Edmund	31	Wife					England	Longton	Mother Mrs Grest	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIGR	
28		George	29	Wife							Mother Mrs Grest	Ill	Chicago		
29	Gallagher	Gertrude	27	Wife						Heaton	Mother Mrs Gallagher	Ill	Chicago		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

, 19

33

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Husband	Yes	Husband John Woods	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	blue	none	England	Feggthorpe
2	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. Romberg	no	no	no	no	5	9	Dark	grey	no	England	Rainham
3	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. Romberg	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark	grey	no	England	Worthing
4	no	Self	Yes	Brother in law	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark	blue	no	England	Worthing
5	yes	Self	Yes	Home	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
6	yes	Self	Yes	Home	no	no	no	no	5	10	Dark	grey	none	Scotland	Kelso
7	yes	Self	Yes	Uncle J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
8	yes	Self	Yes	Friend David Davis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
9	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
10	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
11	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
12	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
13	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
14	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
15	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
16	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
17	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
18	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
19	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
20	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
21	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
22	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
23	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
24	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
25	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
26	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
27	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
28	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan
29	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	England	Warrington
30	yes	Self	Yes	Friend J. S. Jenkins	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	blue	no	Wales	Cardigan

H. E. Switzer, Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Brown, MASTER of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Brown  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-3113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3113



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.R.C.S. Eng. & S.R.C. R. Long, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.

Thurston Lett

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 MAR 1913

19

S. S.

GARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Harrison	Alfred	21	M	Colliery			England	English	England	Manchester	Aunt Mrs. Key Rosemary St. Mary's Hall	Pa	Rocky Vernon
2	Jacobson	Ellie	22	F	Domestic			Eng	Heb		Seeds	Aunt Mrs. Key Rosemary St. Mary's Hall		
3	Powell	Alie mand	19	F	Servant			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Powell	ny	New York
4	Scott	John A	23	M	Mariner			English	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Scott	Pa	New York
5	Sykes	Nora	21	F	Wife						London	Mother Mrs. Sykes	ny	New York
6	Webber	William	23	M	Teacher						London	Mother Mrs. Webber	ny	New York
7	Waldman	Harry	26	M	Teacher			Welsh	Welsh	U.S.	Philadelphia	Mother Mrs. Waldman	ny	New York
8	Williams	Mary Olive	26	F	Governess			English	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Williams	ny	New York
9	Woods	John	23	M	Domestic			English	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Woods	ny	New York
10	Thurnberg	Annie	33	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.	Rockford	Mother Mrs. Thurnberg	Ill	Rockford
11	Thurnberg	Charles	8	M	Child			Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.	Rockford	Mother Mrs. Thurnberg	Ill	Rockford
12	Thurnberg	Chaim	45	M	Domestic			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Podolsk	Mother Mrs. Thurnberg	Cal	Stockton
13	Tager	Jenny	22	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Tager	ny	New York
14	Tager	Linda	27	F	Nurse			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Tager	ny	New York
15	Tager	May	11	F	Child			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Tager	ny	New York
16	Tholson	Inga K	40	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Tholson	Ill	Chicago
17	Tholson	Jenny	22	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Tholson	Ill	Chicago
18	Lindstrom	Jenny	19	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Lindstrom	Ill	Chicago
19	Dahl	Christine	26	F	Domestic			Denmark	Denmark	U.S.	St. Paul	Mother Mrs. Dahl	Minn	St. Paul
20	Christensen	Chris S	26	M	Domestic			Denmark	Denmark	U.S.	St. Paul	Mother Mrs. Christensen	Minn	St. Paul
21	Christensen	Agnes	45	F	Domestic			Denmark	Denmark	U.S.	St. Paul	Mother Mrs. Christensen	Minn	St. Paul
22	Evans	Sarah	28	F	Domestic			England	English	England	Chesham	Mother Mrs. Evans	ny	New York
23	Evans	George	26	M	Domestic			England	English	England	Chesham	Mother Mrs. Evans	ny	New York
24	Heath	George	27	M	Domestic			England	English	England	Chesham	Mother Mrs. Heath	ny	New York
25	Heath	George	27	M	Domestic			England	English	England	Chesham	Mother Mrs. Heath	ny	New York
26	Fachtorowicz	John	23	M	Tailor			Russia	Polish	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs. Fachtorowicz	ny	New York
27	Fachtorowicz	John	23	M	Tailor			Russia	Polish	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs. Fachtorowicz	ny	New York
28	Jones	Robert L	16	M	Student			England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Jones	ny	New York
29	Mungatons	William	30	M	Teacher			England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Mungatons	ny	New York
30	Mungatons	William	30	M	Teacher			England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Mungatons	ny	New York

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

35

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the master, and the name of the vessel's owner.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	50	No	Jarler Jas Harrison 1000 Vernon St Jarler in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Dark	Brown	grey	Tattooed ring on left finger of right hand	England	Gransfield		
2	Yes	Husband	50	No	Jarler in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Northingham		
3	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 130 Fulton St New York Sister C. C. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
4	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
5	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
6	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
7	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
8	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
9	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
10	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
11	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
12	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
13	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
14	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
15	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
16	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
17	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
18	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
19	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
20	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
21	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
22	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
23	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
24	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
25	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
26	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
27	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
28	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
29	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		
30	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband H. Harrison 103 Madison Ave New York Joining 1888 Indraghieri	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Gransfield		

H. E. Snider, Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. W. Houston MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Houston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.  
Wm. Scarlett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng. B.R.C.P.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK,

W. H. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jenkins	Thomas	26	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Stonington	Mother Mrs Jenkins Blouville	PA	Preston
2	✓	John	19	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Devon	✓	✓
3	Knight	Elizabeth	53	F	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nottingham	Daughter Miss Knight 23 Peel St	W. Va	Fairmont
4	✓	Norman	16	M	Black	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister	✓	✓
5	✓	George	11	M	at School	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6														
7														
8	Osterquand	Paul	22	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Dorben her	Mother Mrs Osterquand Dorben her	Minn	St Paul
9	Perry	Elizabeth	30	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Jellinge	Mother Mrs Perry	Wise	Indianapolis
10	Phillips	Charles	55	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dorchester	Daughter Mrs Phillips 29 Bulfinch St	Mass	Dorchester
11	Pye	Nellie	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	W. Va	London	Aunt Mrs Pye	Pa	York
12	Robinson	Reginald V.	24	M	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mrs Robinson 43 W. 1st St	Ill	Chicago
13	Robinson	Sali	49	F	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mother Mrs Robinson	Pa	York
14	Sorensen	Henri P	22	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Dorben	Father Mrs Sorensen	Den	St Paul
15	Smith	Heborah	27	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dorben	Mother Mrs Smith	Pa	York
16	Tollerup	Peter L	24	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	W. Va	Frederick	Mother Mrs Tollerup	Pa	York
17	Toner	Ellen	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Battle	Mother Mrs Toner	Pa	York
18	Westbury	Sidney	23	M	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Regina Park	Mother Mrs Westbury	Pa	York
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	MacKay	Kenneth	26	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Britain	Scott	Scotland	Hood River	Father Mrs MacKay	Pa	York
22	Bater	Alfred B.	54	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Derby	Mother Mrs Bater	Pa	York
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

22

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JAN 1963, IQ

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roshon **CARMANIA** MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roshon  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.E. Sawcroft, Surgeon of the GERMANIA, CHURCH THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng. + S.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 13

at NEW YORK  
Wm. Scarlett  
Immigration Officer.

38

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30-7

9-2



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCARMANIAsailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
		23												
1	Anderson	Adam C	34	✓ M	Agent	✓	✓	England	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Daughter, Mrs. J. J. Daley 1101 Bloor St. W. Toronto	Ont	Toronto
2	Berry	Thomas Oswald	30	✓ M	Solicitor	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Wales	Colerham	Father, Joseph Berry Colerham	Sask	Jaw
3	Berry	Arthur Norman	31	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓			Canada	Jaw			
4	Bell	Edward R	30	✓ M		✓	✓	English			Wakarusa	J. P. Bell Wakarusa, Sask	Ont	Wakarusa
5	Bradshaw	Gred	35	✓ M	Civil Servant	✓	✓				Regina	Father, on Cayman Street 67 China Rd. W. Dulwich Father	Regina	Regina
6		Caroline	29	✓ F	Wife	✓	✓							
7			51	✓ M	Chapman	✓	✓			England	Derby			
8	Coan	William R	21	✓ M	Walter	✓	✓	England	Scotch	England	Wardford	Father, W. Coan 23 Sunnybank, W. Wardford	Ont	Toronto
9	Daugh	Edward B	38	✓ M	Roaker	✓	✓	English		Canada	Edmonton	Robert Daugh Kays Bank, Sask	Alta	Edmonton
10	Church	Thomas	40	✓ M	Maker	✓	✓			Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, Mrs. Church 60 Mary St. Bad Nam	Ont	Toronto
11		Agnes	36	✓ F	Wife	✓	✓	Scotch				mother, Mrs. Cook		
12	Cock	Leslie Miller	19	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	English		England	Jauntion	Thurs Wood, Jauntion	Sask	Jauntion
13	Crowther	Walter	31	✓ M	Wife	✓	✓			Canada	Albert	mother, Mrs. Crowther The Village, Westbury, W. W. W.	Alta	Albert
14	Chrich	William	19	✓ M	Woodman	✓	✓			England	Redford	Father, Mr. Chrich 29 Kenning Rd. Old Redford	Yorkton	Yorkton
15	Caudens	Harry	42	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓			Canada	Yorkton	Wife, Mrs. Caudens Yorkton, Sask		
16	Caulcott	Herbert	29	✓ M	Painter	✓	✓				Toronto	Father, Joseph Caulcott 10 Seagrave St. Newcastle	Ont	Toronto
17	Dimdale	George	26	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓			England	Rice	Father, G. Dimdale	Man	Brandon
18	Douglas	Walter	21	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	England	Scotch	Canada	Calgary	Father, David Douglas 33 Rathbun St. Kelso	Alta	Calgary
19	Forrest	Elizabeth Mackie	33	✓ F	Wife	✓	✓			Scotland	Lorne Mac	Father, Greenhead Croft, Newmarket Grandfather		
20		Elizabeth	18	✓ F	Child	✓	✓							
21	Garner	Ernest J	31	✓ M	Salesman	✓	✓	English		Canada	Toronto	Wife, Mrs. Garner 7841 Shaw St. Toronto	Ont	Toronto
22	Ross	Ernest A	30	✓ M	Manufacturer	✓	✓					mother, Mrs. Ross 401 New Bridge St. W. W. W.		
23	Harris	William Roger	35	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	Welsh		Manitoba		mother, Mrs. Hughes	Man	Brandon
24	Hughes	Richard Pierce	28	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	England	W. W. W.	Canada	Jaw	mother, Mrs. Hughes	Sask	Jaw
25	Harding	Ernest	21	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	English		England	Widewater	mother, Mrs. Harding Fainton, Widewater	Can	Edmonton
26	Humphries	W. W. W.	32	✓ M	Engineer	✓	✓			Scotland	Glasgow	10 North St. W. W. W. 209 St. Vincent St. W. W. W.	Que	Montreal
27	Cattell	Elsie	28	✓ F	Housekeeper	✓	✓	Germany	German	Canada	Toronto	Father, W. W. W. 24 Winkfield St. W. W. W.	Ont	Toronto
28	Galleymore	George	31	✓ M	Builder	✓	✓	England	English		Davidson	116 Newton St. W. W. W. Father, W. G. Davidson	Sask	Davidson
29	Heuerth	Mary	29	✓ F	Teacher	✓	✓	Germany	German	England	Sordon	24 Winkfield St. W. W. W. Father, W. G. Davidson	Ont	Toronto
30	Christie	Edwin	50	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English		Hampton	Wife, Mrs. Christie The Stone, Hampton	Sask	Hampton

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913, 19

24 MAR 1913, 19											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
											25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
2	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
3	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
4	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
5	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
6	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
7	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
8	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
9	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
10	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
11	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
12	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
13	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
14	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
15	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
16	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
17	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
18	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
19	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
20	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
21	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
22	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
23	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
24	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
25	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
26	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
27	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
28	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
29	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110. Princes Rd	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Park grey	none	Canada Toronto						
30	ALIEN	Self	50	Yes	Home 110.															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Rostron MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Rostron

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK

W. S. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In R.C.S. Eng.  
L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 13

at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20-3  
10-4



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ARMANIA**sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
		24												
1	Hebden	Henry	48	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Mother Mary Hebdon 45 Franklin St. Marquette	Ont	Toronto
2	Hinton	Joseph Sidney	32	m	Hotel manager			Canada			Calgary	Mrs. Hinton 39 Seine Rd. St. John's London	Alta	Calgary
3		Rae	29	f	Wife							Southcombe Eldon Park Hotel		
4	Hunt	Oliver Dehane	26	m	architect			Do			Edmonton	Arthur W. Hunt		Edmonton
5	Henderson	Thomas	22	m	Farm labourer			Scotch		Scotland	Greenheads Croft	Prother & Henderson		Calgary
6		George	27	m	Contractor			Canada		Canada	Calgary	Greenheads Croft		
7	Jones	Thomas	48	m	Gardener				Welsh	Wales	Colwyn Bay	Newmarcar. Salford		
8		Margaret	44	f	Wife				English			Waller Mrs. Griffiths	Ont	Toronto
9		Alfred	23	m	Carpenter							Brightfield Spruce		
10		John Edward	10	m	Child							Colwyn Bay		
11	Kirkwood	Hugh H	38	m	Overseer			Canada	Irish	Canada	Edmonton	Mother Mary Ann Kirkwood Burdahall Colton	Alta	Edmonton
12	Lindsay	John	39	m	Commission agent			Do	Scotch		Toronto	Mrs. John Lindsay Coastal Ont	Ont	Wexford
13	Lewis	Archie W	30	m	Steward			Do	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs. Lewis 253 Rookery Rd. Handsworth		Hamilton
14	Mead	Douglas	21	m	Farmer			Canada		Canada	Ogema	Mother Mrs. Mead Maidenbrook Ogema	Sask	Ogema
15	Page	Nary	42	m	Layer			Do			Toronto	Mother Mrs. Page 10 South Avenue	Ont	Toronto
16		Rachel	25	f	Wife							Poland Rd.		
17		Robert	3	m	Child	no	no					Poland Rd.		
18		Mary A.	2	f								Poland Rd.		
19	Parkinson	David	50	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada			Waukegan	Mother Mrs. Parkinson Waukegan	Sask	Waukegan
20	Parr	Joseph	39	m	Waker			Do		England	Symon	Mother John Parr 400 Rector St. St. John's		Wexford
21		Rosemund	29	f	Wife			Do				Mother in law		
22	Page	Stanley	31	m	Wreck layer			Canada		Canada	Toronto	Home in Toronto 33 Fitzroy Ave.	Ont	Toronto
23	Phillipson	James Wood	30	m	Contractor			Canada	Irish		Winnipeg	Mother Mrs. Phillipson 31 Rector St. St. John's	Man	Winnipeg
24	Robertson	Thomas Rayner	40	m	Farmer				English	England	Winnipeg	Wife Gertrude Robertson Winnipeg	Sask	Winnipeg
25	Redman	John	40	m	Rancher			Canada		Canada	Winnipeg	Mother J. B. Redman 6 Barry St. Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg
26		Margaret	40	f	Wife							Mother in law		
27	Sarah	Leonard	21	m	Teacher					France	Le Havre	Mother Emily Sarah 16 New St. Devon Cornwall	Alta	Edkins
28	Stuart	Edmund C	30	m	Rancher			Canada		Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs. Stewart 3 Regent Rd. Waukegan	Man	Winnipeg
29	Singman	Robert		m				Scotch		Scotland	Keith			
30	Schroff	Bruce	21	m	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	Winnipeg	Mother Mrs. Schroff 200 W. Main St. St. John's	Man	Winnipeg

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ALIEN	Self	50	In transit	Home 298 George St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Flesh	blue	grey	male on small of back	England	Halifax
2		Husband			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	10	Fair			none	London	
3		Self			Home 754 6th Avenue West Calgary						6	1	Red	blue			Birmingham	
4		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
5		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
6		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
7		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
8		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
9		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
10		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
11		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
12		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
13		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
14		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
15		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
16		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
17		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
18		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
19		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
20		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
21		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
22		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
23		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
24		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
25		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
26		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
27		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
28		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
29		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	
30		Self			Home 1111 McGill St. Edmonton, Alta.						5	8	Flesh	blue	grey		London	

H. E. Smith Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roshon MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roshon  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK,  
Charles Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W E Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913.  
at NEW YORK.

W E Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M/F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Smith	Philip	24	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Liverpool	Father Mr. Smith 8 & County Rd. Liverpool	Ont	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
2	Simpson	Robert	28	M	Gardener			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Kirk	Father Tom Simpson Coalington Sea Kirk	Man	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGR
3	Stewart	David	29	M	Contractor					Canada	Vancouver	Mr. Arthur Stewart North Bay, B.C. Victoria	B.C.	Vancouver	NON IMMIGR
4		Agnes Lillian	29	F	Housewife										
5	Smith	Thomas	40	M	Farmer			English	English		Carmen	Mother in law Mrs. Kirk 50 Centre St. Nelson	Man	Carmen	NON IMMIGR
6	Drooskyk	Oscar	43	M	Accountant			English	English		Arthur	Father to Drooskyk 139 Carlton St. Hull	Can	Arthur	NON IMMIGR
7	Veitch	Robert	29	M	Real Estate			Scotch	Scotch		Toronto	Father Mr. Veitch 10 Jarvis St. Edinburgh	Ont	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
8		Marion	29	F	Housewife							Father in law			
9		Robert	4	M	Child							Grandfather			NON IMMIGR
10	<del>Vigors</del>	<del>Alfred</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Shepherd</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Magallowish</del>	<del>Mother Albert Vigors Knocknagard Magallowish</del>	<del>Sask</del>	<del>Magallowish</del>	
11	<del>Winer</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Farmer</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Canada</del>	<del>Canada</del>	<del>Canada</del>	<del>Winnipeg</del>	<del>Mother Albert Vigors Knocknagard Magallowish</del>	<del>Sask</del>	<del>Winnipeg</del>	
12	Winer	Mandel	31	M	Dealer	Yes	Yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Mother Samuel Winer 19 Colchester Rd. Manchester	Que	Montreal	NON IMMIGR
13	Welsh	John	10	M	Child			Scotch	Scotch	Canada	Calgary	Grandmother Mrs. Winer 31 Cairnway St. Cairnway	Alta	Calgary	NON IMMIGR
14		Peter	11	M								Grandmother			
15	Williams	William	39	M	Carpenter			Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Colwyn Bay	Wife Ellen Williams Rhoslan Overland Rd. Rhoslan	Ont	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
16	Wold	Hugo	46	M	Merchant			German	German	Canada	Montreal	Friend E. Dutton 116 Duke St. W. W. W. W.	Que	Montreal	NON IMMIGR
17	Yates	Harold Peel	33	M	Clerk			English	English		Toronto	Father W. Yates Weyburn, Saskatchewan	Ont	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
18	Gill	Frank	34	M	Farmer			Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	Father Mr. G. Gill Winnipeg, South B. W. W. W.	Sask	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGR
19		Arthur Mary	32	F	Housewife					England	Manchester				
20	Cooper	Fred	36	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	English	English	Canada	Calgary	Brother John Cooper Winnipeg, W. W. W. W.	Alta	Calgary	NON IMMIGR
21	Dingle	Mary	45	F	Housewife					England	Duro	Sister Miss Dingle Winnipeg, W. W. W. W.	Sask	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGR
22	Prisk	Elizabeth	25	F								Winnipeg, W. W. W. W.			
23	Dingle	John	52	M	Merchant							Mother in law Dingle Winnipeg, W. W. W. W.			
24	Prisk	John	29	M	Accountant							Father in law Prisk Winnipeg, W. W. W. W.			
25	Jones	Wilfred	33	M	Farmer						Pontefract	Brother J. Jones Pontefract, W. W. W. W.		Pontefract	NON IMMIGR
26		Mary	33	F	Housewife							Pontefract, W. W. W. W.			
27		Wilfred	16	M	Child	No	No								
28	Kellett	Walter	35	M	Plumber	Yes	Yes				New Brighton	Miss Taylor 13 Colchester Rd. New Brighton	Alta	Calgary	NON IMMIGR
29	Taylor	Arthur Randall	26	M	Contractor						Winnipeg	Wife Mrs. Taylor Winnipeg, W. W. W. W.	Sask	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGR
30	Bater	William	50	M	Farmer					Canada	Bathford	Wife Mrs. Bater Winnipeg, W. W. W. W.		Bathford	NON IMMIGR

25

W. S. GILMAN, Inspector

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 43

2.4 MAR 1913

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

- 19

11-1113											2.4 MAR 1913											19											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29											
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																										
ALIEN	1	no	Self	150	Philadelphia	Home			good	no	5 8 1/2	Park	Park	no	none	England	Liverpool																										
	2	yes	Self	100	Home	Home					6 0	Dusk	gray		none	England	Liverpool																										
	3	yes	Self	100	Home	Home					5 10	Park	black		Scar on left eye	Scotland	Kirkcaldy																										
	4	yes	Self	100	Home	Home					5 1	Dusk	no		Scar on right side		Kilmarnock																										
	5	yes	Self	100	Home	Home					5 1/2	Dusk	no		none	England	Leeds																										
	6	no	Self	170	Home	Home					5 6 1/2	no			none	England	Leeds																										
	7	no	Self	150	Home	Home					5 7	Dusk	Park		none	Scotland	Edinburgh																										
ALIEN	8	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8 1/2																																
	9	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 2	Park	black	blue	none	Ireland	Knocklongad																										
ALIEN	10	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Dusk	Blue	Park	none	Roumania	Burdurea																										
	11	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Dusk	gray	blue	none	Wales	Pennmaenmael																										
	12	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Dusk	gray	blue	none	Germany	Berlin																										
	13	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 4	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	14	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 2	Park	gray	Park		Scotland	Perth																										
	15	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 3 1/2	Dusk	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	16	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 6	Park	gray	Park		Scotland	Perth																										
	17	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 5	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	18	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 10	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	19	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 7	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	20	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 11	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	21	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 7	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	22	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 9	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	23	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 7	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	24	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	25	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	26	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	27	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Park	gray	Park		England	Manchester																										
	28	yes	Self	150	Home	Home					5 8	Park	gray	Park</																													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rosson, MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rosson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1913.  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and S. R. C. P. Lond., and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng.  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Mich, 1913  
at NEW YORK.

W. E. Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARMANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1			26											
2	Donsdale	George.	25	M	Captain	yes	yes	English	Irish	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
3		Minnie	27	F	Wife									
4		Harold Geo	2	M	Child									
5	Spurins	James.	28	M	S. Contractor			Scottish	Canadian	Montreal	Montreal	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
6	Thoyes.	William H	27	M	S. Clerk			English	English	Danvers	Danvers	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
7	James.	Thomas.	29	M	S. Clerk			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
8	Monks.	John T.	32	M	Builder			English	English	Bolton	Bolton	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
9	Melhuish	Paul.	26	M	S. Clerk	yes	yes	English	English	Canada	Vanuwer	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
10	Ogg.	John.	27	M	S. Clerk			English	English	Montreal	Montreal	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
11	Smith	George H.	25	M	Engineer			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
12	Stacey	Thomas J.	60	M	S. Clerk			Canada	Irish	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
13		Frances.	36	F	Wife							Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
14	Taylor.	Thomas A.	21	M	S. Clerk			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
15	Deeves	John H.	18	M	S. Clerk			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
16	Blakiston	Ralph.	52	M	Manager			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
17	Wesley.	George F.	21	M	S. Clerk			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
18	Falk.	Max.	41	M	S. Clerk			Canada	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
19	Phillips	Charles	53	M	Engineer			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
20	Goodwill	Charles	25	M	Student			English	English	London	London	Wolter. Mrs. Donsdale	Irish	London
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston **MASTER** of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston

**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1913  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14  
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.S. Eng. & L.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Q 2  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s. s. *Barmania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F S	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
X 1	Harnedy.	Helen	21	F	Servt.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Drimoleague Dungorm.	Father. Pat. Harnedy. Drimoleague, Cork.	Mass Cambridge.
2	<del>Harnedy.</del>										
3	<del>Harnedy.</del>	Catherine									
4	O'Connell.	Bridie	24	F	Servt.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Fermoy.	Bro. John O'Connell. Knocknamadry, Fermoy, Cork.	N.Y. Little Falls.
5	O'Connell.	Delia									
6	Berry.	John	21	M	Labr.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Westport.	Father. Michael Berry. Doon Castle, Westport, Sligo.	Ill. Chicago.
7	Finelov.	John	22	M					Bagnalstown.	Father. Garrett Finelov. Bagnalstown, Wick.	Minn. St. Paul.
8	Dromgoole.	Thomas	40	M					Dunlees.	Father. Michael Dromgoole. Dunlees, Co. Dub.	N.Y. Syracuse.
X 9	Fitzpatrick.	Annie	18	F	Servt.				Monasterwan.	Father. Joseph Fitzpatrick. Monasterwan, Wick.	N.Y. New York.
10	Kerwin.	Michael	22	M	Labr.				Potarliff.	Father. John Kerwin. Potarliff, Wick.	Mo. St. Louis.
11	Smith.	John T.	24	M	Labr.				Bregg.	Father. John Smith. Bregg, Wick.	N.Y. New York.
12	Beirne.	Katherine	35	F	Servt.				Shannon.	Father. William Beirne. Shannon, Co. Clare.	
13	Durkin.	Michael J.	22	M	Labr.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Lerry.	Father. Michael Durkin. Lerry, Co. Sligo.	Ill. Chicago.
14	Butler.	William	26	M	Labr.				Bungarown.	Father. Percy Butler. Bungarown, Wick.	
X 15	Brown.	Mary.	22	F	Servt.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Barlow.	Father. James Brown. Barlow, Wick.	Conn. Bridgeport.
X 16	McKone.	Margaret	32	F	Servt.				Kilkelly.	Father. James McKone. Kilkelly, Wick.	N.Y. New York.
17	Fairbairn.	Margaret	24	F	Servt.				Boothill.	Father. Robert Fairbairn. Boothill, Wick.	Abington.
18	Boyle.	John	24	M	Labr.				Castell.	Father. Michael Boyle. Castell, Wick.	N.Y. New York.
19	Bonto.	Ellen	32	F	Servt.				U. S. A. San Francisco.	Father. James Bonto. San Francisco, Cal.	NON IM
20		Ellen	5	F	Child				U. S. A. San Francisco.	Father. James Bonto. San Francisco, Cal.	NON IM
21	Darag.	Mary	23	F	Servt.	Yes			New York.	Father. James Darag. New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York.
22	Brett.	Annie	33	F	M. Wife				Brooklyn.	Father. James Brett. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
23	McKeigh.	Thomas	50	M	Backlayer						
24		Thomas	24	M							
25	Brett.	Thomas	28	M	Conductor					Father. James Brett. Ballinacorney, Wick.	Wis. Milwaukee.
26	Burke.	Ieresa	34	F	Servt.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballyporeen.	Father. James Burke. Ballyporeen, Wick.	N.Y. New York.
27		Katie	28	F	Servt.						
28	Geraghty.	Patrick	23	M	Labr.				Swinford.	Father. James Geraghty. Swinford, Wick.	Mont. Butte.
29		Sabina	18	F	Servt.						
30	McHueby.	Martin	30	M	Labr.				Kilgerriff.	Father. James McHueby. Kilgerriff, Wick.	N.Y. New York.

27

Healy Irish

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

, 19

47

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Brother	\$15 No	Bro. W. Harnedy. 301 Portland St. Cambridge. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Brinsloe
2																
3																
4	Brother	\$20 No	Louise Bros. Lacey. 612 Greenwood St. Little Falls. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	Ireland	Fermoy.
5																
6	Brother	\$20 No	Brother. Pat Barry. 2366 Blue Island Ave. Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Hazel	Ireland	Westport
7		\$25	Bro. Gerald Penlon 15 West Congress St. St. Paul. Minn.							5	7			Grey		Bagnalstown
8	Son	\$10 No	Son. Patrick Brownjohn. R.D. Hunt & Lyrause New York							5	8			Blue		Bunker
9	Self	\$25	Sister. Bridget Fitzpatrick 1231 Park Ave. Union Hill N.Y.							5	0	Dark	Dark			Monasterevan
10	Sister	\$30 No	Sister. Mary Kiernan 2202 Randolph St. St. Louis Mo							5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue		Portcharlington
11	Sister	\$15 No	Sister. Mary Smith Forest Chambers. 601 W 113 St. N.Y.							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Breggs
12	Self	\$25								5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		St. on Shannon
13	Uncle	\$53 No	Uncle. Jas Gallagher 4520 Greenshaw St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Curry
14	Bro	\$25	Brother. Edmund Butler 615 Oakdale Ave. Chicago							5	9					Baltimore
15	Bro	\$10 No	Aunt. Mrs. H. Davidson 399 Myrtle Ave. Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Castlow
16	Self	\$30	Sister. Kate Higgins 2388 Flatbushway 132+133 St. New York							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Kilbilly
17		\$25	Son. J. J. Anderson Abington Montgomery Co. Pa.							5	5	Dark	Dark			Lavan
18		\$25	Sister. Mrs. Richard 351 East 200 St. Maroon Ave. Bayside N.Y.							5	7	Fair	Brown			Castle Hill
19	Self	\$50	Husband. Paris Bonfros 2240 Broderick St. San Francisco													Kishean
20	Father	\$10	Father. do Chicago													Chicago
21	Self	\$10	Sister. Mrs. Healy 964 Third Ave. New York							5	6			Grey		Lowtown
22	Self	\$50	Son. do 255 Grand Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.							5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey		Bunies
23		\$50								5	8			Fair	Brown	
24	Self	\$50								5	7			Blue		
25		\$50	Bro. J. J. Becht 350 Union St. Milwaukee							5	9					Curry
26	Self	\$50	Sister. Mary McNamee 124 E. 118 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Ballymore
27		\$50								5	6			Fair		
28	Self	\$50	Bro. Michael Fitzgerald 436-305 W 118 St. N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Liverford
29		\$50								5	6					
30		\$50	Louise John Henry 325 West 27 St. New York							5	8			Brown		Kilgariff



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roscher, MASTER of the CARMA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roscher  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24/3/13 day of March, 1913,  
at New York  
Wm. Leach  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

J.E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Q3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Queenstown*, March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Boughlan. William	33	M	Ship Ass't.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Kess	Bro. in law Michl Grogan Killyon. Kess.	N.Y. New York
2	Smith. Mark									
3	Hennessey. Lawrence	27	M	Labor	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Gortallen	Mother Catherine Hennessey Gortallen. Clogheen. Co. Liff.	N.H. New Haven
4	Kearney. Bridget	23	F	Serv't	Yes			Kilmally	PO Connolly. Gomis. Co. Clare.	N.Y. New York
5	Morgan. Edward	26	M	Carpenter	Yes			Dork	John Morgan. Killybrock. Riverstown. Co. Cork.	Mich Detroit
6	Tully. Agnes	14	F	Serv't	Yes			St. Kellon	John Tully. Kilmanon. Moylough. Co. Galway.	N.Y. Atlantic Highlands
7	Keane. Michael									
8	Keane. Jeremiah	20	M	Serv't	Yes			K. Williamstown	Father John Keane Doctors Hall. King Williamstown. Co. Cork.	Ill. Chicago
9	Flynn. Michael	22	M		Yes				Denis Kelleher Glennower. King Williamstown. Co. Cork.	Ill. Chicago
10	Greany. Ellen	30	F	Serv't	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Dungarvan	Mother Mary Greany. Larigen. Dungarvan. Co. Waterford.	Ill. Chicago
11	Murphy. Michael	40	M	Labor	Yes			Cappagh	Sister Mrs. Quinn Knockboy. Ballinacorney. Co. Limerick.	Mo. St. Louis
12	Davis. Lawrence	24	M	Serv't	Yes			Laureboro	Mother Mrs. Davis. Kilmanon. Laureboro. Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y. New York
13	Muldoon. Michael	30	M		Yes				Conan	
14	Honeragan. John	21	M	Clark	Yes			Lahis	Sister Mrs. Quicke Kilconner. Lahis. Co. Liff.	Mass Springfield
15	Mahon. John	25	M	Serv't	Yes			Sligo	Mother Mrs. Mahon. Cavanagh. Sligo.	Wis. Milwaukee
16	Feeney. Annie	22	F	Serv't	Yes			Ballinfull	Father Owen Feeney. Ballinacorney. Ballinfull. Co. Sligo.	N.Y. New York
17	Tierney. William	24	M	Serv't	Yes			Cashel	Father Patrick Tierney. Monameagh. Cashel. Co. Liff.	Conn. Hartford
18	Butler. Christopher	19	M	Labor	Yes			Tullow	Father Edward Butler. Orange. Tullow.	
19	Curry. Michael	24	M	Serv't	Yes	British	Irish	Carlow	Mother Mary Curry. John Tullow. Co. Carlow.	Conn. Bridgeport
20	Burke. Edmund	24	M	Serv't	Yes			Ballyporeen	Mother Mary Burke. Bangan. Ballyporeen.	N.Y. New York
21	William	25	M		Yes					
22	Ryan. Katie	24	F	Serv't	Yes			Enly	Mother Mrs. Ryan. Brough Road. Enly. Co. Liff.	
23	Humphries. John	24	M	Labor	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Castlecomer	Father Jeremiah Humphries. Phroda. Castlecomer. Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y. Schenectady
24	Henry. Mary A.	20	F	Serv't	Yes			Kilgariff	Father Martin Henry. Kilgariff. Co. Wick.	
25	Alexander. Robert	32	M	Traveller	Yes	Scotch	English	Manchester	Father Jas. Alexander. Brookville. Ballinacorney. Co. Liff.	
26	Lynskey. Michael	28	M	Plumber	Yes	Irish	Irish	Galway	Father John Lynskey. 8 Main Street. Galway.	Mass Boston
27	Morris. William	19	M	Serv't	Yes			Athenry	Mother Mrs. Morris. Athenry. Co. Liff.	N.Y. New York
28	Lloyd. William	25	M	Labor	Yes			Brown	Sister Mrs. Orlin. Carrigulla. Brown. Co. Liff.	N.Y. So Orange
29	Leahy. Patrick	30	M		Yes			Murphy's Mills	Bro. Michael Leahy. Kilmanon. Murphy's Mills. Co. Clare.	Mass Lowell
30	Roberts. Martin	24	M	Gardener	Yes			Sheestown	Bro. Michael Roberts. Sheestown. Kilkenny.	N.Y. Brooklyn



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

19

49

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
										Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.						
1	Yes	Self	\$15	No	Sister Mrs. Lawless. 1053 Third Ave. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Birr	
2																		
3	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother John Hennessy 1677 Grand Ave. New Haven	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Clogheen	
4	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Sister Agnes Kearney 318 West 84th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilmattig	
5			\$25		Bro. Edward Morgan 66-15th St. Detroit. Mich.						5	8		Br			Riverside	
6			\$45		Sister Mrs. W. H. Browne Box 423. Atlantic Highlands. New Jersey.						5	6					W. Bellevue	
7																		
8	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Sister Minnie Keene 38 Bellevue Place. Chicago. Ill.						5	7	Fair	Br	Blue			
9			\$25		Brother John Flynn Lakeview. Lake Park. Oregon.						5	8		Br				
10	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Bro. John Greaney 5223 Kensington Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dungarvan
11	Yes	Self	\$30		Sister Margaret O'Rourke 1944 Ave. East St. House.						5	6	Br	Br	Grey			
12			\$50		Brother Patrick Dowling 24 Market St. New York.						5	7						
13			\$50		Do						5	5	Fair		Br			
14			\$50		Bro. Edmund Conangan 19 Behea Springfield. Mass.						5	7		Fair	Blue			
15	Yes	Self	\$25		Bro. John Mahon 3018 Park Hill. Milwaukee. Wis.						5	8			Br			
16			\$50		Brother John Waters 44 West 14th St. New York.						5	6		Br	Blue			
17			\$50		Sister Mrs. Blair 65 Flower St. Hartford. Conn.						5	7		Fair				
18			\$50		Brother Samuel James													
19	No	Self	\$50	No	Brother Mrs. W. Davidson 124 E. 115 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	14	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Zullow
20	Yes	Self	\$25		Sister Mary Mahoney						5	10		Br				
21			\$25		Do						5	8						
22			\$50		Aunt Mrs. J. Quinlan 445 W. 56 St. New York						5	7	Br	Br				
23	Yes	Uncle	\$50	No	Uncle. George Holohan Barry Street 221. Shamachady. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Castle come
24		Self	\$50		Bro. John Henry 525 West 29th St. New York						5	6		Br				
25			\$50		Brother Ernest Winton 133 West 90th St. New York						6			Fair				
26			\$50		Bro. John Hayes Key 19 Chandler St. Boston. Mass.						5	6		Br	Grey			
27			\$25		Sister Maria Sheehan Conner 445 W. 56 St. New York						5	7		Fair	Blue			
28			\$14		Bro. Robert J. Lloyd 316 Dorchester Ave. Orange. N. J.						5	8						
29			\$50		Brother Terence Browne 58 Main St. Lowell. Mass.						5	9						
30			\$50	Yes	Sister Mrs. J. Hayes 465, 42 St. Brooklyn.						5	10	Br	Br	Blue			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rosson MASTER of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rosson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I.E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.S. Eng. R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK,

W. L. Carlett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

*Canadian*  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Carmania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Butler	Christopher	19	✓ M	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullow	Father Edward Butler Grange, Tullow Co. Carlow.	✓	NON IMMIGRA
2	Nolan	John	20	✓ M	S	✓	✓				Ballinree	Mother Mrs. Nolan Ballinree, Kilmemon, Borneo	✓	NON IMMIGRA
3	<del>James</del>	John H.	18	✓ M	S Clerk	✓	✓				Sharks	Father Matt. Sharks Grange, Kilmemon, Borneo	✓	NON IMMIGRA
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

29



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

19

51

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	\$25	No					Cousin Samuel James	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
ALIEN	2	Yes	Self	\$25	No					Wife Hill P.O. Morse Saskatchewan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	3	Yes	Self	\$25	No					Friend G. N. Riggs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	4	Yes	Self	\$25	No					Sister Mary James	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	5	Yes	Self	\$25	No					Brother St. Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	6	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	7	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	8	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	9	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	10	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	11	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	12	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	13	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	14	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	15	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	16	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	17	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	18	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown							Ireland					
	19	Yes	Self	\$25	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Roshon MASTER, of the CARMA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Roshon  
COMMANDING  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 1913.

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.E. Schwart, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.S. Eng. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.E. Schwart, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.S. Eng. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. S. Scullitt  
Immigration Officer.

52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

11-1115



Q

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "barmania"

sailing from Queenstown

16th March, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Hoare	Joseph	30	Mr. S. Gardner	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Tipperary	Father John Hoare 15 Church St. Tipperary	Pa. Philadelphia
2	McBarnack	John	25	Mr. S. Grover					Father William McBarnack Gothed Tipperary	
3	McDonney	John	25	Mr. S. Grover					Father James McDonney Church Street Tipperary	
4	O'Rourke	Francis	21	Mr. S. Grover					Mother Mrs. Bridget O'Rourke Spa Cottage Clonmel Co. Tip.	Pa. Philadelphia
5	Monney	Michael	30	Mr. S. Grover					Father Richard Monney Ballindorey Dublin Co. Tipperary	Mass. Springfield NON IMMIGR
6	Delaney	John	21	Mr. S. Grover					Father John Delaney Scapin Claremorris Co. Mayo	St. Ballinacree
7	Costello	Martin	20	Mr. S. Grover					Father Martin Costello Fenchgrove Clonmel Co. Mayo	Hy. Louisville
8	Bourke	Mary	15	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Bourke Fenchgrove Claremorris Co. Mayo	NON IMMIGR
9	Finell	Martin	22	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Finell Fenchgrove Claremorris Co. Mayo	
10	Bourke	Katie	18	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Bourke Fenchgrove Claremorris Co. Mayo	
11	Stanton	John	10	Mr. S. Grover					Father Martin Stanton Clonmel Claremorris Co. Mayo	Hy. New York
12	Hough	Patrick	15	Mr. S. Grover					Father William Hough Mount Street Claremorris Co. Mayo	
13	McBarnack	Ellie	20	Mr. S. Grover					Father J. McBarnack Claremorris Co. Mayo	
14	Brady	Peter	25	Mr. S. Grover					Father Michael Brady Mumod Virginia Co. Cavan	
15		Bridget	19	Mr. S. Grover					Mother Mrs. Brady Lisney Virginia Co. Cavan	
16	Tanley	Ann	22	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Tanley Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
17	Shelly	Mary	16	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Shelly Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
18	Mokey	Willie	21	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Mokey Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
19	Francis	Katie	19	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Francis Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
20	Dooley	Mary	25	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Dooley Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
21	O'Brien	Ellen	25	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick O'Brien Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
22	Dooley	Thomas	35	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Dooley Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
23	Buckley	Edward	28	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Buckley Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
24	Kohn	James	24	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Kohn Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
25	Barry	Nora	30	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Barry Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
26	Shelly	Walter	30	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Shelly Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
27	Kelly	Michael	30	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Kelly Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
28	Byrne	Edward	26	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Byrne Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
29	Walsch	Ellen	27	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Walsch Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	
30	Heraty	Michael	22	Mr. S. Grover					Father Patrick Heraty Cragh Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.

34 MAR 1913

19

53

List 5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister Mrs. J. Dady 532 Linn St. Philadelphia Pa.				Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland. Limerick					
2	Yes		\$15.00		Brother John J. Black 100 West 14th St. New York						5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown							
3	Yes		\$10.00		Brother James J. Brown 50 Franklin St. Springfield						5	9	Fair		Blue		Connecticut					
4	Yes		\$10.00		Brother Daniel Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	11	Fair				Calcutta					
5	Yes		\$10.00		Brother William Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	10					Calcutta					
6	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
7	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
8	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
9	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
10	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
11	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
12	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
13	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
14	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
15	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
16	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
17	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
18	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
19	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
20	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
21	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
22	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
23	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
24	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
25	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
26	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
27	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
28	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
29	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					
30	Yes		\$10.00		Brother John Brown 100 West 14th St. New York						5	6					Calcutta					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roshon, **MASTER** of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roshon

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR, 1913,

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng  
L.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

W. Scarlett  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *16<sup>th</sup> March, 1913*

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Holohan</i>									
2	<i>Pierce</i>	<i>31</i>								
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

31

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

55

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1912

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron **MASTER** of the CALIMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 1913,

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Leach

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. b. Sawerscroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng. & L. R. C. P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

N. b. Sawerscroft

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. b. Sawerscroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng. & M. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

N. b. Sawerscroft

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
24331	Parre	John Dunn	27	3-8-2008	✓	English	English	USA Honolulu	father William Parre	NON IMMIGRA
2		Margaret	8	122	✓	English	English	USA Honolulu	father William Parre	NON IMMIGRA
27623	Bumherworth	Charles	24	8-17-1138	✓	English	English	England Lincoln	mother Mary A. Bumherworth	
4		Violet	21	11-15-35	✓	English	English	England Lincoln	mother Mary A. Bumherworth	
5		Leanson	18	11-15-35	✓	English	English	England Lincoln	mother Mary A. Bumherworth	
4286	Buckley	Frederick	35	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Boston	mother Mary A. Bumherworth	
97	Riley	Lamuel	29	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Swinton	wife Mrs. Buckley 25	
2008	Whitely	Herbert	24	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Swinton	Worley Rd. Swinton	NYA Menden
2709	Pace	Enoch	28	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Habface	wife Mrs. Riley	
283	Beety	William	36	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	5 Long St. Swinton	
11		Lillian	12	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
12		Jessie	11	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
13		Rebecca	7	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
444	Burkinshaw	Rose	25	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
15	Ryalls	John	20	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
16	Brook	Robert	17	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
17	Davis	Henry	29	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
18		Edith	32	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
19		Edith Violet	6	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
20		Norman	2	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
21		Arthur	1	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Sheffield	Worley Rd. Swinton	
22	Jones	Abree	42	11-15-35	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Wales	
23		Elsie	19	11-15-35	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Wales	
24		Eva	17	11-15-35	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Wales	
25		May	11	11-15-35	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Wales	
26		Lilly	10	11-15-35	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Wales	
27	Lazarus	Lamine	22	11-15-35	✓	Hebrew	English	Manchester	16	
28	Legge	William	24	11-15-35	✓	Irish	Irish	Dublin	16	
29	Watson	William	26	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Manchester	16	
30	Watson	John	25	11-15-35	✓	English	English	Manchester	16	

32

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ALIEN	self	100	1907	brother J. W. Pasi					5 5	Fair	Blue	none	England	London	
2	ALIEN	husband	100	1910	brother-in-law					5 4	Fair	Blue	none	England	London	
3		self	100		brother G. E. Sundermatt					5 10	Brown	gray	none	Stony Brook		
4		husband	100		brother-in-law					5 4	Brown	gray	none	Boston		
5		self	100		brother					5 7	Brown	gray	none	London		
6		self	100	1907	brother-in-law					5 7	Brown	gray	none	Shirley		
7		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Brown	gray	none	Swinton		
8		self	100		brother-in-law					5 6	Brown	gray	none	Swinton		
9		self	100		brother-in-law					5 8 1/2	Dark	gray	none	Staford		
10		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Dark	blue	none	England	Willesden	
11		self	100		brother-in-law					5 9	Dark	gray	none	London		
12		self	100		brother-in-law					5 6	Brown	gray	none	Sheffield		
13		self	100		brother-in-law					5 1	Fair	blue	none			
14		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Dark	gray	none			
15		self	100		brother-in-law					5 1	Brown	gray	none			
16		self	100		brother-in-law					5 10	Brown	gray	none	London		
17		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
18		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
19		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
20		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
21		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
22		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
23		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
24		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
25		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
26		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
27		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
28		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
29		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			
30		self	100		brother-in-law					5 7	Fair	gray	none			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Roston Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Roston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19 1913,  
at NEW YORK.

Thos. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. S. Leavcraft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng. & L. R. C. P. Lond. years' experience as a Physician  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 14 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Leavcraft  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
637	Freeman	George	48	m	Laborer	yes	yes	St Britain English	England Enfield	Father Geo. Freeman 3. Lavender Cottage Chase Ridge N.Y. Lewis Falls
638	"	Oline May	16	f	S. Domestic					
641	Zanin	Pietro	43	m	Worker			Italy	Smith	Lavender Cottage Chase Ridge Enfield
"	"	Donna	16	f	S. Dress					
642	Maddalena	Giovanna	23	ms	Worker					Father B. Maddalena 15. Bydon Crescent London. S.C.
645	Amory	Francis G.	19	ms	Laborer			St Britain English	Hilman	Father Proctor Amory Hilman Dale St. Chy. Ill. Chicago
646	Jewell	Harry	21	ms						Father Proctor Jewell Hilman Dale St. Chy. Ill. Chicago
698	Stone	Annie Elizabeth	21	f	Wife					Mother in law P. Stone Wedmore N.Y. Wedmore N.Y. Sednett
"	"	Phyllis	7	f	S. Child	no	no			
2170	Beer	Walter Geo.	21	ms	Footman	yes	yes	St Britain English	England London	Mother Mrs. A. Beer, Casale Cottage Nottingham N.Y. New York
2207	Ladgham	William	23	ms	Butcher					Father Mr. Ladgham, Brixton N.Y. New York
2590	Walmond	John	50	m	Farmer			USA	Libertyville Ill.	Sister Ellen Walmond, Kentucky Bay City
4758	Gist	Edwin J.	26	m	Bricklayer					Wife Mrs. E. Gist, 445 St. Louis H. 4. Libertyville
"	Hockin	George	25	m						Wife Mrs. Hockin, Bucknall Bucknall, N.Y. Libertyville
4935	Landers	Arthur	38	m	Engineer	yes	yes	St Britain English	England Longport	Wife Gertrude Landers, 41 Linton Ave. Longport, Pa. N.Y. North
7310	Spillman	Frank	28	ms	Painter					Wife Mrs. F. Spillman, 41 Linton Ave. Longport, Pa. N.Y. North
1739	Whalley	James	24	ms	Farmer					Father Mr. Whalley, Waddle Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
9030	Legan	Hugh	40	m	Painter					Mother Mrs. Legan, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
9126	Barney	Thomas	29	ms	Laborer	no	no			Father Mr. Barney, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
9402	Barton	James Wm	21	ms	Engineer	yes	yes			Father Mr. Barton, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
10012	Williams	Sydney G.	23	ms	Diner					Father Mr. Williams, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
3	James	William	21	ms						Father Mr. James, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
12188	Jones	John Eli	50	m	Employer					Father Mr. Jones, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
"	"	Sarah Ann	49	f	Wife					Mother Mrs. Jones, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
"	"	Walter Hy	18	ms	Child					Father Mr. Jones, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
"	"	George	15	ms						Mother Mrs. Jones, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
"	"	Leonard	9	ms	Child					Father Mr. Jones, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
"	"	Rose Lilly	4	f	S. Child					Mother Mrs. Jones, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
"	"	Lilly Rose	4	f	S. Child					Father Mr. Jones, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo
1328	Riley	John Edward	23	ms	Smith	yes	yes			Father Mr. Riley, 41 Lough, Lough, Ches. N.Y. Buffalo

33

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	-	Brother Samuel A. Freeman R. F. D. No. 3. Seneca Falls N.Y.	-	-	-	good	-	5 9	dark black grey	-	none	England Enfield	
2	-	Father	yes	-	Brother Luigi Zanoni 2137 Arthur Ave. Bronx N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 0	brown	-	-	-	
3	-	Self	\$25	-	Brother Luigi Zanoni 2137 Arthur Ave. Bronx N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	dark black brown	-	-	Italy Spilimbergo	
4	-	Father	yes	-	Friend Guido Santony 152 East 4th New York N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	dark	-	-	-	
5	-	Self	yes	-	Friend Charles Pope 70 N. W. 3rd Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	4 6	brown	-	-	Zanona	
6	no	Friend	yes	-	Brother Amos Howell 70 N. W. 3rd Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8 1/2	dark	-	-	England Ribon	
7	-	Brother	yes	-	W. Byers Rogers 22 Elmwood Ave. New York N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	fair	blue	-	-	
8	-	Self	\$30	-	Amos R. D. No. 10. Sednet N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	dark brown	-	-	Waston, Som	
9	-	Mother	-	-	Father	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10	yes	Self	yes	-	U.M.C.A. 215 N. 34 St New York arrival	-	-	-	good	-	5 7 1/2	fair brown	none	England Norington		
11	-	-	yes	-	Friend R. Richardson 407 Transit St. Bay City Mich.	-	-	-	-	-	5 4 1/2	dark	blue	-	England Norington	
12	no	Self	yes	yes	Libertyville Ill. 1912. will. Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	blue	none	England Norington	
13	no	-	yes	-	Friend R. Richardson 407 Transit St. Bay City Mich.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	blue	none	England Norington	
14	-	-	yes	-	Friend R. Richardson 407 Transit St. Bay City Mich.	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	dark	blue	none	England Norington	
15	yes	Self	\$20	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	good	-	6 0	dark brown	none	England Norington		
16	yes	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	dark	blue	-	England Norington	
17	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	6 0	med	brown	-	England Norington	
18	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	dark black grey	birth mark on right cheek	-	Ireland Rathfriland	
19	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	med brown	none	-	England Norington	
20	no	Self	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	fair	brown	-	England Norington	
21	yes	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	dark	-	-	England Norington	
22	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	fair	-	-	England Norington	
23	yes	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	dark black brown	-	-	England Norington	
24	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	-	-	-	England Norington	
25	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	brown	blue	-	England Norington	
26	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	fair	-	-	England Norington	
27	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	England Norington	
28	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	England Norington	
29	-	-	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	England Norington	
30	no	Self	yes	-	Brother William Sanders North River N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	fair brown	blue	-	England Norington	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. R. Roston Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Roston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. B. Leacock, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. R. C. P. Eng. & D. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. B. Leacock

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

Wm. Leacock

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
21775	Bittrich	Arthur	27	Single	Hotel	English	English	London	father in London	13	
62	Woon	Walter	25	Single	Worker	English	English	London	father in London	12	New York
22223	Rees	Harry	26	Single	Engineer	Welsh	Wales	London	father in London	12	
24503	Emmell	Joseph	24	Single	Agent	English	English	Durham	father in London	12	
24605	Hall	Thomas	44	Single	Local	English	English	Leeds	father in London	12	
6		Sophia	44	Single	Wife	English	English	Leeds	father in London	12	
7		Elara	22	Single	Wife	English	English	Leeds	father in London	12	
8		Sophia	20	Single	Wife	English	English	Leeds	father in London	12	
48539	Rendell	Thomas	21	Single	Labourer	English	English	Sheffield	father in London	12	
48740	Close	Thomas	24	Single	Hand	English	English	Leeds	father in London	12	
50611	Thorne	John	25	Single	Labourer	English	English	Leeds	father in London	12	
58122	Lovell	Winifred	17	Single	Wife	English	English	Sheffield	father in London	12	
6713	Nolan	John	20	Single	Labourer	Irish	Irish	London	father in London	12	
714	Bryant	Edward	26	Single	Labourer	Irish	Irish	London	father in London	12	
83615	Osborne	Willie	23	Single	Labourer	English	English	Sheffield	father in London	12	
9616	Longbottom	Samuel	23	Single	Worker	English	English	Sheffield	father in London	12	
217	Vickerman	George	24	Single	Machinist	English	English	Sheffield	father in London	12	
71918	Evans	Thomas	21	Single	Labourer	Welsh	Wales	London	father in London	12	
7719	Sundquist	Oscar	27	Single	Labourer	Swedish	Swedish	London	father in London	12	
864320	Williams	Richard	20	Single	Labourer	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	father in London	12	
399121	George	William	39	Single	Labourer	English	English	Stoke	father in London	12	
22		Alice	31	Single	Wife	English	English	Stoke	father in London	12	
28		Florence	6	Single	Child	English	English	Stoke	father in London	12	
24		Jack	4	Single	Child	English	English	Stoke	father in London	12	
5325	Strant	James	29	Single	Labourer	Scottish	Scottish	London	father in London	12	
2127	Boe	Archibald	21	Single	Labourer	English	English	London	father in London	12	
2628	Pallitt	Isaac	41	Single	Labourer	English	English	London	father in London	12	
2429	Edwards	Samuel	27	Single	Labourer	Welsh	Wales	London	father in London	12	
530	Jones	William	20	Single	Worker	Welsh	Wales	London	father in London	12	

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self				Travis J. Docker 306 W. 21 <sup>st</sup> Street New York				no woman in good	no	5' 8"	dark blue		none	England	Liverpool
2	yes				Travis do do						5' 6"	fair brown				
3	yes				Travis do do						5' 9"	dark blue			Wales	Swansea
4	yes				Travis do do						5' 7"				England	Bishop Auckland
5	yes self				Travis do do						5' 4"	fair brown		none	England	Leeds
6	yes				Travis do do						5' 4"					
7	yes				Travis do do						5' 5"					
8	yes				Travis do do						5' 4"					
9	yes				Travis do do						5' 7"	dark brown				Hull
10	yes				Travis do do						5' 6"					Darlington
11	yes				Travis do do											
12	yes				Travis do do						5' 6"	dark brown		none	England	Sheffield
13	yes				Travis do do						5' 11"	fair			Ireland	Wexford
14	yes				Travis do do						5' 9"	dark grey				
15	yes self				Travis do do						5' 3"	dark brown		None	England	Sheffield
16	yes				Travis do do						5' 6"	fair blue				Salisbury
17	yes				Travis do do						5' 4"	dark brown				
18	yes self				Travis do do						5' 9"	dark blue		None	Wales	Aberystwyth
19	yes				Travis do do						5' 7"	dark blue		None	Wales	Cardiff
20	yes				Travis do do						5' 7"	dark blue			Wales	Bangor
21	yes self				Travis do do						5' 8"	dark blue		None	England	Trent
22	yes				Travis do do						5' 5"	dark brown				
23	yes				Travis do do											
24	yes				Travis do do											
25	yes self				Travis do do						5' 7"	dark brown			Scotland	Kennedy
26	yes				Travis do do						5' 8"	dark blue			England	Salisbury
27	yes self				Travis do do						5' 5"	dark brown		None	England	Pitney
28	yes				Travis do do						5' 6"					
29	yes				Travis do do						5' 7"	dark blue			Wales	Cardiff
30	yes				Travis do do						5' 7"	dark brown				Rhydyfili



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Roston <sup>Master</sup> of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Roston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. S. Seaworth, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. S. Eng. & L. R. C. P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

62

Shelley Seaworth

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Seaworth

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
727991	Short Mary Jane	36	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	Boston	Father William Marshall Railway Ter. Boston, Yorks	Rock Springs
72	Rosanna	16	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	Boston	Grandfather	
73	Caroline	8	f	Child		England	English	Boston	Grandfather	
84824	Lodd Arthur	23	m	Printer		England	English	York	Father M. Lodd Nelson	Conn Bridgeport
882135	Switt Frank	17	m	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Worce	Father Samuel Switt Laundry, Worcester, Mass	N.Y. Lynaen
89560	Baldwin George Edw.	31	m	Miner		Wales	Welsh	Blyth	Brother Alfred Baldwin Post Office, Blyth	this at King
7	Annie	29	f	Domestic		England	English		Brother in law	
8	George Edw.	10	m	Child		England	English		Uncle	
9	Jane Ann	7	f	Child		England	English		Uncle	
10	Sydney	2	m	Child		England	English		Uncle	
8979011	Butcliffe William	30	m	Brick layer	yes	Wales	Welsh	Portland	Father M. Butcliffe 31, Road, Portland	N.Y. New York
9030912	Bright James A.	21	m	Plumber	yes	England	English	Wolverhampton	Father M. Bright Road, Waverley, Liverpool	Wolverhampton
9094513	Newbold Charles	28	m	Labourer		England	English	York	Brother M. Chapman Amherst, York	N.Y. Buffalo
9296814	Spencer Reginald	25	m	Green		Wales	Welsh	Salisbury	Wife M. A. Spencer 4, St. John's Street, Salisbury	Pa Philadelphia
934235	Wainwright Walter	36	m	Mechanic		Wales	Welsh	Holker	Father Thomas Wainwright 38, Clifford Street, Breck, Cheshire	Minneapolis
221116	Indaco Ralph	29	m	Labourer	yes	England	English	London	Brother M. Indaco 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
221217	Maddalena Angelo	28	m	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	London	Brother M. Maddalena 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
319818	Disaington John b. J.	18	m	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Disaington 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
474019	Mc Bride Owen	23	m	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Mc Bride 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
630720	Volmar Robert	27	m	Waiter		Germany	German	England	Father M. Volmar 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
938021	Higham Minnie	25	f	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Higham 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
9383122	Laylor Sarah Ann	47	f	Labourer		England	English	Cardiff	Father M. Laylor 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
23	Frederick	20	m	Miner		England	English	Cardiff	Father M. Laylor 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
24	Ann	18	f	Domestic		England	English	Cardiff	Father M. Laylor 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
938725	Laddy Bridget	22	f	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Laddy 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
9393726	Burns Thomas	20	m	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Burns 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
9395827	Snuffy James	24	m	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Snuffy 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
9395728	Lowans Elizabeth	24	f	Domestic		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Lowans 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
9396229	Wynns James F. L.	24	m	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Wynns 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York
9397330	Snuffy Patrick	26	m	Labourer		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	Father M. Snuffy 38, St. John's Street, Breck, Cheshire	N.Y. New York

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes Anshand	1910 Rock	Anshand Walter Short	no no no no	good	5 3	dark brown brown	none	England Botton			
2	Father	1912 Springs	Father			5 4						
3												
4	no Self	\$11	uncle Thomas Cosman 58			5 8	fair fair brown		York			
5	yes Father	\$30	Brother George Smith			5 2	blue		Worce			
6	Self		Friend James H. Taylor			5 9	brown brown		Newcham			
7	Anshand		Box 28. Athens Ohio.			5 5	grey		Blyth			
8	Father											
9												
10												
11	Self	yes	1908 Portland			6 0	dark brown brown		Wales Swansea			
12	no Self	\$25	1912 Conn 170 St. New York N.Y.	no no no no	good	5 9 1/2	med brown blue	None	England Hooton Ches			
13	yes		Brother M. A. Spencer 2219			5 7	fair fair		York			
14	yes		North 21 St. Philadelphia			5 9	dark dark brown		Halifax			
15	yes		U. M. C. A. Minneapolis			5 3	Fair Fair Blue		Brew			
16	yes Self	\$15	Brother Alfred Indaco 772	no no no no	good	5 4	dark black brown	none	England London			
17		\$35	Friend M. J. Santenon			5 8	med		Italy X Fanna			
18		\$30	Brother N. J. Martinson			5 5	peach fair grey		Wales Cardiff			
19	Self	\$30	Brother Patrick Mc Bride			5 7	fair brown blue		Ireland Kettleblayne			
20			Brother East St. San Francisco			5 4	fair		Germany Berlin			
21	uncle	\$25	Uncle Gerahon Buckman			5 0	peach brown brown		England Manchester			
22	Brother		Brother in law Frederick			5 2	fair blue		Bloemrich			
23	uncle		Patterson. Yateborough Pa			5 7			Patton Tell			
24			uncle			5 2						
25	Brother	\$10	Brother Peter Braddy			5 4			Ireland X Kellabek			
26	Self	\$10	Brother M. J. Brown 120 St.			5 3	fair dark		England Coventry			
27		\$25	Friend R. Hardy			5 8 1/2	fair		Ireland Ballyhanna			
28	Friend	\$25	Friend R. Hardy			5 3	dark brown		England Colliery			
29	Brother	\$25	Brother Peter Brennan 2643			5 6	fair	Scars on right cheek	London			
30	Brother	\$25	Brother Edward Duffy 203			5 8	dark	none	Ireland Kettleblayne			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, AN. Rostrom, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AN. Rostrom  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

Thur. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. L. Sconcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. S. Eng. & L. R. C. P. Lond. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

S. L. Sconcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK,

W. L. Sconcroft

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
939531	Thompson George	36	M	Farmer	yes	English	English	England Felsham	father Mr. S. James Thompson Bosfield St. George, Suffolk Pa. Henry	
2	Ruth	39	F	Wife			Welsh		father in law	
3	Ellen Gray	13	F	Student			England		grandfather	
4	Gertrude R.	11	F	Child						
5	Georgina F.	8	F							
6	George H.	4	M		no					
939607	Marsden Eliza	40	F	Wife	yes			Warrfield	father Thomas Gregory Kelly Rush Cottage, 20 Clarendon Rd. and Terence Haute	
8	Lydia	8	F	Child					grandfather	
9	Winnie	4	F		no					
9397410	Davies Alice B.	28	F	Wife	yes		Welsh	Wales Merthyr	brother Thomas James Eafe Em. Quarry Row. Merthyr Tydfil Pa. R. L. P. H. H. H.	
11	Lizzie Gray	6	F	Child						
12	Blodwen	4	F		no					
13	Byrnil	-10	M							
53714	Duell Joseph	28	M							
15	Gumbe Otto	17	M	Artist	yes	German	German	England Liverpool	friend Mrs. Kene. 24 Bogart St. Liverpool N.Y. New York	
16	Locheer Hermann	33	M	Artist	yes	German	German	England Liverpool	friend Mrs. Kene. 24 Cantbury St. Liverpool N.Y. New York	
17	Anna	23	F						friend	
18	Krenitz Robert	30	M						friend	
53819	Jones Richard	26	M	Farmer	yes	Wales	Welsh	USA Cambria	father Wm Jones Popham Llandudnod Wm Cambria	NON IMMIG
20	William	19	M					Wales Llandudnod		
56821	Orehan Orany	37	F	Servant		England	English	England Stalybridge	brother John M. Llanelli 3, B. St. Stalybridge N.Y. New York	
56822	Bickley Edith	31	F	Wife				Soverbury	brother John M. Llanelli 26, Port St. Wharf, Soverbury N.Y. New York	
56823	Valerie	21	F	Child	no				father	
57524	Tracy Bessie	20	F	Waitress	yes			Anderside	father Mr. Tracy 16 Bottle St. Bottle N.Y. New York	
58025	Hansen Harold	33	M	Painter		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	brother Wm Wallace 10, Port St. Wharf, Soverbury N.Y. New York	NON IMMIG
58426	Wallace Thomas	24	M	Labourer		England	Irish	England Liverpool	brother John M. Llanelli 8, Port St. Wharf, Soverbury N.Y. New York	
59127	Cooley John	21	M	Labourer					brother John M. Llanelli 26, Port St. Wharf, Soverbury N.Y. New York	
2752728	Graham Stephen	28	M	Author		Scotland		London	brother John M. Llanelli 3, B. St. Stalybridge N.Y. New York	
59129	Hughes Winnifred	18	F	Domestic		Wales	Welsh	Wales	brother John M. Llanelli 26, Port St. Wharf, Soverbury N.Y. New York	
59130	Elizabeth	15	F	Domestic					brother John M. Llanelli 26, Port St. Wharf, Soverbury N.Y. New York	

36

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

65

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK.**

21 MAR 1943

... 19

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Fair brown	Blue	None	England	Newton			
2	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	1	Dark black	Blue	None	England	Newton			
3	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
4	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
5	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
6	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
7	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
8	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
9	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
10	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
11	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
12	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
13	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
14	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
15	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
16	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
17	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
18	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
19	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
20	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
21	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
22	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
23	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
24	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
25	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
26	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
27	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
28	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
29	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			
30	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle, 70, 2nd born, 2nd born, 2nd born	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2 1/2	Fair brown	Blue	Scars on forehead	England	London			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. N. Rostrom, Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. N. Rostrom*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK.

*W. H. Carlett*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. B. Leavitt, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. P. Eng. L. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK,

W. H. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

13-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIAsailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
22151	<del>Weathering</del> <u>Edney</u>	23	man	bandman	yes yes	Great Britain	English	England London	<del>father, Mrs. Weathering</del>	
2	<del>Glorence</del>	23	f	housewife					<del>Stanley Rd. East Chesh. Ennys, N.Y. New York</del>	
167913	<u>Molloy</u> <u>John</u>	21	man	joiner	yes	Great Britain	English	England Darlington	<del>father, Mrs. Molloy</del>	
296544	<u>Mankles</u> <u>George Edw.</u>	20	man	miner				England Darlington	<del>father, Mrs. Mankles</del>	
ADMITTED 916825	<u>Bach</u> <u>Arthur A.</u>	21	man	independent				Manchester	<del>father, Mrs. Bach</del>	
ADMITTED 258138	<u>Smith</u> <u>Frank</u>	28	man	litter				Manchester	<del>father, Mrs. Smith</del>	
ADMITTED 57	<u>Ellen</u>	22	f	housewife				Sheffield	<del>father, Mrs. Ellen</del>	
ADMITTED 5	<u>Adashead</u> <u>Arthur</u>	40	man	swimmer	yes yes	Great Britain	English	England Manchester	<del>father, Mrs. Adashead</del>	
174429	<u>Benson</u> <u>Walter Hy.</u>	18	man	seaman				Liverpool	<del>father, Mrs. Benson</del>	
9031510	<u>Canfield</u> <u>Francis</u>	48	man	farmer				Irish Ireland Newry	<del>father, Mrs. Canfield</del>	
63912	<u>Marsh</u> <u>Robert</u>	27	man	book keeper				England London	<del>father, Mrs. Marsh</del>	
1012813	<u>Rider</u> <u>Frank</u>	50	man	butcher				English Bristol	<del>father, Mrs. Rider</del>	
60014	<u>Matthews</u> <u>James</u>	45	man	pubman				Irish Liverpool	<del>father, Mrs. Matthews</del>	
✓ 15	<u>Margaret</u>	39	f	housewife					<del>father, Mrs. Margaret</del>	
59916	<u>Smallwood</u> <u>Joseph</u>	57	man	metalworker				English England	<del>father, Mrs. Smallwood</del>	
60217	<u>Peston</u> <u>John</u>	29	man	engineer	yes yes	Great Britain	English	England Liverpool	<del>father, Mrs. Peston</del>	
2544518	<u>Gordon</u> <u>Douglas P.</u>	24	man	litter				London	<del>father, Mrs. Gordon</del>	
2543919	<u>Nales</u> <u>Walter</u>	23	man	farmer				Australia	<del>father, Mrs. Nales</del>	
974020	<u>Kirkham</u> <u>John</u>	43	man	dyer				Great Britain	<del>father, Mrs. Kirkham</del>	
9168421	<u>Hufnagel</u> <u>Hans</u>	27	man	book				Germany	<del>father, Mrs. Hufnagel</del>	
9440522	<u>Wood</u> <u>George Horace</u>	23	man	labourer				Great Britain	<del>father, Mrs. Wood</del>	
60623	<u>Ozollo</u> <u>Nicholas</u>	42	man	labourer				Spain	<del>father, Mrs. Ozollo</del>	
✓ 24	<u>Anchutagui</u> <u>John</u>	39	man					Spain	<del>father, Mrs. Anchutagui</del>	
7639925	<u>Nett</u> <u>Karl August</u>	23	man	stonecutter				Sweden	<del>father, Mrs. Nett</del>	
2216	<u>Bachy</u> <u>G. Palmer</u>	23	man	engineer				American	<del>father, Mrs. Bachy</del>	
318227	<u>Boyle</u> <u>William</u>	33	man	riveter	no no	Great Britain	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	<del>father, Mrs. Boyle</del>	
64828	<u>Frankel</u> <u>Lazar</u>	22	man	labourer	yes yes	Romania	French	France Paris	<del>father, Mrs. Frankel</del>	
2923129	<u>Rea</u> <u>Luigi</u>	31	man	mill				Italy	<del>father, Mrs. Rea</del>	
✓ 230	<u>Cascinelli</u> <u>Francesco</u>	19	man	bookkeeper				Italy	<del>father, Mrs. Cascinelli</del>	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

21 MAR 1918

, 19

67

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark black brown	2 moles on left side of face	England London
2	yes	Uncle	yes	no	Friend, E. Hogg, Irondequoit Rochester, New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	none	Brighton
3	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend, John Simpson, Rabel, Iowa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	England Sunderland
4	yes	Self	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	tattoo cross on left forearm	England Blkington
5	no	Self	yes	no	27th East St. Patterson, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	none	England Manchester
6	yes	Self	yes	no	1116 Park Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	none	England Barnstone
7	yes	Uncle	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	none	England Sheffield
8	yes	Father	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	England Stockport
9	no	Self	yes	yes	Brother, Ernest Adahend 193, Lowell St. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	none	England Liverpool
10	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, M. Benson 1566, New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	none	England Liverpool
11	no	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair gray	male on left side of face	Ireland Nenery
12	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	none	England Bristol
13	no	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh brown blue	none	Ireland Dundalk
14	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	none	England Birmingham
15	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	yellow brown brown	none	England Liverpool
16	no	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair fair blue	none	England Newport Pagnell
17	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Australia Adelaide
18	no	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair gray	none	England Chester
19	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	none	Germany Hohenkufstein
20	no	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	none	Wales Plangymers
21	no	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown	none	Spain ybarangelan
22	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown	none	Sweden Larin
23	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair brown	none	Sweden Rogular
24	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	red dark blue	none	Norfolk Va
25	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Scotland Anderson
26	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Romania Lascii
27	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy Antono
28	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy Antono
29	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy Antono
30	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, Wm. Kruger, White Bluffs, Pasco Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy Antono



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. N. Rostron, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. N. Rostron

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. L. C. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. L. Leavitt, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. L. Eng. & R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. L. Leavitt

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. L. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

48-13  
11-2  
59-15



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*sailing from* LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19, 19

38



## 69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

21 MAR 1943

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. N. Roston, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. N. Roston

COMMANDING Officer.

24 MAR 1913

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR, 19 13

at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. L. Levenson, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. P. Eng. L. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

N. L. Levenson

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

W. L. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

13-3112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIAsailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1			39											
7331	Lawrence	William	32	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	Brother Arthur Lawrence, 4 Dwydale Road, Liverpool	but Hamilton	NON IMM
7412	Gunn	Charlotte	34	f	Knife	-	-	-	-	-	Fort William	No. Friends	-	Fort William
3		Robert	13	m	Student	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16374	Lloyd	David	22	m	Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	Wales	Gardiff	Father W. J. Lloyd, 12, Moke Street Gardiff	Quek Thonkue	-
19685	Gunn	Knock	25	m	Gardener	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A.	Forrest, Ill.	Brother, Bradley, 69, Wood Lane, Bradley, N. York	but Toronto	-
75628	Pettit	George	31	m	Traveller	-	-	Canada	-	Canada	Toronto	Aunt Mrs. Edwards, 36, Church St. Small Heath, Birmingham	-	-
1937	Colburn	John	24	m	Labourer	-	-	Great Britain	-	-	-	Father W. J. Colburn, 2, Wharf Road, Eastbourne	-	NON IMMIGR
104118	Amundell	William J.	29	m	Farmer	-	-	-	-	England	Bredston	Father W. J. Amundell, 17, Charlotte St., Bredston, Devon	North Bay	-
9		Myra	30	f	Knife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		William J.	3	m	Child	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
753611	Wilson	Carlton	19	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Father James Wilson, 2, Gate Gosport, Wardlaw, Palmy, S. A.	but Ruddell	NON IMMIGR
800112	Whitworth	Charles	26	m	Mason	-	-	-	-	Canada	Toronto	Father W. J. Whitworth, 69, Phoebe St., Salford	but Toronto	-
84663	Powers	Rachel	40	f	Domestic	-	-	-	-	England	Barnet	Friend W. J. Wright, 16, Barnet, Herts.	-	-
141914	McIntosh	John	18	m	Labourer	-	-	Scotch	-	Scotland	Gundel	Father W. J. McIntosh, Balmorie Mill, Broughty, S. Man, Winnipeg	-	-
148715	Wright	Albert	16	m	Student	-	-	-	-	-	Kemnay	Father Isaac Wright, Station Road, Kemnay	-	-
616	Kinghorn	James	22	m	Baker	-	-	-	-	-	Manynack	Father James Kinghorn, Manynack, A. Dean	-	-
149717	Smith	Henry	22	m	Labourer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father George Smith, Belphie, Manynack	-	-
724918	Begg	Percey C.	27	m	Manager	-	-	English	-	England	Huddersfield	Father W. J. Begg, 15, S. A.	but Toronto	-
782619	Wright	Charles	24	m	Baker	-	-	Scotch	-	Canada	Winnipeg	Father Isaac Wright, Station Road, Kemnay	Man Winnipeg	-
720	Kinghorn	Alexander	25	m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father James Kinghorn, Baker, Manynack, A. Dean	-	-
2641621	Richardson	George	29	m	Plate Larger	-	-	English	-	West Australia	Freemantle	Father W. J. Richardson, 36, Church St., Ballington	B. C. Vancouver	-
2105722	Saunders	Edward	46	m	Driver	-	-	England	-	England	Bridgwater	Father W. J. Saunders, Bridgwater, 16, S. A.	Man Winnipeg	-
921923	Wareing	Thomas	30	m	Labourer	-	-	-	-	-	Louthport	Brother W. J. Wareing, Louthport	but Toronto	-
7087024	Wanston	Bertie	36	f	Washer	-	-	-	-	-	Gravesend	Father W. J. Wanston, Gravesend	but Toronto	-
143025	Grant	George	35	m	Decorator	-	-	-	-	-	London	Father W. J. Grant, London	N. B. S. A.	-
144726	Goodwin	Leonard J.	18	m	Labourer	-	-	-	-	-	Birmingham	Father W. J. Goodwin, Birmingham	but Toronto	-
101027	Scaples	Alfred Francis	42	m	Manager	-	-	Canada	-	Canada	Vancouver	Father W. J. Scaples, B. C. Vancouver	B. C. Vancouver	NON IMMIGR



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

2. MAR 1946, 19

71

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN	Self	100	yes (in transit)	Name - 162 Mary Street Hamilton, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark brown blue	England Ludlow
2		Self	100	yes	Name - 1025 Victor Street East William, Ont	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair brown	Widnes
3		Mother	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 4	blue	Warrington
4		Self	\$45	no	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown	Warrington
5		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 9	med brown blue	England
6		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair grey	Birmingham
7		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 5 1/2	black	Eastbourne
8		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	Bradstone
9		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair grey	
10		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair fair grey	England Elkley
11	NT ALIEN	Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 8	dark dark brown	Salford
12		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 2	fair brown blue	Lower Gornal
13		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 7	fair blue	Scotland Thintore
14		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair fair blue	Kennay
15		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 5	fair dark grey	Strichen
16		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 9	red brown	Warrington
17		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 8	dark dark brown	England Northorpe
18		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	Scotland Kennay
19		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 5	fair brown grey	Strichen
20		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 5	black blue	England Macclesfield
21		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 8 1/2	fresh grey hazel	England Cosington
22		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 9 1/2	ruddy fair blue	Southport
23		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair fair	Linbridge Wells
24		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 9	dark brown	London
25		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark brown blue	England Birmingham
26		Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 8	dark	London
27	ALIEN	Self	100	yes	Friend Mrs. Ansell The Cedars Guelph, Ontario	no no no no good	no	5 8	dark	London



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. H. Leavelle  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. S. Levenscroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng. L. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. S. Levenscroft

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Wm. Leavelle

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

15 MAR 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
939881	Kidney Peter	42	M	W Steel Worker	Yes Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Merthyr Tydfil	Friend Mrs. Jones 38 Aberdare Rd	N.Y. Astoria City	
921612	Lammell Samuel	38	M	M Electrician	✓ ✓	English	English	England Birmingham	Wife Mrs. Farrell 68 Lodge Rd	N.Y. Long Island	
300023	Linclair William	32	M	S Butcher	✓ ✓	British	Scottish	Scotland Lamlash	Sister Mrs. James Glasgow	Cal Los Angeles	
6054	Linckner Bert	23	M		✓ ✓				35 Chas Street Glasgow	N.Y. New York	
254465	Williams Frederick	34	M	B Butler	Yes Yes	British	English	USA New York	Friend Mrs. Taylor 162 Darnham Row Islington	N.Y. New York	
6076	Haldane Frank	29	M	M Engineer	✓ ✓			Derbyshire Halebridge	Wife Mrs. Haldane Bridgmont	Ohio Youngstown	

*James Haldane*  
*Frank*



## 73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roebuck Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roebuck  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Leavitt  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scheroff, Surgeon of the CARMANIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Medical Council of London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scheroff

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
31119 1	Bolin	Otto	38	M	Hotel Manager	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand. New York	Brother, James Bolin Kungströget 11, Göteborg N.Y. New York
20 2	Söderman	Anna	34	F	Wife			"	"	"
3	Rantatalo	Mammy	20	M	Laborer			Finland	Alkollu	Mich. Hancock
4	Svenson	Johan	24	M	Wife			Sweden	Scand. Sweden	Wash. Everett
5	Svenson	Kerner V.	20	M	Seamillhand			"	"	"
6	Sandstrom	Otto	20	M	Fireman			"	"	"
5 7	Peterson	Aldor	18	M	Farmerhand			"	"	"
6 8	Carlson	Amundus	19	M	"			"	"	"
9	"	B. Klein	17	M	"			"	"	"
7 10	Landgren	David	19	M	Laborer			"	"	"
8 11	Norman	Karl A.	27	M	"			"	"	"
9 12	Anderson	A. Apel	19	M	Machine exp.			"	"	"
3 13	Johanson	Karl M.	25	M	Seamillhand			"	"	"
1 14	Person	Johan	22	M	"			"	"	"
2 15	Eliaison	Adolf	18	M	Seaman			"	"	"
3 16	Martinson	Johan	24	M	Fisher			"	"	"
4 17	Karlson	Johan N.	24	M	Carpenter			"	"	"
5 18	Johanson	Gerhard T.	8	M	Seaman			"	"	"
6 19	Peterson	Knut	19	M	Farmerhand			"	"	"
7 20	Peterson	Abels	7	F	Seamant			"	"	"
8 21	Carlson	Joh. A.	17	M	Seamillhand			"	"	"
9 22	Johanson	Ligue	19	F	Seamant			"	"	"
40 23	Johanson	David	17	M	"			"	"	"
1 24	Gustafson	Anna	30	F	"			"	"	"
2 25	Bojeson	Jenny	22	F	"			"	"	"
3 26	Holmquist	Emchild	22	F	"			"	"	"
4 27	Johnson	Oskar	29	M	Blacksmith			"	"	"
5 28	Andreasen	Anders	19	M	Laborer			"	"	"
6 29	Fredrikson	Karl	20	M	"			"	"	"
7 30	Augustson	Johan L.	23	M	Miner			"	"	"

41

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1918, 19

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
						Yes or No.		If Yes—		Year or period of years.										Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair.		Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.			
1	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Myself	\$25	1894	1892	No	1892	New York N.Y.	Friend Victor Lindgren	136 E. 50th St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Göteborg								
2	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother Emanuel Lindgren	15 W. 16 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother Hans Lindgren	Hancock, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Friend Aubrey Lindgren	81-33rd St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Aunt Julia Gustafson	Pocahontas, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother David Lindgren	81-33rd St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother David Lindgren	1912-15th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother Paul Lindgren	1616-16th Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother Gustaf Lindgren	Box 77, R.R. 1, Wausau, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother J. Emily Anderson	99 Cambridge St. Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Friend Carl Lindgren	122 Broadway, Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
12	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Friend Carl Lindgren	3518 Green Bay Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother Albert Lindgren	1218 E. 10th St. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blond	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
14	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Friend Albert Lindgren	166 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother Albert Lindgren	346 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
16	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Brother Paul Lindgren	Box 10, Red Oak, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
17	ANT ALIEN	"	"	\$25	"	"	No	"	"	Uncle Carl Lindgren	713 Front St. St. Paul Minn.																						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Royster Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Royster  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1918,  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Royster  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
MAJES bag & M. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1913 day of 19

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montepetrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



2

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
31148	Iversen	Erne	19	M	Laborer	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Iversen	
92	Palander	Aron Jon	32	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Palander	Min. Virginia
503	Nilson	Tobias A.	19	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Nilson	Min. Guyana
14	Johnson	Victor	25	M	Miner	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Johnson	Mich. Lion River
25	Fredrikson	Karl Ivan	26	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Fredrikson	Min. Guyana
36	Gätner	Karl Gustaf	23	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Gätner	N.D. Nanson
47	Sandin	Nils Aug	16	M	Barber	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Sandin	S.D. Waterbury
58	Andersson	Fredrik	21	M	Black	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Andersson	Ill. Chicago
69	Skörs	Arvid A.	25	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Skörs	
710	Johanson	Karl V.	23	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Johanson	Rockford
811	Persson	Leontin A.	17	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Persson	Caston
912	Hanson	Carl G.	22	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Hanson	Chio East Abcon
613	Askarson	Alfr A.	18	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Askarson	
14	Anderson	Leontin G.	25	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Anderson	S.D. Penner
215	Nilson	Alfr A.	19	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Nilson	Ill. Blue Island
316	Persson	Bernst S.	18	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Persson	
417	Johanson	Betty A. E.	19	F	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Johanson	Chicago
518	Peterson	Ida J.	23	F	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Peterson	
619	Hagdal	Ida J.	16	F	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Hagdal	Min. Minneapolis
720	Hasselberg	Karin	20	F	Officework	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Hasselberg	Pa. Erie
821	Andersson	Eva Maria	17	F	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Andersson	Min. M'pale
922	Carlson	Fredrik M.	19	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Carlson	Iowa Boone
121	Wikell	Karl Edw.	19	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Wikell	Ill. Chicago
24	Johanson	Eva R.	21	F	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Johanson	Bloomington
325	Johanson	Oskar	22	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Johanson	Chicago
426	Johanson	Johan A.	32	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Johanson	Min. Rochester
527	Sherman	Ernst	34	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Sherman	
628	Erikson	Carl	25	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Erikson	Ohio
729	Johanson	Magnus S.	25	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Johanson	N.Y. Jersey City
830	Skoglund	Fred	39	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Hökestad	Father, A.P. Skoglund	N.Y. Dykeman

42

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1112



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

24 MAR 1913

19

77

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member of any order, association, society, or other organization, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	No	Myself	\$25	No	Brother Carl Swanson 512 Virginia Ave Virginia Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Christiansand
2	"	"	"	"	Friend, Charles Plate	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Suoden	Pinnelanda
3	"	"	"	"	Friend, Gustaf Andreason Box 123 Lake River Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stockstad
4	"	"	"	"	Friend, Carl Plate	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	Brother John Fredrikson Box 67 Nansoon N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	Friend, August Johnson Lakeview N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rugras
7	"	"	"	"	Friend, John Olson 1752 West 35th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skoffe
8	"	"	"	"	Friend, Helen Hanson 1325 West 35th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jonkopung
9	"	"	"	"	Uncle John Dahlstrom 201 Charles St. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Haggum
10	"	"	"	"	Uncle John A. Johnson P.O. Box 111 Ford Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Edshog
11	"	"	"	"	Friend, Eric Newmyer 454 Champlain East Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Ravengo
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Leinge
13	"	"	"	"	Uncle Leander Swenson Box 1 Farmer S. D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Hored
14	"	"	"	"	Friend, Elizabeth Kullgren 158 Orchard St. Blue Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tronmings
15	"	"	"	"	Friend, Anna Persson 847 Wellington St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	Brother John A. Anderson 2608 Thomas St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mostoy
17	"	"	"	"	Friend, Marya Edman 1408 6th Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lungky
18	"	"	"	"	Friend, John Persson 1226 Avenue St. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wistaro
19	"	"	"	"	Brother A. Hanselberg 1367 6th Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Flomta
20	"	"	"	"	Sister David Johnson Alameda Moore, Holy. Boone Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Hogley
21	"	"	"	"	Sister, Augusta Johnson 5431 La Salle St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sturback
22	"	"	"	"	Friend, John A. Johnson 917 W. Olive St. Brookmington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Alceda
23	"	"	"	"	Sister, Hanna Johnson 4320 Elwood Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Becheda
24	"	"	"	"	Friend, Amanda Norin 870 Deland St. Rochester Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lamasa
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Portlanda
26	"	"	"	"	Friend, Aug Reel 1912 Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	Brother John Ericson 442 Berkey Ave. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skoffe
28	"	"	"	"	Brother John Johnson Dyckman Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Halsjunge
29	"	"	"	"	Friend, John Johnson 1912 Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	Friend, John Johnson 1912 Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Langham



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 1913,

at NEW YORK.

Chas. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, 14 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MASS. Reg. & Med. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

HE Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Thos. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



3.

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Cash Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL:

15 MAR 1913, 19

15 MAR 1913												19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
1219 1	Gramm	Eustaf E.	18	M. S. Farmhand	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hjalmersborg	Father G. F. Gramm			
20 2	Johanson	Martin	18	M. S. Laborer					Father Johan Johanson	Minn. Worthington			
1 3	Wallin	Gunnar	18	M. S.					Father Johan Johanson				
2 4	Janson	Augusta E.	25	F. S. Servant	15-17651-5/10/10-20				Father Johan Johanson	Ill. Onida			
3 5	Komgren	Karl	18	M. S. Farmhand	21 24 623 3/2/43				Father Johan Johanson				
4 6	Niklasen	Elaes	20	M. S. Laborer				Wisefjorda	Father Johan Johanson	Minn. Bloomville			
5 7	Svenson	Essiah	11-5-11/27	M. S. Farmhand					Father Johan Johanson	St. Paul			
6 8	Wikberg	Karl E.	18	M. S. Laborer					Father Johan Johanson				
7 9	Karlson	Oskar	16	M. S. Taylor					Father Johan Johanson	Wis. Centuria			
13 10	Anderson	Viktor Dan	23	M. S. Farmhand					Father Johan Johanson	Minn. St. Paul			
12 11	Selungist	Albin	19	M. S.					Father Johan Johanson	N.Y. Brooklyn			
9 12	Bognist	Nils	26	M. S.					Father Johan Johanson	Conn. New Haven			
30 13	Johanson	Noak E.	20	M. S. Laborer					Father Johan Johanson	Wyo. Opal			
1 14	Joselson	Larry S.	20	M. S. Farmhand					Father Johan Johanson	Ill. Chicago			
2 15	Karlson	Gabfrid	20	M. S. Laborer	17-61+13 — 7.20.12				Father Johan Johanson	Conn. New Haven			
3 16	Pettersen	Johans	19	M. S. Farmhand					Father Johan Johanson	N. D. Bismarck			
4 17	Carlson	Chas	30	M. S. Seaman					Father Johan Johanson				
18	"	August	20	M. S.					Father Johan Johanson	N.Y. Canis			
5 19	Berndtson	Olof	33	M. M.					Father Johan Johanson	N.Y. Canis			
6 20	Ljungberg	Amundus J.	28	M. M. Tile-maker					Father Johan Johanson				
7 21	Carlson	Karl J.	28	M. S. Farmhand					Father Johan Johanson	Ill. Chicago			
8 22	Johanson	Johan E.	24	M. S. Seaman					Father Johan Johanson	Hawarden			
9 23	Karlson	Karl A.	31	M. S. Farmhand					Father Johan Johanson				
4 24	Karlson	Alto	20	M. S.					Father Johan Johanson	Chicago			
25	Emmanuelson	Amundus	24	M. S.					Father Johan Johanson	Rockford			
2 26	Anderson	Oskar	27	M. S.					Father Johan Johanson	Chicago			
3 27	Carlson	Pontus	19	M. S. Laborer					Father Johan Johanson	Mont. Horseback			
4 28	Johnson	Carl	28	M. S. Cementworker					Father Johan Johanson	Ill. Belvidere			
5 29	Karlson	Arnon G.	25	M. S. Laborer					Father Johan Johanson	Ill. Chicago			
6 30	Westlund	Eric E.	25	M. S. Cookman					Father Johan Johanson	Ill. South Bend			

43

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other means, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.				
1	Yes	Myself	\$25	No	Brother Axel Grann Washington, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Hälsingborg
2			\$25		Friend Gustaf Wallin R.O. Canada, Ill						5	7						
3			\$25		Brother						5	7						
4			\$25		Friend Anna Johnson 16 Mr. Nelson, Ortonville, Minn.						5	6						
5			\$25		Friend O. M. Hult 377 Grove St. St. Paul, Minn.						5	7						Stattby
6			\$25		Friend Richard Carlson 536 Canada St. St. Paul, Minn.						5	9		Blond				Vesefjärda
7			\$25		Friend O. M. Hult 377 Grove St. St. Paul, Minn.						5	3		Brown				
8			\$25		Uncle John Erikson Columbia, Ill						5	5						
9			\$25		Brother-in-law O. M. Hult 377 Grove St. St. Paul, Minn.						5	8		Blond				
10			\$25		Uncle A. Olson 114 Troy and Brooklyn N.Y.						4	10		Brown				Långsjo
11			\$25		Friend J. Lindquist 88 High St. New Haven Conn.						5	8						Wesefjärda
12			\$25		Brother Abram Bergquist Coal, Ill						5	5						Traskalla
13			\$25		Brother Gust Johnson 265 Walsh Ave Chicago, Ill						5	8						Långsjo
14			\$25		Friend Berg Peterson 77 Pine St. New Haven Conn.						5	11		Grey				
15			\$25		Friend Axel Carlson R. 2 Pleasant Lake, N.D.						5	9		Blond	Blue			Farmaker
16			\$25		Brother Olof Peterson R. 2 Pleasant Lake, N.D.						5	10		Brown				Bursjyd
17			\$25	Yes 1906 1912 Canasee, N.Y.	Friend Albin Peterson Canasee, Long Island, N.Y.						5	10						Kanby
18			\$25	No							5	5		Blond				Färling
19			\$25	Yes 1906 1911 Canasee, N.Y.							5	11		Brown				Romang
20			\$25	No	Sister Emma Youngberg 522 Calumet Ave Chicago, Ill						5	9						
21			\$25		Friend Martin Olson 40 Mr. England, Hawaiian, Ill.						6	-		Brown				
22			\$25								5	7						Stokholm
23			\$25		Friend Charles Nelson 2445 Lawrence Ave Chicago, Ill						5	7						
24			\$25		Friend Hilma Erikson 2136 Farmville St. Rockford, Ill						5	10						Misterhult
25			\$25		Cousin Abel Tolman 1924 N. Hamilton Ave Chicago, Ill						5	6						Långemala
26			\$25		Friend Albin Rodell R. 6 Horse Creek, Mont						5	9						
27			\$25		Friend Albin Johnson 825 Julian St. Belvidere, Ill						5	11						Ertenmark
28			\$25	Yes 1910 1912 M'pale, Minn.	Friend J. C. Johnson 535 1/2 Ave. Chicago, Ill						5	11		Blond				Gallings
29			\$25	No	Cousin Ming Anderson 112 Franklin St. St. Paul, Ind						5	8		Brown				Hult
30			\$25		Cousin B. Jousa 265 Salomon St. Jamestown, N.Y.						5	4						
											5	11		Blond				Berga
																		Nara

ALIEN

ALIEN



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rooster of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rooster  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.  
W. H. Rooster  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Wm. C. King & J. R. C. Landon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

**SAILING THEREWITH**  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician

80

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19  
**NEW YORK.**

at

Wm. C. King

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
31247 1	Rundberg	Petrus G.	25	M	Landman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand Sweden Natta	Father Petrus Rundberg Hummelvik, Sparreholm	NY. Jamestown
8 2	Gustafson	Charles	25	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Gustafson	Mass Mattapan
9 3	Tullberg	Anders	19	M	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Mattapan Mass	Father Erik Tullberg	Mass Mattapan
504	Larson	Erik	19	M	"	"	"	"	Sweden Floda	Father Erik Larson	Mass Mattapan
5-5	Rydberg	Robert	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Rydberg	Mass Mattapan
6 6	Franson	Carl S.	17	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Franson	Mass Mattapan
7 7	Haldin	Elma A.	17	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Haldin	Mass Mattapan
8 8	"	Anna	19	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Haldin	Mass Mattapan
8 9	Andersson	Anna S.	16	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Andersson	Mass Mattapan
9 10	Rydberg	Axel T.	25	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Rydberg	Mass Mattapan
60 11	"	Helma	20	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Rydberg	Mass Mattapan
129803-11-20-25	"	Carl 2.	20	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Rydberg	Mass Mattapan
12	Monson	Carl 2.	20	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Monson	Mass Mattapan
X 13	Beck	Lovisa	28	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Beck	Mass Mattapan
3 14	Gustafson	Anna	24	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Gustafson	Mass Mattapan
X 15	Sjöberg	Anna O.	20	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Sjöberg	Mass Mattapan
16	Birk	Adolf	25	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Birk	Mass Mattapan
17	Erikson	Gustaf	27	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Erikson	Mass Mattapan
31267 18	Peterson	Erika S.	20	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Peterson	Mass Mattapan
8 19	Olafson	Anna S.	25	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Olafson	Mass Mattapan
20	"	Hlsa	25	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Olafson	Mass Mattapan
9 21	Nilson	Hulda	26	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Nilson	Mass Mattapan
7 22	Olson	Carl	24	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Olson	Mass Mattapan
1 23	Ljunggren	Betty E.	23	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Ljunggren	Mass Mattapan
24	Erikson	Gustaf	36	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Erikson	Mass Mattapan
3 25	Bäcklund	Hilda K.	22	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Bäcklund	Mass Mattapan
4 26	Tonson	Lena	21	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Tonson	Mass Mattapan
5 27	Anderson	Samuel	43	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Anderson	Mass Mattapan
6 28	Andersson	Hugo	28	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Andersson	Mass Mattapan
7 29	Eckardt	Anna	19	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Eckardt	Mass Mattapan
8 30	Fredrickson	Fred.	23	M	"	"	"	"	St. Tura	Father Erik Fredrickson	Mass Mattapan

44



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

81

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Myself	No		Friend, Bernhard Johnson 365 Falcon St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	
2	No		No	1905 New York	Uncle, John F. Johnson 89 Pine St. Mattapan, Mass.						5 8				Sweden		
3	Yes		No		Friend, A. Bell Bird Island, Minn.						5 8				Sweden		
4	No		No		Friend, E. Lath Bird Island, Minn.						5 8		Grey		Sweden		
5	No		No		Brother, Hyalmar Rydberg R. 2 Franklin, Minn.						5 10		Blue		Sweden		
6	No		No		Uncle, Oscar Johnson P. O. Box 10 New Milford, Conn.						5 8		Grey		Sweden		
7	No		No		Cousin, Cohen Rundstrom 25 Lauck St. Umea, Sw.						5 5		Brown		Sweden		
8	No		No								5 2		Blue		Sweden		
9	No		No		Sister, David Anderson 19 2nd St. Boston, Mass.						5 2				Sweden		
10	No		No		Friend, Edward Johnson Fort Logan, Colo.						5 2				Sweden		
11	No		No		Sister, Mrs. H. Johnson 63 S. Paul St. Umea, Sw.						6 1				Sweden		
12	No		No		Brother, Helge Johnson 5743 Lake St. Chicago, Ill.						5 7				Sweden		
13	No		No	1906 New York	Friend, M. Rundstrom 149 So. Portland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 11		Brown		Sweden		
14	No		No	1906 New York							5 7		Blue		Sweden		
15	No		No								5 2				Sweden		
16	No		No	1906 New York	Friend, Axel Erikson J. S. Johnson, Alta						5 5				Sweden		
17	No		No	1906 New York							5 10				Sweden		
18	No	Myself	No		Friend, John Durham Walford, N.D.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -		Grey		Sweden		
19	No		No		Brother, John Johnson Rt. 2, S. D.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden		
20	No		No		Father, S. D.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5				Sweden		
21	No		No		Friend, A. Risker 7241 Lexington Ave. Chicago, Ill.						-		Blond		Sweden		
22	No		No		Sister, Amanda Lund 62 School St. Manchester, N.H.						5 3		Brown		Sweden		
23	No		No		Friend, A. Peterson 2316 N. Monroe St. Peoria, Ill.						6 -		Black		Sweden		
24	No		No	1905 Peoria, Ill.	Sister, Emma Anderson 2204 West Ave. W. Superior, Wis.						5 6		Brown		Sweden		
25	No		No		Cousin, John Dahlstrom To Grand American Bank, Missoula, Mont.						5 9		Brown		Sweden		
26	No		No		Brother, Aug. Anderson White Plains, N.Y.						5 2				Sweden		
27	No		No		Brother, Henry Anderson 32 Woodland Ave. Nauset, Mass.						5 5		Blue		Sweden		
28	No		No	1902 New York	Friend, Henry Anderson 30 St. Ave. New York, N.Y.						5 5				Sweden		
29	No		No		Friend, Harris Foss Norwell, Mass.						5 7				Sweden		
30	No		No	1902 Boston							5 9				Sweden		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostrom Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostrom  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D.S. Eng. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
NEW YORK,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. H. Carlitt  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Carlson	Carl	20	M	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. Nangabuck Com.	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
2	"	Junie	20	F	Servant	Yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. Nangabuck Com.	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
3	Tilson	Walter	17	M	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
4	Johanson	Carl O. J.	16	M	Farmer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
5	Karl	Karlson	15	M					Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
6	Peterson	Tekla	21	F	Servant				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
7	Johanson	John	20	M	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
8	Andersson	Carl F.	15	M	Millhand				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
9	Johanson	John	24	M					Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
10	Ganson	Nils Edward	18	M	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
11	Andersson	John Fredrick	20	M	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
12	Evenson	Karl Fredrick	19	M	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
13	Anderson	Kilda	24	F	Servant				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
14	Fridth	Elin	24	F					Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
15	Bengtson	Bent Peter	19	M	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
16	Johansson	Nily Edwin	30	M					Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
17	Benson	John	32	M					Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
18	"	Vannie	28	F	House				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
19	Gafvest	Loan And.	17	M	Seaman				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
20	Nelson	Gust	25	M	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
21	Evenson	Signe	16	F	Laborer				Sweden	Carlson, Carl Carlson	Com. Tanager
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



List 20

83

24 MAR 1968

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				Place of Birth.			
									Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.				
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	Myself	No	1906	Friend, John Swanson	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Waxberg
2	No	Myself	No	1906	Friend, John Swanson	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
8	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
9	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
10	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
12	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
16	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
22	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	Myself	No	1906	Brother, John Wilson	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
30	No	Myself	No													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roscoe, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roscoe  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 1913,  
at NEW YORK.

Handwritten Signature

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the City of London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W. S. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
707061	Rosander	Edgar A	19	M	Midland	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
72	Wankatala	Hanna	20	F	NO CAT	14-30	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
83	Wenker	Sigge E	28	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
X 04	Johanson	Liquid M	17	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
15	Johanson	August	19	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
26	Carlson	Aldo	26	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
37	Bring	Alvo B	21	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
48	Pellison	Lscar	23	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
59	Johanson	Per Johan	22	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
610	Anderson	Anders	23	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
711	Larson Odell	Johannes	18	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
812	Forstman	Sua	23	F			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
913	Larson	Kesther	21	F			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
474476	Boberg	Alga K	20	F			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
215	Henrikson	Henrik	23	M			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
ADMITTED 16	Grikson	Amalia	39	F			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
17	Backman	Sigrid	30	F			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
18	"	Selen	6	F			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mother Anna E. Rosander	31 Varna
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAR 1913, 19

85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under any of the disqualifications of the Naturalization Act, to take the Oath of Allegiance.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle \$25	No		Uncle C. C. Fickling	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Yes	Sister \$25	No		Sister Anna Radander						5						Sweden	Stockholm
3	Yes	Aunt \$25	No		Aunt Anna Radander						5	3			Grey		Sweden	Stockholm
4	Yes	Sister \$25	No		Sister Anna Radander						5	3			Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
5	Yes	" \$25	No		Sister Anna Radander						5	10			Grey		Sweden	Stockholm
6	Yes	Myself \$20	No	1905-1912	Brother A. Radander						5	5			Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
7	Yes	Uncle \$25	No		Uncle T. A. Radander						5	5			Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
8	Yes	Myself \$25	No	1909-1912	Friend John Radander						6				Brown		Sweden	Stockholm
9	Yes	" \$25	No		Sister Anna Radander						5	10			Brown		Sweden	Stockholm
10	Yes	Uncle \$25	No		Uncle Charlie A. Radander						6				Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
11	Yes	Brother \$25	No		Brother Albert Radander						5	8					Sweden	Stockholm
12	Yes	Uncle \$25	No		Uncle Gust. Radander						5	5					Sweden	Stockholm
13	Yes	Myself \$25	No		Brother John Radander						5	2					Sweden	Stockholm
14	Yes	Friend \$25	No		Friend Anna Radander						5	7			Grey		Sweden	Stockholm
15	Yes	Brother \$25	No		Brother Ole R. Radander						6						Sweden	Stockholm
16	No	Myself \$25	No		Brother Albert Radander						5	7			Brown		Norway	Sjodalen
17	Yes	" \$25	No	1900-1912	Husb. Otto H. Radander						5						Sweden	Stockholm
18	Yes	mother	No		38 Oakdale or						5						Sweden	Stockholm



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur H. Hester, of the CARLIANA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur H. Hester  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR 1918, 1918,  
at NEW YORK  
Wm. H. Hester  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Medical Regt. & RCH London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Erik C.	32	M.	Lab.		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Calif	Los Angeles
2	Danielson	Botfrid C.	24	M.	"		"	"	"	Höglög	Calif	Alameda
3	Brandin	Erik A.	17	M.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Svensson	Karl A.	37	M.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Hansson	Otto A.	17	M.	"		"	"	"	Ring	"	"
6	Swanson	Walfrid	25	M.	"		"	"	"	Ousby	"	"
7	Fransson	Karl Gunnar	17	M.	"		"	"	"	Westerlöf	"	"
8	Westberg	Anton P.	22	M.	"		"	"	"	Kalmar	"	"
9	Svensson	Botfrid	21	M.	"		"	"	"	Ousby	"	"
10	Carlsson	Ivan J.	40	M.	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	"	"
11	Olsson	Olof	18	M.	"		"	"	Sweden	Scorum	"	"
12	Peterson	Nils A.	28	M.	"		"	"	"	Boda	"	"
13	Person	Einari M. W.	18	M.	"		"	"	"	Norrbotten	"	"
14	Svensson	Nelly A.	24	F.	Servant		"	"	"	Skorum	"	"
15	Swanson	with cons 14 Per A.	28	M.	Lab.		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	"	"
16	Holgersson	Ada C.	16	F.	Servant		"	"	Sweden	Thorshamn	"	"
17	Swanson	And. Joh	34	M.	Lab.		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	"	"
18	Olsson	Edwin B.	18	M.	"		"	"	Sweden	Thorshamn	"	"
19	Jonasson	Augusta C.	21	F.	Servant		"	"	"	Thorshamn	"	"
20	Stenberg	Anna	26	F.	"		"	"	"	Thorshamn	"	"
21	Peterson	Nils	17	M.	Lab.		"	"	"	Thorshamn	"	"
22	Gustafsson	Malfr.	26	M.	Labourer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Thorshamn	"	"
23	Johansson	Gust. P.	19	M.	Labourer		"	"	Sweden	Thorshamn	"	"
24	Eklof	Edto Fred.	46	M.	"		"	"	"	Thorshamn	"	"
25	Karlsson	Karl Axel	25	M.	"		"	"	"	Thorshamn	"	"
26	Borgeson	Will	21	M.	Labourer		"	"	"	Thorshamn	"	"
27												
28												
29												
30												



## 87

*Arriving at Port of*

**NEW YORK**

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	1905	1905	Friend, Mrs. Johnson 144 East 1st St. Los Angeles Cal.	Good	Good	5 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
2	Self	Self	1912	1912	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 8 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
3	Self	Self	1909	1909	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 9	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
4	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 9	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
5	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 8	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
6	Self	Self	1912	1912	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 11	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
7	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 8	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
8	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 9	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
9	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 7	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
10	Self	Self	1912	1912	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 10	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
11	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 10	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
12	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 5	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
13	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 6	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
14	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 7	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
15	Self	Self	1912	1912	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	6	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
16	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 3 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
17	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 5	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
18	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 5 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
19	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 5	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
20	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 3	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
21	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 6	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
22	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 1 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
23	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 10 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
24	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 9	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
25	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 6 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul
26	Self	Self	1907	1907	Friend, Mr. J. J. Anderson 174 Regent St. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	Good	5 7 1/2	Light Blue	None	Sweden St. Paul



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron, Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Coyle

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UKES. Eng + L. R. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Max Caillat

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool* Saturday, *15<sup>th</sup> March*, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
4621	Madland	Ole I.	18	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Gjerdal.	Father Samuel Madland Gjerdal pr Stavanger	Wisc. Stoughton
4622	Fakland	Johan	23	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Hanvik.	Father J. Fakland Hanvik pr Stavanger	Norw. Minn. Lennep.
3	Ofstedal	Soren	27	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Gjerdal	Father Soren Ofstedal Gjerdal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
4	Egeland	Olef	18	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	Father Ole Egeland Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
5	Marland	Sigurd	19	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	Father Lars Marland Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
6	Feiland	Rasmus S.	17	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	Father Samuel Feiland Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
7	Peterson	Christian	16	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My mother, Edith, Peterson Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
8	Lura	Olaus	21	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Olaus Lura Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
9	Stole	Gudmund S.	17	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Gudmund Stole Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
10	Andreassen	Alf.	32	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Alf Andreassen Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
11	Brunstad	Ole Karlson	27	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My mother, Edith, Brunstad Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
12	Lade	Hans Larsen	19	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Hans Lade Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
13	Gretstad	Edvard Gustav	21	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Edvard Gretstad Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
14	Brunstad	Ole Olsen	18	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Ole Brunstad Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
15		Anton Ludvigsen	27	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Anton Ludvigsen Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
16	Frankus	Johan Petersen	20	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Johan Frankus Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
17	Ennedal	Johan Nikolai	18	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Johan Ennedal Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
18	Soe	Rasmus	19	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Rasmus Soe Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
19	Berge	Ole Bastian	18	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Ole Berge Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
20	Vigen	Karl August	19	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Karl Vigen Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
21	Reite	Lovise	29	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My mother, Lovise Reite Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
22	Klokk	Andreas	18	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Andreas Klokk Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
23		Jens Olef	17	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Jens Olef Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
24	Tandstad	Elias August	18	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Elias Tandstad Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland
25	Vinner	Rasmus	19	farmlaba	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Ofstedal	My father, Rasmus Vinner Ofstedal pr Stavanger	Ill. Leland

48

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

89

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
25	26	27	28	29												
Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.												
Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.												
1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to meet or to join any other relative, friend, or person in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
1	My friend	self	1903	1903	My friend in great need	No	No	No	Good	No		5 10 1/2	light blonde blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
2	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		6 1/2	light blonde blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
3	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 11 1/2	light brown blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
4	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 8 1/2	light brown blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
5	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 5 1/2	light brown brown	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
6	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 10 1/2	light dark brown	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
7	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 5 1/2	light blonde blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
8	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7 1/4	light blonde blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
9	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 8	light brown blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
10	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 10 1/2	light brown blue	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
11	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 8	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
12	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 10	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
13	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 9	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
14	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7 1/2	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
15	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 9	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
16	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 9	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
17	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
18	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7 1/2	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
19	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 9	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
20	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
21	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 8	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
22	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
23	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7 1/2	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
24	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 8	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
25	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 7	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
26	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No		5 8	fair fair	fair	none	Norway Gjesdal
27	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No						
28	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No						
29	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No						
30	self	self	1903	1903	My uncle Ole A. England	No	No	No	Good	No						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostrow Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostrow  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MARCH, 1913,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. H. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scavcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician  
R. H. S. Sug & L. H. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Carmania*sailing from *Liverpool**15<sup>th</sup> Mar., 1913.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
46001	Hottinkoski	Hanny Emilia	18	F	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland Oulujoki	Father Julo Kottinkoski Mother Rista Kottinkoski	19 New York
46002	Rantakanges	Hilja Maria	18	F	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Rista Kottinkoski	do do
46003	Hottinkoski	Piita Elisabet	23	F	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Jolanna Kottinkoski	do do
46004	Pajala	Tranette	24	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Pajala	do do
46005	Kytönen	Sirkki	33	M	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland Saarijärvi	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Kytönen	do do
46006	Randelin	Niktor	22	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Randelin	do do
46007	Pajala	Kermer	27	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Pajala	do do
46008	Kallio	August	28	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Kallio	do do
46009	Pirttimäki	Juho	27	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Pirttimäki	do do
46010	Paronen	Anders Emil	18	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Paronen	do do
46011	Käs	Otto	25	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Käs	do do
46012	Karlson	Jacob Emil	30	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Karlson	do do
46013	Taivainen	Aada Kaisa	29	F	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Taivainen	do do
46014	Forsberg	Lina Aleksandra	20	F	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Forsberg	do do
46015	Kock	Alfred	30	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Kock	do do
46016	Selin	Aleksanter	22	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Selin	do do
46017	-	Hilja	20	F	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Hilja	do do
46018	Taipalinen	Karl	32	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Taipalinen	do do
46019	Tulla	Tobias	10	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Tulla	do do
46020	Kämäläinen	Pilho	17	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Kämäläinen	do do
46021	Jurelius	Mikael	26	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Jurelius	do do
46022	Lampinen	Loert	24	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Lampinen	do do
46023	Pöyhönen	Hilda	27	F	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Pöyhönen	do do
46024	Myrskänen	Jeremias	30	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Myrskänen	do do
46025	Uvila	Kurtaa	22	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Uvila	do do
46026	Kessari	Kinar	27	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Kessari	do do
46027	-	Laina	22	F	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Laina	do do
46028	Jaskkela	Vaino	20	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Jaskkela	do do
46029	Kominen	Paul	21	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Kominen	do do
46030	Hollend	Kurtaa	22	M	✓	✓	do	do	do	Sanger Julo O.S. Mother Maria Hollend	do do

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

91

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$25.00		Friend Ida Ewerts 16 West 99th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	light brown	brown	none	Finland	Outyjski
2	do	do	\$25.00		Friend do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	blond	blue	do	do	do
3	no	do	\$25.00		Friend do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	light	do	do	do
4	do	do	\$25.00		Friend John Pirttila 1000 8 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	do	do	do
5	Self	Self	\$25.00		Brother in law John Pirttila 8 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	do	do	do
6	do	do	\$25.00		Friend do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	do	do	blue	do	do
7	do	do	\$22.00		Friend do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	do	do	brown	do	do
8	do	do	\$25.00		Cousin do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	\$25.00		Friend do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	do	light	do	do	do
10	do	do	\$25.00		Uncle Matts Henrik Indurson Talisade Littleton Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	do	dark	blue	do	do
11	do	do	\$25.00		Cousin Mina Jacobson 1507 51st St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	light	do	do	do
12	do	do	\$100.00		Cousin Gust Mattson Talisade Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	\$25.00		Cousin Emma Järvinen 13 Central Ave Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	do	do
14	do	do	\$25.00		Brother John Forsberg 406 36th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	do	do
15	do	do	\$25.00		Friend P. M. Järvinen 1911 1st St Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	reddish	brown	do	do	do
16	do	do	\$25.00		Brother in law Jacob Kleini 635 47th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	light	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	\$25.00		Friend do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	\$25.00		Friend Kalle Pulkkinen Bot 362 Nagawase Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	\$25.00		Brother in law Kalle Pulkkinen Bot 306 Nagawase Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	\$25.00		Friend Kalle Pulkkinen Bot 306 Nagawase Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	\$25.00		Friend do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	gray	do	do
22	do	do	\$25.00		Friend Kalle Pulkkinen Bot 362 Nagawase Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	do	gray-blue	do	do
23	do	do	\$25.00		Friend Dr. L. W. Nelson Hollister Ave Rutherford N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	gray	do	do
24	do	do	\$25.00		Friend Kalle Pulkkinen mid Rough st 113 Hammond Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	\$25.00		Sister Manda Uvila Bot 307 Fairport Harbor Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	\$25.00		Friend John Ekelin Bot 280 Proctor Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do
27	do	do	\$25.00		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	\$25.00		Sister Jaima Jaakkola Bot 23 Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	\$25.00		Friend Mami Miki Bot 195 Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	\$25.00		Sister Mami Miki Bot 195 Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostron Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.  
W. H. Rostron  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C.S. Eng & S.R.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK,

W. E. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Earmania* sailing from *Liverpool*

*15<sup>th</sup>* Mar., 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
468551	Peterson	Anders	19	✓	U.S.	Labourer	Yes	Finland	Finland	Purmo	Mother Hanna Ostman
242	Johansson	Anders	21	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Hanna Ostman
593	Sandström	Jakob	41	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Josef Johansson
604	Stenbacka	Anders	18	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Ida Sandström
15	Storstar	Johan	34	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matts Stenbacka
26	Storstar	August	27	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Matts Stenbacka
37	Sandsund	Niktor	32	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Stenbacka
48	Sandsund	August	22	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Father Josef Stenbacka
59	Kock	August	31	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Matts Stenbacka
610	Strömsholm	Johannes	18	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Anna Stenbacka
711	Kackur	Niktor	21	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Hanna Stenbacka
712	Byggmatar	Niktor	20	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matts Stenbacka
5613	Passoja	Frans	22	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Matts Stenbacka
79514	Heikkilä	Anders	26	✓	U.S.	2-157419	do	do	do	do	Wife Lydia Heikkilä
465215	Glöwen	Isak	43	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Glöwen
316	Anttila	Frans	29	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Olga Anttila
417	Lahtinen	Juho Väinö	21	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Lahtinen
418	—	Helma	23	✓	U.S.	Wife	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Lahtinen
419	Kummela	Juho	21	✓	U.S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
420	Rostin	Mina	19	✓	U.S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
421	Lehti	Helma	29	✓	U.S.	Labourer's wife	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
422	Rivinen	Maria	31	✓	U.S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
423	—	Helma	29	✓	U.S.	2-938280	11-17-41	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
424	Larila	Mina	22	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
425	Raiso	Rikhard	20	✓	U.S.	7-929347	10-14-41	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
426	Sillanpää	Rauha	18	✓	U.S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
427	Roskinen	Frans	18	✓	U.S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
428	Johansson	Edvard P.	21	✓	U.S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
429	Karlsson	John Valdemar	28	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela
430	Rosqvist	Emil	22	✓	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Kummela

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1918

19

93

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	1892 Seattle	Brother Peter Ootman	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Light Brown	Blue	none	Finland	Purmo
2	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Sister Johanna Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Brother Matts Sandstrom	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Cousin Lady Jansson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
5	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
6	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
7	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
8	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
9	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
10	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
11	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
12	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
13	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
14	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
15	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
17	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
19	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
20	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
21	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
22	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
24	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
25	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
26	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
27	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
28	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
29	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
30	Yes	do	1892 Seattle	Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Houston Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Houston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19 1913,  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Houston  
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1111



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmama* sailing from *Liverpool* 15<sup>th</sup> Mar. 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Unmarked future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Kolopainen	Juho	22	M	Labourer	do	do	Finland	Finland	Finland	Finland
2	Kurminen	Ida	24	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Leltonen	Ida	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Knuutila	Karl	21	M	File	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Nakkamäki	Jalmari	21	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Sivä	Ida	21	F	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Mattila	Maria	20	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Majala	Emma	23	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Kingslin	Tammi	23	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Nanamäki	Henrik	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Koskinen	Arno	22	M	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Hill	Frans	25	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Leino	Juho	29	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Kivisto	Kalle	31	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Kaseno	Ida	20	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Leltonen	Pietari	24	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Mäkinen	Kaarlo	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Leltonenmäki	Kaarlo	25	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Pikkola	Kino	26	M	Labourer	do	do	Finland	Finland	Finland	Finland
20	Hanne	Ida	23	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Saarnen	Jalmari	29	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Heanen	Mina	30	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Hanen	Waldemar	24	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Leppä	Taimo	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Kytkynen	Wilhelmina	35	F	Wife	do	do	Finland	Finland	Finland	Finland
26	Kurmi	Paino	22	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Lilja	Johan	29	M	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Mattila	Pinar	20	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Kettunen	Paavo	21	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Kettunen	Pietari	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

51  
N. M. M. M.

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	Friend John Holopainen 59 Ball's nest, Worcester, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light brown blue	Finland Leppavirta
2	do	do	\$25.00	No	Cousin Anton Kustberg 500 E. 88th New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	do do grey	do Jaala
3	Self	Self	\$25.00	No	Friend Kustaa Simola Box 136 Newberry Mich.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do dark brown	do Tarvajoki
4	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend Ragnar Engqvist 682 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich.	No	No	Good	No	6 1	do brown do	do Tampere
5	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do do do	do do
6	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend W. W. W. W.	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do do do	do do
7	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend Maria Hein Storia Oreg.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do light blue	do Vilppula
8	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend Emi Kursti 29 Kestell St Milton Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do do blue	do Ruovesi
9	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend Vera Wargunier 243 Taylor St. St. Louis Oreg.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do blond do	do Kuru
10	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend Frank Miki Embarras River Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do brown brown	do Siikainen
11	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend Frans Koskinen 1909 Corona 27 St. 66 Jefferson St. Carona Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do blue	do Kuusijoki
12	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do do	do Tarvajoki
13	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend Kustaa Simola Box 136 Newberry Mich.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
14	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
15	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
16	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
17	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
18	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
19	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
20	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
21	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
22	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
23	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
24	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
25	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
26	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
27	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
28	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
29	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio
30	Self	do	\$25.00	No	Friend J. J. J. J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do Raisio



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rooten Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rooten  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918, day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.  
W. H. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Sowercroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.S. Eng & D.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15<sup>th</sup> Mar*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Filppula</i>	<i>Herman</i>	18	✓ M	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Jalasjärvi</i>	<i>Father, Herman Filppula</i>	<i>U.S. Kintyre</i>
2	<i>Heikainen</i>	<i>Ida</i>	20	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Fisalmi</i>	<i>Father, Idja Heikainen</i>	<i>U.S. Rock Springs</i>
3	<i>Pajari</i>	<i>Skool</i>	19	✓ M	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Kotka</i>	<i>Mother, Eeva Pajari</i>	<i>U.S. Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Kokkonen</i>	<i>Katri</i>	18	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Luvia</i>	<i>Mother, Katri Kokkonen</i>	<i>U.S. Montreal</i>
5	<i>Ruosa</i>	<i>Kajja</i>	14	✓ M	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Helsinki</i>	<i>Mother, Anna Ruosa</i>	<i>U.S. New York</i>
6	<i>Kuuska</i>	<i>Anna</i>	16	✓ F	<i>Photograph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mother, Fredrika Kuuska</i>	<i>do do</i>
7	<i>Kuuska</i>	<i>Urho</i>	25	✓ M	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mother, Fredrika Kuuska</i>	<i>do do</i>
8	<i>Uppala</i>	<i>Taro</i>	23	✓ M	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>South Range Mich.</i>	<i>Father, Taro Uppala</i>	<i>Mich. South Range NON IMMIG</i>

52

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



97

~~NEW YORK~~

24 MAR 1913

, 19

# WANT ALIEN



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred R. Heston, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred R. Heston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK  
Charles L. Heston  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Sawcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
UKCS. Eng. & J. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

H. E. Sawcroft

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARMANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
38132	Norregard Norregard Nils	20	✓	✓	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Sondrup	father: Gaardner Nils Norregard Sondrup for Hindolund	Y. Council Bluffs
32	Mortensen Morten	22	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
48	Jensen Jost Marius	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
5	Andersen Carl	24	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
38136	Wright Wright Edwin	18	✓	✓	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Biersted	father: Wright Edwin	Y. Greenwood
77	Wright Wright Edwin	16	✓	✓	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
88	Wright Wright Edwin	14	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
9	Jensen George	28	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
38141	Jensen John	18	✓	✓	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Biersted	father: Skovgaard Morten	Y. Greenwood
211	Christensen John	18	✓	✓	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
412	Andersen Anna	16	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
713	Jensen John	22	✓	✓	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Biersted	father: Skovgaard Morten	Y. Greenwood
14	Wright Wright Edwin	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
15	Wright Wright Edwin	23	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
3816	Wright Wright Edwin	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
17	Jensen John	19	✓	✓	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
218	Jensen John	23	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
419	Jensen John	27	✓	✓	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
20	Wright Wright Edwin	30	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
521	Wright Wright Edwin	23	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
622	Jensen John	12	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
723	Wright Wright Edwin	23	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
824	Wright Wright Edwin	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
38155	Wright Wright Edwin	22	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
627	Jensen John	22	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Skovgaard Morten	"
128	Wright Wright Edwin	19	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
229	Wright Wright Edwin	25	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"
330	Wright Wright Edwin	19	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wright Edwin	"

53

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: Farmer John Skatt, Winton, D. V., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark brown	none	Denmark	Sandvick
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"	"
3	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"	"
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"	"
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"	"
6	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark blue	none	Denmark	Bursled
7	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	dark blue	"	"	"
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	dark blue	"	"	"
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark blue	none	Denmark	Oslo
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/4	"	gray	"	"	"
11	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	"	dark blue	"	"	"
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"	"
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	dark blue	"	"	"
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	dark blue	"	"	"
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	"	dark blue	"	"	"
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	dark blue	"	"	"
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	dark blue	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	gray	"	"	"
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	dark blue	"	"	"
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light blue	none	Denmark	Trige
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"	"
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	"	dark blue	"	"	"
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	dark blue	"	"	"
24	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Denmark	Trige
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Denmark	Trige
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	"
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	"	dark blue	"	"	"
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	dark blue	"	"	"
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	dark blue	"	"	"
30	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: William D. D., Buysell Bluff, Va.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	dark blue	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostron, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 1913,  
at NEW YORK

Wm. L. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. C. S. Bug & Dr. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Thos. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1			54													
1641	Daggen	Laurine Peter	24	✓	✓	farm	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	USA	Genoa	father: J. L. Borgei	father: J. L. Borgei	Genoa	NON IMM
52	Wierphal	Peter	24	✓	✓	labourer			Denmark		Denmark	Long Is.	mother: Westphal, Emma	mother: Westphal, Emma	N. York	
63	Wierphal	Harl	22	✓	✓						N. York	Clinton	mother: as above	mother: as above		NON IMM
74	Johannsen	Erika	21	✓	✓	servant					Denmark	Long Is.	mother: J. Johannsen, Erika	mother: J. Johannsen, Erika		
5	Jorgensen	Jorgens Carl	26	✓	✓	farmer					Wine	Massine	father: J. Jorgensen	father: J. Jorgensen	La Rive, Ind.	NON IMM
6	Christoffersen	Nils Albert	21	✓	✓	labourer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Yorba	Pinckney	father: P. Christoffersen	father: P. Christoffersen	La Rive, Ind.	NON IMM
7	Reimer	Andz	20	✓	✓	farmer					Reber	Omaha	father: N. Reimer	father: N. Reimer	Reber, Omaha	NON IMM
8	Jorgensen	Jorgens Nils	24	✓	✓	labourer					N. York	Pinckney	father: J. Jorgensen	father: J. Jorgensen	N. York	NON IMM
9	Jorgens	Ejnar	20	✓	✓	labourer			Sweden		Sweden	Pinckney	father: P. Jorgens	father: P. Jorgens	Ill. Chicago	
10	Johannsen	Oslo Jorgens	22	✓	✓	servant							father: Johannsen	father: Johannsen	Reber, Bloomfield	
11	Thorsen	Ejnar	21	✓	✓	labourer							father: Thorsen	father: Thorsen	N. York	
12	Lundahl	Johann	20	✓	✓								father: Lundahl	father: Lundahl	N. York	
13	Lundahl	Erik	19	✓	✓								father: P. J. Johannsen	father: P. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
14	Andersen	Oslo	20	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
15	Andersen	Bror August	20	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
16	Johannsen	Emil Viktor	20	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
17	Olsson	Oslo August	21	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
18	Carlsson	August	20	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
19	Johannsen	Frank Erik	22	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
20	Carlsson	August	20	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
21	Carlsson	Erika	19	✓	✓	servant							father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
22	Johannsen	Johann	18	✓	✓	labourer							father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
23	Johannsen	Carl Erik	21	✓	✓	child							father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
24	Eliasson	Ragnar	22	✓	✓	labourer							father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
25	Johannsen	Albert	22	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
26	Andersen	Jorgens Berner	19	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
27	Lundahl	Frank Alfred	29	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
28	Andersen	Carl Erik	18	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
29	Lundahl	Anton August	17	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	
30	Petersen	Emil Rudolf	19	✓	✓								father: N. J. Johannsen	father: N. J. Johannsen	La Rive, Ind.	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

24 MAR 1913

19

101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair blond	none	Danish				
2	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark blue	none	Danish				
3	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	dark gray	none	Danish				
4	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark blue	none	Danish				
5	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dark blue	none	Danish				
6	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair blond	none	Danish				
7	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark blue	none	Danish				
8	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	dark blue	none	Danish				
9	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark blue	none	Danish				
10	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	dark blue	none	Danish				
11	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark blue	none	Danish				
12	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	dark blue	none	Danish				
13	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	dark blue	none	Danish				
14	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark blue	none	Danish				
15	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	dark blue	none	Danish				
16	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark blue	none	Danish				
17	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark blue	none	Danish				
18	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark blue	none	Danish				
19	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark blue	none	Danish				
20	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark blue	none	Danish				
21	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark blue	none	Danish				
22	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark blue	none	Danish				
23	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark blue	none	Danish				
24	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	dark blue	none	Danish				
25	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark blue	none	Danish				
26	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dark blue	none	Danish				
27	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark blue	none	Danish				
28	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	dark blue	none	Danish				
29	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark blue	none	Danish				
30	self	yes	1901	friend: Anna Neer	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark blue	none	Danish				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Keston Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Keston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK  
The Sealitt  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Howcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCES. Eng & LRP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK,

W. H. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Claimed future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
381941	Lindin, Hans	55	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
2	Petersen, Niels	18	M	sailor	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
3	Lindberg, Johan	22	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
4	Haraldson, Carl Otto	20	M	student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
5	Petersen, Gustaf	22	M	painter	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
6	Andersson, Einar	19	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
382007	Andersson, Gottfrid	27	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
8	Petersen, Niels	20	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
9	Lindin, Hans	26	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
3820210	Nilsson, Walter	26	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
11	Nilsson, Halmar	23	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
12	Nilsson, Olof	18	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
13	Andersson, Albert	20	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
14	Andersson, John	23	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
3813515	Nilsson, Hans	24	M	farmer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
16	"	20	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
6645617	Petersen, Christian	24	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
718	Andersson, Niels	23	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
819	Andersson, Sauris	19	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
920	Carlsson, Ivar	20	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
6021	Nilsson, Alfred	20	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
122	Carlsson, John	24	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
223	Hansen, Waldemar	23	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
2724	Carlsson, Johannes	42	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
825	Andersson, Axel	31	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
926	Magnusson, Gustaf Robert	19	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
27	Andersson, Christian	22	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
128	Olsson, David	21	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York
229	Olsson, August	23	M	laborer	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father: E. M. Lindin Mother: E. M. Lindin Married: E. M. Lindin	N.Y. New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

19

103

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Malmö
2	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	"
3	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	gray	none	"	"
4	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	11 1/2	"	blue	none	"	Örebro
5	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	none	"	Örebro
6	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	"	none	"	Örebro
7	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	Örebro
8	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	none	"	Örebro
9	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Örebro
10	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	Örebro
11	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Örebro
12	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	9 1/2	"	blue	none	"	Örebro
13	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	"	none	"	Örebro
14	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Örebro
15	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	Örebro
16	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	blue	none	"	Örebro
17	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	blue	none	"	Örebro
18	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	none	"	Örebro
19	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
20	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
21	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
22	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
23	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
24	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
25	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
26	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
27	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
28	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
29	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro
30	self	25.00	Sweden	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	none	"	Örebro



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Poston Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Poston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 24 MAR 1913,  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Leachitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Seweroff, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
WACS bug & LCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carnania sailing from Liverpool, Mar 15, 1913

105

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Harsan	Yahn	45	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	M. J. Morehead	Mother, Nikoline Olsdatter, Minn. Mankato
2	Frydendal	Andrig	23	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
3	Frydendal	Inga Christa	20	F	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
4	Frydendal	Ole	32	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
5	Hansen	Harald	19	M	Clerk	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
6	Olsen	Hils	23	M	Mechanic	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
7	Jansan	Johan Rind	22	M	Sailor	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
8	Jansan	Hilsan	22	M	Sailor	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
9	Olsen	Karl Oskar	25	M	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
10	Olsen	Ulfaldan	22	M	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
11	Gran	Raurits	22	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
12	Simonsen	Thoralf	18	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
13	Simonsen	Yvar N	21	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
14	Brjard	Ulfaldan	19	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
15	Strand	Johan	26	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
16	Aas	Ulfaldan	23	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
17	Gulbrandsen	Lingfoss	22	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
18	Myhrvold	Kristian	20	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
19	Myhrvold	Andrig	21	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
20	Olsen	Harald	28	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
21	Gather	Ever	20	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
22	Myrland	Emil	19	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
23	Andresen	Andres	18	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
24	Hansen	Asunnar	18	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
25	Johansen	Asunnar	27	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
26	Tögersen	Ole	18	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
27	Johansson	Asunnar	19	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
28	Perensen	Oskar	23	M	Mechanic	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
29	Ingvald	Ingvald	16	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	
30	Kristoffersen	Karl	18	M	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Mother, Breis Røller, Minn. Mankato	

56

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel (having such passengers on board) upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

105

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	1887	Return to Home	no	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none		Norway Kiste Tater		
2	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none		Norway Vardal		
3	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none		Norway Vardal		
4	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none		Norway Vardal		
5	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none		Norway Christiania		
6	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none		Norway Hovik		
7	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none		Norway Vassend		
8	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 4	fair dark blue	none		Norway Vassend		
9	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none		Norway Bohuslen		
10	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none		Norway Bohuslen		
11	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none		Norway Asran		
12	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none		Norway Helgöen		
13	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 7	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Alnes		
14	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none		Norway Alnes		
15	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none		Norway Käländ		
16	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 5	fair dark blue	none		Norway Käländ		
17	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 9	fair dark blue	none		Norway Langfod		
18	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	6 1	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Birje		
19	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 5	fair dark blue	none		Norway Stranden		
20	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 7	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Hamar		
21	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 9	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Litskogen		
22	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 9	fair dark blue	none		Norway Kinsten		
23	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 9	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Liljend		
24	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none		Norway Liljend		
25	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 10	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Rakkestad		
26	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none		Norway Rakkestad		
27	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 5	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Rakkestad		
28	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 5	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Rakkestad		
29	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 5	fair blonde blue	none		Norway Rakkestad		
30	Self	1887	Brother, Olof, Fredrikstad	no	no	5 9	fair light brown	none		Norway Rakkestad		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur H. Hester, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur H. Hester  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1918, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Leavelle  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seweroff, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the M.C.S. Reg. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S CARMANIA sailing from Liverpool March 15<sup>th</sup>, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
74979	Carlson	Tobias	23	✓	Mar. Carpenter	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Mandal	Wife Astrid Karlson	N.Y. New York
82	Hogland	Krist	29	✓		✓			Wife Judith Hogland		
13	Golic	Milo	42	✓		✓			Wife Anna Golic (wife)		
1060	Antonsen	August	18	✓	Labourer	✓		✓	Wife Dorthea Antonsen		
45	Brateng	Einar	21	✓		✓		✓	Wife Ellen Brateng		
1070	Johnson	Carl H. K.	25	✓	IN HOSPITAL S. Farmer	✓	Sweden	✓	Wife Sandra Johnson		
7	D. Healy Irish										
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 107

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Boston Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.  
Max Leavelle  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject. — Should be construed to mean the country of which

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean that the person is of French race.

and, instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

WEST INDIAN.  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

“Spanish-American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before: and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARLEMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
MRS. Eng & J. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

HE Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR 1913, 19  
 at NEW YORK

W. H. Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Camania*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*15<sup>th</sup> March, 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
264761	Hopland	Eganne	22	✓	U.S. Agent	yes	yes	Norway	Scandin	Norway	Bergen	Father Mr. Hopland	
72	Takle	Belle	40	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father 2 B. Bagen	N.Y. New York
83	Olsen	Ragnv. Bryen	20	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father C. Bryen Olsen	Iowa Stanhope
94	Vinsgansen	Kathinka	28	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Mr. Vinsgansen	N. Dak. Taylor
5	-	Vinsianky	23	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Vinsgansen	N.Y. New York
16	Olsen	Magdalen	30	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Mr. Olsen	
65147	Aarhuus	Knut H.	21	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
48	Aarhuus	Guleik	21	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
59	Aarhuus	Askel	18	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
610	Mastad	Ivar	19	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
8211	Liseth	Barnd	20	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
312	Thue	Jens	21	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
413	Fambjor	Erik	22	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
14	Kvinge	Henrik	27	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
✓15	Kvinge	Michael	19	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
716	Haukeland	Ole J.	19	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
817	Olsen	Ingvold	25	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
918	Fuglevand	Andreas	20	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
9119	Myklemyr	Lars H.	18	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
9620	Fosser	Anders H.	17	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
221	Fosoy	Ole H.	21	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
322	Frothim	Anders A.	19	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
523	Fristad	Getelant	24	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
624	Fathre	Gjov J.	26	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
725	Vellonik	Ole	23	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
826	Vogland	Gonas J.	20	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
927	Oppedal	Birger	18	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
65028	Oppedal	Mons	35	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
129	Oppedal	Mossine J.	18	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly
430	Lee	Anna J.	23	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Ole L. Aarhuus	N. Dak. Tolly



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

74 MAR 1918

19

109

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			25	yes	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.			no	good	no	5 9	light dark blue	none	Norway	Bergen
2			25	yes	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 4	black blue			"	Brakke
3			25	yes	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 3	black blue			"	Brakke
4			25	yes	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 4	black blue			"	Brakke
5			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 3 1/2	black blue			"	Brakke
6			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 2	black blue			"	Brakke
7			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 8	black blue			"	Brakke
8			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 6 1/2	black blue			"	Brakke
9			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 6	black blue			"	Brakke
10			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 5	light blue			"	Brakke
11			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 5	light blue			"	Brakke
12			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 9	black blue			"	Brakke
13			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 9	black blue			"	Brakke
14			25	yes	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 3	light blue			"	Brakke
15			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 6	dark blue			"	Brakke
16			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 6	light blue			"	Brakke
17			25	yes	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 7	brown blue			"	Brakke
18			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 7 1/2	brown brown			"	Brakke
19			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 11	light blue			"	Brakke
20			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 4	light blue			"	Brakke
21			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 8	light gray			"	Brakke
22			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 10	black blue			"	Brakke
23			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 6 1/2	dark blue			"	Brakke
24			25	yes	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 10	black blue			"	Brakke
25			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 7 1/2	black brown			"	Brakke
26			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 5 1/2	black blue			"	Brakke
27			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 7 1/2	black blue			"	Brakke
28			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 7	black blue			"	Brakke
29			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5	black blue			"	Brakke
30			25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5 4	black blue			"	Brakke



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostrow Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostrow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 1913,

at NEW YORK

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PAKES LOW & CO. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK,

Wm Scarlett  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cannania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15th March*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	<i>Cesperather</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		
2	<i>Gjertsen</i>	<i>Opert</i>	18	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		
3	<i>Pyre</i>	<i>Johan</i>	19	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		
4	<i>Eggum</i>	<i>Torstein</i>	27	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		
5	<i>Asheim</i>	<i>Johan G.</i>	19	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		
6	<i>Lille</i>	<i>Johan</i>	18	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		
7	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Nils</i>	18	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		
8	<i>Johannsen</i>	<i>Henrik</i>	19	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sogndal</i>	<i>Joh. Jacob Cesperather</i>	<i>Wis. Sloughlon</i>		



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27 MAR 1913

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—  Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Yes	Self	\$20.00	No				Mr. Lars Herium (Uncle).	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	light blond	blue	None	Norway	Lofsdal							
2	Yes	"	25.00	No				Stoughton Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	"	"	"								
3	Yes	"	25.00	No				Brother Peder T. Brakkplat	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown blue	"	"	"								
4	Yes	"	30.00	No				Stoughton, Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark blue	"	"	"								
5	Yes	"	25.00	No				Christ Nilsen (Uncle)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark blue	"	"	"								
6	Yes	"	25.00	No				120 N. Russell St. Stoughton, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark blue	"	"	"								
7	Yes	"	25.00	No				Brother J. Asper, Oriskany Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark blue	"	"	"								
8	Yes	"	25.00	No				Halibow, N. 420 Eau Claire Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark blue	"	"	"								
9	Yes	"	25.00	No				Co. Moss Lake (Bowling)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	"	"								
10	Yes	"	25.00	No				Missoula, Montana	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
11	Yes	"	25.00	No				Co. Stephen Larsson (Friends)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	"	"								
12	Yes	"	25.00	No				Leah, North Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
13	Yes	"	25.00	No				Co. Stephen Larsson (Friends)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
14	Yes	"	25.00	No				Leah, N. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
15	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
16	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
17	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
18	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
19	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
20	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
21	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
22	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
23	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red black	"	"	"								
24	Yes	"	25.00	No					"	"	"	"																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roston Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,

at NEW YORK  
Charles Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Nowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANLA, SANING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> March*, 191*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
2472 1	Helland	Markus	21	m	blacksmith	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Haranger	Brother-in-law Thor Thorsen		
2	Bjerkreim	Olaf J.	19	m	farmlabor	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Haranger	Schoitgarden 93		Valley City
3	Edland	Isund J.	17	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjerkreim	Father Tollef J. Bjerkreim		Tolson
4	Skaberg	Johannes J.	19	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjerkreim	Father Tollef Bjerkreim		
5	Lura	Leonard O.	29	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Haranger	Father Samuel S. Skaberg		Cathay
6		Reimert O.	22	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Cathay	Mother Rakkel Ellen Lura		
7	Soma	Johan	19	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lura	Mother Rakkel O. Lura		
8		Olme	29	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandnes	Father Edward E. Soma		
9	Sandhaaland	Hans O.	18	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Cathay	Father E. O. Soma		
10	Stetho	Iverre J.	18	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandnes	Father Johannes Sandhaaland		Minneapolis
11	Bjerkreim	Tollef M.	17	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjerkreim	Father Johan Stetho		Towson
12	Berland	Theodor P.	19	m		yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjerkreim	My father Mauritz Tollefson		St. Louis
13											Father Peder Berland		
14											Bjerkreim		
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

60.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rosston Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rosston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 1913,  
at NEW YORK  
W. H. Carlett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Schawcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon (and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. K. S. Eng + J. R. C. London), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. K. S. Eng

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

48-13



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*sailing from *Liverpool**March**fifteenth*, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.	
1												
2												
3	<i>Hirby</i>	<i>Enga</i>	23	✓	<i>14-32452-9/2/37</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway Bjordalen</i>	<i>father Sima Bjordalen</i>	<i>Bjordalen</i>	<i>Imm Desrah</i>
4	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	15	✓						<i>father Carl Andersson</i>	<i>Bjorkedal</i>	<i>NON IMMIGR</i>
5	<i>Henningsen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	18	✓						<i>father John Henningsen</i>	<i>Condutyn Ore</i>	
6	<i>Ernberg</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	18	✓						<i>father John Ernberg</i>	<i>Bjorkedal</i>	
7	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Hilb</i>	18	✓					<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Andersson</i>	<i>Org Portland</i>	
8	<i>Elm</i>	<i>Emma</i>	18	✓						<i>mother Anna Elm</i>		
9	<i>Olofson</i>	<i>Erik</i>	22	✓					<i>Amset</i>	<i>mother Erik Olofson</i>		
10	<i>Olof</i>		24	✓					<i>Amset</i>			
11	<i>Ejeholm</i>	<i>Lyder</i>	20	✓			<i>Norway</i>		<i>Norway Ridi</i>	<i>father Ridi Ejeholm</i>	<i>Imm Frost</i>	
12	<i>Sunde</i>	<i>Eder</i>	25	✓					<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Sunde</i>	<i>Brandon</i>	<i>NON IMMIGR</i>
13	<i>Steinli</i>	<i>Harald</i>	24	✓						<i>father Martin Steinli</i>	<i>Eda Filder</i>	
14	<i>Rydingen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	24	✓					<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Rydingen</i>	<i>Not Fargo</i>	
15	<i>Djvraag</i>	<i>Jens</i>	22	✓					<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Djvraag</i>		
16	<i>Engeli</i>	<i>Morten</i>	20	✓						<i>father John Engeli</i>		
17	<i>Sundahl</i>	<i>Halvor</i>	17	✓					<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Sundahl</i>	<i>Imm Minneapolis</i>	
18	<i>Kjeldt</i>	<i>Harald</i>	21	✓			<i>Sweden</i>		<i>Sweden Zykelle</i>	<i>father John Kjeldt</i>		<i>highest</i>
19	<i>Hamberg</i>	<i>Johan</i>	25	✓	<i>2X-10588-505-3/16/38</i>				<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Hamberg</i>	<i>Imm Big Big</i>	<i>Imm</i>
20	<i>Solem</i>	<i>Eder</i>	27	✓			<i>Norway</i>		<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Solem</i>	<i>Imm</i>	<i>NON IMMIGR</i>
21	<i>Berg</i>	<i>Johan</i>	20	✓						<i>father John Berg</i>	<i>Imm</i>	<i>NON IMMIGR</i>
22	<i>Harlsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	25	✓					<i>Amset</i>	<i>father John Harlsen</i>	<i>Imm</i>	<i>NON IMMIGR</i>
23	<i>Sivertsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	22	✓	<i>Domestic</i>				<i>Amset</i>	<i>mother John Sivertsen</i>	<i>Imm</i>	<i>NON IMMIGR</i>
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## 115

24 MAR 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

19													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1904.									
													25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for money or other consideration, or for the purpose of procuring a passport or other document for the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.									
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1		brother	\$25						good		5 4	fair	fair	blue	Norway	Stjordalen						
2			\$25								5 1											
3	NT ALIEN	myself	1909 1912								5 1											
4			\$50								5 5		brown		Sweden	Frie						
5			\$50								5 8					Bonsbryggen						
6			\$25								5 5 1/2		red									
7			\$25								6 0		fair			Bick Fjok						
8			\$25								5 10		fair			Amstet						
9			\$25								5 10					Himzig						
10	ALIEN		\$25								5 4 1/2											
11			1907 1912								5 8				Norway	Rode						
12			\$25								5 10 1/2					Vardalen						
13			1910 1911								5 7											
14			\$25								5 11					Finnland						
15			\$25								5 7 1/2					Finland						
16			\$25								5 9 1/2					Finland						
17			\$25								5 7					Leve						
18	NT ALIEN		\$25								5 9		brown	que		Sweden						
19			1907 1912								5 11		fair	blue		Rejstria						
20			\$25								6 0		dark	dark		Pitten						
21	ALIEN		1907 1912								5 7		fair	fair								
22	ALIEN		1908 1912								5 11					Finland						
23											5 8					Finland						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Thompson Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Thompson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,

at NEW YORK.

Max L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
468401	Koivisto	Kalli	31	Yrs	Labourer	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Porkkala	father Juhani Koivisto, Wasa.	St. Stephen	NON IMM
392	Kanervo	Anton	20	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Anna Kanervo, Finland.	✓	✓
383	Lehtinen	Viktori	24	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Korhonen, Nokia.	✓	✓
374	Nahm	Kaarle	17	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Helma Lehtinen, Nokia.	✓	✓
365	Lahteenmaki	Kaarle	25	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Kaarina Lehtinen, Nokia.	✓	✓
468938	Choloshoj	Maxim	18	Yrs	Labourer	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schepetovka	father Nikolai Choloshoj, Schepetovka.	Saskatoon	✓
47	Kulenko	Alexey	27	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Anna Kulenko, Astrakhan.	✓	✓
48	Kulgaew	Grigory	27	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Dmitri Kulgaew, Astrakhan.	✓	✓
49	Antonenko	Efrosinia	26	Yrs	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Servator Co. Russia.	✓	✓
50	✓	Alexey	21	Yrs	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Nikolai Antonenko, Wornesch.	✓	✓
51	✓	Peter	21	Yrs	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Anna Antonenko, Wornesch.	✓	✓
612	Michalenko	Straton	48	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Tatiana Michalenko, Wornesch.	✓	✓
713	Wasko	Efim	24	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Sofia Wasko, Wornesch.	✓	✓
2050714	Van Haverbeke	Jules	18	Yrs	Labourer	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father Louis Van Haverbeke, Antwerp.	✓	✓
2050215	De Wolf	Dominius	27	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Louis De Wolf, Antwerp.	✓	✓
316	Vanderwall	Rene	23	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Juliana Vanderwall, Antwerp.	✓	✓
317	✓	Camille	18	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Antwerp.	✓	✓
318	Verheek	Achille	27	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Achille Verheek, Antwerp.	✓	✓
319	✓	Raymond	20	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Antwerp.	✓	✓
205620	Wellen	Francis	20	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Kees Wellen, Antwerp.	✓	✓
721	Doolaege	Madeline	19	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Leonard Doolaege, Antwerp.	✓	✓
822	Billen	Theophil	23	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father D. Billen, Antwerp.	✓	✓
317	De Doncker	Henri	25	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father J. De Doncker, Antwerp.	✓	✓
318	✓	Paul	18	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Paul De Doncker, Antwerp.	✓	✓
312625	Birch	Adolf	21	Yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Frank Birch, Antwerp.	✓	✓
628	Ericksen	Gustaf	27	Yrs	Labourer	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	father E. Ericksen, Stockholm.	✓	✓
205627	Frydland	Ludwig	23	Yrs	Labourer	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Vardø	father J. Frydland, Vardø.	✓	✓
628	✓	Guga	20	Yrs	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Anna Frydland, Vardø.	✓	✓
729	✓	Ele.	32	Yrs	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Anna Frydland, Vardø.	✓	✓



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ **NEW YORK.**

24 MAR 1913

—, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst. Rosson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst. Rosson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

Maxwell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCSS Eng & LCC London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

118

HE Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARMANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schwann	Leopold	25	m	Modeler	yes	Belgium	Ghent	Father Auguste Schwann Elizabethstraat, Gent	Ant. Latam	NON IMMIG
2		Augusta	28	f	hm				Father in law		
3	Van de Kerkhove	Theophil	34	m	Farmer			Diest	Father Louis Van de Kerkhove, Diest	Mon. St. alphonse	
4		Sidonie	38	f	hm				Father in law		
5		Charles	21	m	Farmer				Grandfather		
6		Lisa	15	f	Domestic				Grandfather		
7		Marie	16	f					Grandfather		
8		Eva	9	f	Child				Grandfather		
9		Armand	7	m		no			Grandfather		
10		Maurice	5	m					Grandfather		
11		Anna	2	f					Grandfather		
12	Karel		21	m	Farmer	yes		Knemelerse	first house		NON IMMIG

J. J. Donovan  
Insp.

63



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rooston Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rooston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

MacLennett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scamcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCES Surg. Gen. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

15 MAR 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
Cent		64									
205211	Van de Velde	Arthur	22	Wife	✓	Belgium Flemish	Belgium	Anzeghem	father Charles Van de Velde Anzeghem	Nich Norway	
22	Purtman	Gustave	22	Wife	✓	Belgium Flemish	Belgium	Anzeghem	father Charles Van de Velde Anzeghem	Nich Norway	
543	Bergs	Jacobus C.	30	Wife	✓	Holland Dutch	Holland	Krakendam	mother Mrs. Bergs Krakendam	Frank Rapids	
44		Mari R.	18	Wife	✓				mother Mrs. Bergs Krakendam	Frank Rapids	
55	Van de Kraie	Reni	26	Wife	✓	Belgium Flemish	Belgium	Meulebeke	Wife Marie Vlaaminc Meulebeke	Ill Moline	
66	Vromen	Albin	34	Wife	✓				Wife Marie Van S. Vromen Meulebeke		
77	De Busches	Samuel	34	Wife	✓				Wife Mrs. De Busches Meulebeke		
88	Van Koteghem	Joseph	26	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
609	Kimpe	Richards	30	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
10		Leopold	21	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
11	Dierckens	Samille	42	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
212	Cafneyer	August	51	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
462641-3-11-29		Pauline	50	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
13		Edmond	20	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
14		Alida	19	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
15		Maria	17	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
16		Marguerite	11	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
17		Helene	13	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
18		Marguerite	11	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
219	De Bouyne	Levi	27	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
9920	Govaert	Achille	22	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
202021	Raelens	Jules	25	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
722	Boeykens	Remy	21	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
2628	Carton	Cyril	18	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
724	Dequendel	Leonard	42	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
25	Deferer	Stanley	30	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
926	Vanacker	Hector	18	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
3027	Casier	Oscar	23	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
128	Gondercune	Hector	17	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
229	Vanlaunw.	Levi	19	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
330	Loesage	Arthur	35	Wife	✓				Wife Elise van Koteghem Meulebeke	Nich Omaha	
Dyckes auto Balance											No 1/4, 9/10, 20, 21 and 22 by

64

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913, 19

121

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Foot. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	Self	Yes		friend Baptiste Stevens Box 67, Norway Mich						5-6	dark brown	none	Belgium Anseyken		
2	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-7			Warrington		
3	Self	Self	Yes		friend A. Holland Worth St. from Rapids Mich						5-4			Holland Holland		
4	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-3					
5	Self	Self	Yes		friend Daniel Adams 428 17th St. Moline Ill						5-7			Belgium Neulsteke		
6	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-6 1/2					
7	Self	Self	Yes		friend Edward Lefevre Box 205, East Moline Ill						5-7					
8	Self	Self	Yes		friend Camille Vermeulen 401 N 26th St, Omaha Neb						5-7					
9	Self	Self	Yes	1902 in Detroit Mich	friend Henry J. Smith 49 Lambert St. Detroit Mich						5-9	fair blue		Costa Rica		
10	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-8 1/2	black brown				
11	Self	Self	Yes		friend Modeste D. G. 1431 Piquette Ave. Detroit Mich						5-9	dark blue				
12	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-9	grey				
13	Self	Self	Yes		Uncle						5-8			Radderovode		
14	Self	Self	Yes								5-6	brown brown		Costa Rica		
15	Self	Self	Yes								5-5	blue				
16	Self	Self	Yes								5-4	brown				
17	Self	Self	Yes								5-3 1/2					
18	Self	Self	Yes													
19	Self	Self	Yes		friend Achille Rouquiere Bartholdi Bolo						5-7 1/2	dark brown		Langemark		
20	Self	Self	Yes		friend Just Rouquiere 1407-7th St. Moline Ill						5-9 1/2	fair blue		Radderovode		
21	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-9	dark brown				
22	Self	Self	Yes		friend Peter Vermeulen 17 North St. Detroit Mich						5-9	fair blue		Dusseldorf		
23	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-8 1/2	dark brown		Langemark		
24	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-8	grey		Langemark		
25	Self	Self	Yes	1910 in Moline Ill	friend						5-9	fair blue		St. Jean		
26	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-9	dark		Langemark		
27	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-5	brown		Costa Rica		
28	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-8	fair blue		Morden		
29	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-7 1/2			Langemark		
30	Self	Self	Yes		friend						5-9	brown grey		Langemark		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Rostron Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Rostron

COMMANDING Officer.

34 MAR 1918

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

Wm. L. Elliott

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seweroff, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm. L. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
41	Derro	Valere	20	✓ m	labourer	yes	Belgium	Flemish A.S.T. Moline	father Jules Derro	Ill Moline
42	Sintebin	Alfon	23	✓ m				Belgium Rudderwode	mother Elise Sintebin	Ill Moline
73	Wille	August	27	✓ m				Kremlen	father Amant Wille	Ohio Toledo
✓ 4		Elenescu	21	✓ f	Wife				father Amant Wille	Ill Moline
✓ 5		Alphonse	2	✓ m	Child	none			Grandfather	
63	Ghesquiere	Camille	20	✓ m	labourer	yes		Langemach	father Desirée Ghesquiere	Ill Moline
47		Marie	23	✓ f	Wife			Staden	father Desirée Ghesquiere	Ill Moline
✓ 8		Jubenne	2	✓ f	Child	none			Grandfather	
59	Jacques	Ferdinand	22	✓ m	labourer	yes		Merchen	father Desirée Ghesquiere	Ill Moline
10	Seage	William E	49	✓ m	carpenter	yes	British English	U.S. Mich	Brother Albert	Ill Richmond
11	"	Elizabeth	49	✓ f	Wife		"	"	Bormouth England	Ill Richmond
12	"	Lillian	20	✓ f	Home		"	"	"	"
13	"	May	16	✓ f	"		"	"	"	"
14	"	Rose	11	✓ f	"		"	"	"	"
15	"	Ivy	9	✓ f	"		"	"	"	"
16	"	Myrtle	7	✓ f	"		"	"	"	"
17	May	Annie L.	25	✓ f	labourer		"	U.S. Chicago	mother Mary Padman	Ill Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913, 19

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
T ALIEN 1		self	25.00	1890	brother Lemie De Sore						5-8 1/2	dusky brown		none	Belgium	Langemark
2					brother Ni. Parcyen						5-9	fair blue			Netherland	
3					brother Ni. Parcyen						5-9	fair blue			Netherland	
4		husband			brother Ni. Parcyen						5-8	fair blue			Netherland	
5		father			brother Ni. Parcyen										Netherland	
6		self	25.00	1890	brother Ni. Parcyen						5-7	dusky brown			Netherland	
7					brother Ni. Parcyen						5-6	fair blue			Netherland	
8		mother			brother Ni. Parcyen										Netherland	
9		self	20.00	1890	brother Ni. Parcyen						5-9	dusky brown			Netherland	
T ALIEN 10		self	20.00	1890	brother Ni. Parcyen						5-8 1/2	light blue		none	England	Histon Choten
11		father			brother Ni. Parcyen						5-5	light blue			England	Liverpool
12		father			brother Ni. Parcyen						5-6	light blue			England	Liverpool
13					brother Ni. Parcyen						5-5	light blue			England	Liverpool
14					brother Ni. Parcyen						5-6	light blue			England	Liverpool
15					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Liverpool
16					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Liverpool
T ALIEN 17		self	20.00	1890	brother Ni. Parcyen						5-3	light blue		none	England	Hillingford
18					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
19					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
20					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
21					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
22					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
23					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
24					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
25					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
26					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
27					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
28					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
29					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford
30					brother Ni. Parcyen										England	Hillingford



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

24 MAR 1913

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK  
Max Leavitt  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-21118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

Immigration, 19												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			
1	Van de Capelle	Adiel	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Belgium	Flamish	Belgium Wankelbeke	Father Lieve Van de Capelle, Wankelbeke	Antwerp	Belgium
2	Delameilleux	Emerie	23	M	Farmer				Wyzegne	Father Jefse Delameilleux, Wyzegne	Cal. Santa Cruz	
3	Van de Weghe	Florent	23	M						Father Charles Van de Weghe, Wyzegne		do
4	Delameilleux	Henri	27	M					USA Santa Cruz	Father Jefse Delameilleux, Wyzegne		do
5		Martha	23	F	Wife					Father in law		do
6	Condaek	Pector	28	M	Farmer				U.S.A. Santa Cruz	Parents in law Charles Vermont, Wyzegne		do
7		Marie	22	F	Wife				Belgium Wyzegne	Friend		do
8	Vermenlen	Arthur	22	M	Farmer				Grubinghe	Father Charles Vermenlen, Grubinghe		do
9	De Schipper	Henri	27	M	Farmer					Brother Andatje De Schipper, Kent Street		do
10	Sap	Yoo	22	M					Maldegheem	Father Dorthevomp, Belgium		do
11	Farygn	Octave	22	M	Farmer				Brussels	Father L. Farygn, 17 Rue Edmond, Brussels		do
12		Julia	23	F	Wife					Father in law		do
13	Martens	Samuel	34	M	Farmer				Ennis Allthe	Wife Maria Martens, Ennis Allthe		Reg. Baker City
14	Thomas	Charles	29	M		Yes			Caprycke	Wife Maria Van Campse Caprycke		Ill. Moline
15	Demegdt	Charles	24	M					W.D. Detha	Brother Charles Demegdt, Lockenheile		Ind. Ellettsville
16	Van der Heyden	August	20	M						Father Jules Van der Heyden, Loetenhulle		Miss. Natchez
17	Trimmerman	Leonard	43	M			Holland	Dutch	Holland St. Croix	Father Johannes Trimmerman		N.J. Norchester
18	De Talye	Jules	20	M	Domestic		Belgium	Flamish	Belgium St. Laureys	Wife Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
19	De Laere	Arthur	25	M	Farmer				Thielt	Father Auguste De Laere, Populier Maria		N.J. Norchester
20	Tollens	Henri	25	M	Farmer				St. Laureys	Father in law Andatje Tollens, Lockenheile		N.J. Norchester
21		Clementine	25	F	Wife					Father in law Andatje Tollens, Lockenheile		N.J. Norchester
22	Verstraete	Marie	22	F	Wife				Thielt	Wife Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
23	Verdonck	Gentel	28	M	Farmer				Thielt	Father Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
24		Achille	27	M					Thielt	Father in law Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
25	Mehuis	Leopold	29	M	Farmer				Thielt	Father Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
26	Ruebens	Wathilde	40	F	Wife				St. Laureys	Father in law Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
27		Belina	4	F	Child				Thielt	Father in law Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
28		Irma	2	F	Child				Thielt	Father in law Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
29	De Paep	Achille	25	M	Farmer	Yes			Thielt	Father in law Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester
30	De Pestel	Adiel	29	M		Yes			Thielt	Father in law Auguste De Talye		N.J. Norchester

66

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

, 19

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether addicted to any habit, or whether engaged in any business, or whether employed by any person, or whether engaged in any profession, or whether engaged in any occupation, or whether engaged in any trade, or whether engaged in any industry, or whether engaged in any service, or whether engaged in any other activity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1		Self	\$25		Friend, 780 Franklin St., Detroit, Mich. No. 1000						5 5	Yellow brown blue	home	Belgium	Incultekke	
2		Self	\$25		Friend, Alador, Crescent, Santa Cruz, Cal.						5 8	Sandy fair blue			Costcamp	
3		Self	\$25								5 7	Grey			Wygume	
4		Self	\$25	1906							5 7	Sallow brown brown			Sweden	
5		Husband	\$25	1903							5 6	fair blue			Schuyffersville	
6		Self	\$25	1903	Friend, Santa Cruz, Cal.						5 9	dark brown			Wygume	
7		Husband	\$25		Friend, Santa Cruz, Cal.						5 8				Wygume	
8		Self	\$25		Friend, Santa Cruz, Cal.						5 8				Proberghe	
9		Self	\$25		Friend						5 9				Postcamp	
10		Self	\$25		Friend						5 9				Waldghim	
11		Self	\$25		Friend, Santa Cruz, Cal.						5 7				Ordoys	
12		Husband	\$25		Friend, Santa Cruz, Cal.						5 6	black blue			Wygume	
13		Self	\$25		Friend, Charles St. N. Walnut St. 59 Baker City, Oregon						5 9	brown			Marva Althor	
14		Self	\$25		Friend, August, Francis, L. L. L.						5 8	blue			Capryski	
15		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	brown			Postenballe	
16		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	fair blue				
17		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8				Holland	
18		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black			Belgium	
19		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 9	dark grey			Thielt	
20		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 9	fair blue			Holland	
21		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
22		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
23		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
24		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
25		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
26		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
27		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
28		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
29		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	
30		Self	\$25		Friend, Brother, L. L. L.						5 8	black brown			Belgium	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Roston, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Roston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Wm. L. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HE Scavcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

HE Scavcroft

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Scavcroft

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
205251	Brouche Henri	27	man	Farmer	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Beeloo	Wife. Nemine Brouche. Father. Wilhelm Schmit	South Bend
812	Schmit Pierre	19	man					Prattlingen	Father. Wilhelm Schmit	S. D. Woonsocket
23	Jung Jean Pierre	21	man					Steinzel	Father. Jean Jung	
494	Moortgat Hector	32	man	Farmer				Kriekelaere	Father. Jos Moortgat	Ill. Rahne
15	Belina	29	man	Knife					Father in law	
16	Gerard	1	man	Child	no				Grandfather	
537	Steyaedt Urban	26	man	Smith	yes				Father. August Steyad	Ind. South Bend
8	Irma	24	man	Knife					Father in law	
9	Madeleine	1	man	Child	no				Grandfather	
5310	Belvoorde Cyrille	24	man	Farmer	yes			Bankelake	Father. Jno Belvoorde	Mich. Detroit
11	Marie	24	man	Knife					Father. Polydor Lefevre	N. Y. New York
6612	Lefevre Rene	21	man	Labourer				Aerscelle	Father. Jno Vanstraele	
713	Verstraete Auguste	30	man						Father. Jno Verstraete	
814	Vasche Triphon	27	man					Thielt	Father. Jno Vasche	
915	De Klee Gner	29	man	Labourer	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Aerscelle	Father. Jno De Klee	Mich. Detroit
16	Irma	20	man	Knife					Father. Jno De Klee	
7017	Gelauze Triphon	30	man	Labourer					Father. Jno Gelauze	N. Y. New York
118	Van Renterghem Triphon	30	man						Father. Jno Van Renterghem	Mich. Detroit
219	Van Poucke Gustave	22	man		no			Braberghe	Father. Jno Van Poucke	
320	Tavernier Charles	44	man		yes			Beernem	Father. Jno Tavernier	
421	Loobroeck Camille	31	man					Rudderswode	Father. Jno Loobroeck	
522	Van Corvenberg Victor	24	man					Wynegene	Father. Jno Van Corvenberg	
623	Feyz Edmond	34	man	Labourer	no			M. P. A. Detroit	Father. Jno Feyz	
73	Beckhoute Oscar	21	man		yes			Belgium Nazareth	Father. Jno Beckhoute	Mich. St. Louis
825	Rodts Jules	42	man					Beernem	Father. Jno Rodts	Ill. Peoria
926	Deneyer Bruno	23	man					St. Jean	Father. Jno Deneyer	Mich. Baker City



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 MAR 1912

19

127

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29
1	yes	Self	\$25.00	-	Refers. Bruno L. Palke 112. Bessel Str. South Bend Ind no no no no good	-	-	-	-	5 9	fair black brown	Belgium	Belloo				
2	yes	Self	\$25.00	-	Brother Jean Lehnert Woonsocket S. D.	-	-	-	-	5 8 1/2	med fair blue						Prettingen
3	yes	Self	\$25.00	-	Cousin Inland Henri Lechals R. F. D. 1 Box 107. Mohrville	-	-	-	-	5 9	dark brown						Steinsel
4	yes	Self	more	-	R. F. D. 1 Box 107. Mohrville	-	-	-	-	5 0	fair black						Wynegere
5	yes	husband	\$3.00	-		-	-	-	-	5 0	1						
6	yes	Father	\$3.00	-		-	-	-	-	-	-						Knechtel
7	yes	Self	more	1910	Cousin Emiel Bunge South Bend Ind	-	-	-	-	5 0	fair fair grey						
8	yes	husband	\$3.00	-		-	-	-	-	5 6	1						
9	yes	Father	no	-		-	-	-	-	-	-						
10	yes	Self	\$40.00	yes	Cousin Alfons Cansant 112 Woodbridge Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 9	fair fair blue						Wankelbeke
11	yes	husband	\$3.00	-		-	-	-	-	5 8	1						
12	yes	Self	yes	-	Friend Michel Colne 64 5th Ave New York N.Y.	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark grey						Pieracelle
13	yes	yes	yes	yes	Friend	-	-	-	-	5 9	1						
14	yes	yes	no	-		-	-	-	-	5 8	fair grey						Thielt
15	yes	Self	yes	-	Brother in law Jules Van Renterghem 146th Mark Ave Brooklyn Detroit Mich	100	100	100	100	100	5 8 1/2	fair brown brown	Belgium	Pieracelle			
16	yes	husband	\$3.00	-		-	-	-	-	5 8	1						Careghes
17	yes	Self	\$25.00	-	Friend Michel Colne 64 5th Ave New York N.Y.	-	-	-	-	5 8	med dark						Pieracelle
18	yes	yes	-	-	Brother Jules Van Renterghem Brooklyn Detroit Mich	6 1/2	2	fair	Holborn	5 8	1						Boneghem
19	yes	yes	-	-	Friend Alfons Cansant 112 Woodbridge Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark brown						Brachegle
20	yes	yes	-	-	Friend Jules Van Renterghem 198. Command Ave Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 9	grey blue						Wynegere
21	yes	yes	-	-	Friend Ang Van Renterghem 198. Command Ave Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 9	fair fair						Rudtenwoorde
22	yes	yes	-	-	Brother in law Van Renterghem Franklin Ave Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 9	dark brown						Wynegere
23	yes	yes	1909	1913	Friend Ang Van Renterghem 198. Command Ave Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 6 1/2	fair blue						Rudtenwoorde
24	yes	yes	no	-	Friend Ang Van Renterghem 198. Command Ave Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 8	1						Nazareth
25	yes	yes	-	-	Brother in law Van Renterghem Franklin Ave Detroit Mich	-	-	-	-	5 9	brown grey						Kaselaene
26	yes	yes	-	-	Friend Char de Halle Baker City Ore	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark						Peltio



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostow, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rostow  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19 1913,  
at NEW YORK  
W. H. Rostow  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Scawcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, **SAILING THERewith**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Rules Eng & L. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Max Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CARMANIA*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL.*

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
91899	Gelinsky Lea	18	♀	2-1899 980 4/29/31 (505) Rach. 8/2/38		Russia Hebrew		Wilna	father & mother Gelinsky 8 Nowygorod St. Wilna	ny New York
91900	Lenski Walenty	30	♂	Polish		Polish		Lodz	Wife Maryanna Lenski 25 Potulicki Lody	
91901	Nadworniak Dmytro	16	♂	Ukrainian		Ukrainian		Przemysl	brother Emil Nadworniak 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91902	Ruda Leiser	30	♂	Russia Hebrew		Russia Hebrew		Russia Jaffa	Wife Anna Ruda 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91903	Berezoni Chaim	45	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	Wife Chaim Berezoni 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91904	Melenki Seldi	16	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	brother Seldi Melenki 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91905	Lewandowski Stanislaw	19	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	brother Stanislaw Lewandowski 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91906	Zmutisinta Onia	18	♀	Lithuanian		Lithuanian		Polewa	father Onia Zmutisinta 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91907	Dopiewala Jan	24	♂	Polish		Polish		Kalisz	Wife Rosalia Dopiewala 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91908	Maksimowicz Anna	19	♀	Lithuanian		Lithuanian		Palestin	father Anna Maksimowicz 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91909	Lukaszewicz Adella	19	♀	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Adella Lukaszewicz 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91910	Stupar Stefan	28	♂	Austria Russian		Austria Russian		Austria Lwow	Wife Stefan Stupar 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91911	Gorki Zome	18	♂	Russia Hebrew		Russia Hebrew		Russia Gorki	father Zome Gorki 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91912	Kennelli Schije	21	♂	Polish		Polish		Lodz	father Schije Kennelli 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91913	Koslowicz Herschi	20	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Herschi Koslowicz 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91914	Wegewitz Maria	20	♀	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Maria Wegewitz 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91915	Wicki Victoria	4	♀	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Victoria Wicki 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91916	Rennie Kapriel	20	♀	Russia Hebrew		Russia Hebrew		Russia Kesh	father Kapriel Rennie 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91917	Stawitzki Fimel	48	♂	Russia		Russia		Russia Lachowka	father Fimel Stawitzki 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91918	Dine	46	♀	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Dine 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91919	Salner	9	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Salner 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91920	Winnikus Benjamin	35	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Benjamin Winnikus 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91921	Itzkow Wosiche	27	♂	Tailor		Tailor		Warsaw	father Itzkow Wosiche 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91922	Stawitzki Schulem	17	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Schulem Stawitzki 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91923	Feinstein Sender	26	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Sender Feinstein 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91924	Roffenbinder Jennie	17	♀	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Jennie Roffenbinder 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91925	Janke	11	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Janke 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91926	Wankowicz Elias	23	♂	Polish		Polish		Warsaw	father Elias Wankowicz 600 Fulton St. New Haven	
91927	Noj Leonari	29	♂	Russia Hebrew		Russia Hebrew		Warsaw	father Noj Leonari 600 Fulton St. New Haven	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

19

129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, and the name of the master.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 3	dusky brown			Russia Wilna	
2	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 6	grey			Poland	
3	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 6	blue			Austria Ctenica	
4	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 7	black grey			Russia Tallin	
5	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	6	brown			Danish	
6	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 3	brown			Finland	
7	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 6	blue			Russia	
8	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 3	blue			Russia	
9	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 5	blue			Russia	
10	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 4	grey			Russia	
11	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 4	blue			Russia	
12	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 7	brown			Russia	
13	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 4	blue			Russia	
14	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 8	blue			Russia	
15	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 4	blue			Russia	
16	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 5	blue			Russia	
17	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 5	blue			Russia	
18	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 7	dusky brown			Russia	
19	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 8	grey			Russia	
20	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 6	blue			Russia	
21	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 5	dusky grey			Russia	
22	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 8	brown			Russia	
23	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 6	blue			Russia	
24	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 9	blue			Russia	
25	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 5	brown			Russia	
26	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 5	brown			Russia	
27	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 4	dusky grey			Russia	
28	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 8	blue			Russia	
29	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 8	blue			Russia	
30	Yes	By whom	Yes		Bergin Elba Bernatkin 1502 Lexington Ave. New York City				no	no	5 8	blue			Russia	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roobin, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting help in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roobin  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LMCS, Eng & LMS, London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1918, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corn* **CARMANIA**sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
91921	Stelmokis	Niklas	17	♂	laborer	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Russia Lenzki	brother J. Stelmokis Lenzki, W. Va.	St. Duques
32	Kryszczuk	Wladyslaw	21	♂	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Sauolki	father Michael Kryszczuk Sauolki, Poland	Scranton
33	Laskowska	Apolonia	18	♀	servant	✓	✓	✓	Dubowka	mother Elizabeth Laskowska Dubowka, Poland	St. Camel
46894	Zysk	Stanislaw	46	♂	laborer	✓	✓	✓	Polonia	father Stanislaw Zysk Polonia, Poland	St. Erie
5		Eva	46	♀	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓
6		Barbara	16	♀	servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓
7		Nicholas	11	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8		Frank	15	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9		Frank	15	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10		Jan	19	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3111	Jehin	Elie	35	♂	laborer	✓	Hebrew	✓	Jebrow	wife Paula Jehin Jebrow, New York	NY New York
ADMITTED 3112	Starodonsky	Frank	20	♂	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Wiza	father Abraham Starodonsky Wiza, Poland	Br
ADMITTED 3113	Gumpfeld	Styck	25	♂	shoemaker	✓	Hebr	✓	Dobryzk	wife Elzane Gumpfeld Dobryzk, Poland	NY
ADMITTED 3114	Kantor	Schene L.	34	♂	wife	✓	Hebrew	✓	Wilkomir	father Elie Kantor Wilkomir, Poland	St. Dayton
ADMITTED 3115		Elie M	6	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 3116		Rachmiel	3	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 3117		Nirick	1	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 3118	Feldman	Chaim	20	♂	laborer	✓	✓	✓	Romas	father Grapple Feldman Romas, Poland	St. Louis
3119	Epstein	Beile	20	♂	servant	✓	✓	✓	Orwell	mother Beile Epstein Orwell, Poland	NY New York
ADMITTED 3120	Kuniewicz	Josef	25	♂	laborer	✓	Polish	✓	Olita	father Josef Kuniewicz Olita, Poland	✓
ADMITTED 3121		Julia	20	♀	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓
5222	Leizerowsky	Bronie	20	♂	laborer	✓	Hebrew	✓	Peregna	father Bronie Leizerowsky Peregna, Poland	✓
5123	Martynowicz	Albina	19	♀	✓	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Kortlang	mother Albina Martynowicz Kortlang, Poland	NY New York
69724	Lezany	Motel	26	♂	laborer	✓	Hebrew	✓	Wiz	wife Motel Lezany Wiz, Poland	NY New York
69725	Loubery	Mintze	18	♂	servant	✓	✓	✓	Asanofsky	father Loubery Asanofsky, Poland	✓
69726	Danibanchas	Catarina	17	♀	servant	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Szantanski	mother Catarina Danibanchas Szantanski, Poland	St. Louis
69727	Sackinger	Frank	25	♂	laborer	✓	German	✓	Frank	father Frank Sackinger Frank, Poland	St. Louis
69728		Abie	20	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓
69729		Marce	7	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓
69730		Karl	7	♂	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law	✓



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 1913, 19

131

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark brown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	brother	✓	1907	brother John S. Kelmacher Box 311, Dungeness, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostow Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rostow  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1918, 19

at NEW YORK.

The Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UKCS Reg & R. R. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918, 19  
at NEW YORK,

W. H. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *dean* CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
46601	Razithy	Moses.	47	✓	✓	Russian	Russian	Russian Pischowitz	mother Mary Razithy	✓
✓ 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
173	Molezkowetzky	Gersch	30	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	6 dera	present in Pischowitz	✓
✓ 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
918595	Finkelstein	Salmen	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 7	Chores	Chaya	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 9	Gosfries	Dorothea	23	✓	✓	German	✓	Rosenthal	mother Marie Gosfries	✓
✓ 10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
91908	Ginsburg	Henri	43	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Zlobin	brother in law Josef Zlobin	✓
✓ 11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 18	Kosij	Stephan	26	✓	✓	Russian	Russian	Russian Reizy	mother Sofia Kosij	✓
✓ 19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 20	Kolewitz	Julia	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 21	Korol	Daniel	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 22	Kottowitz	Jakim	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 23	Barcula	Semen	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 24	Schneider	Chaim Boruch	40	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 25	Kovilitzky	Schepersel	47	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 26	Jurovsky	Leib	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 28	Rachlin	Josef	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 29	Mjuszuk	Luan	34	✓	✓	Russian	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 30	Joffe	Shura	23	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	✓	✓	✓

packages of baggage, the effects of passengers from Russia, have been  
manifested under the supervision of the American Consul, Liverpool, England.

American Deputy Consul.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

, 19

133

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.			
1	✓	self	✓	—	brother in law Kears 49 T Hammer St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	dull black brown	Russia Pinskowitz	—			
2	✓	father	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
3	✓	self	✓	—	friend of Kears Rudolph St. Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
4	✓	husband	✓	—	Med Cert Facial	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
5	✓	brother in law	✓	—	brother in law in Luben 437 E 119 St New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
6	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
7	✓	no self	✓	—	friend of Kears or St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
8	✓	brother	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 3 1/2"	✓	✓	✓			
9	✓	husband	✓	—	husband Jacob Goldfarb was Colonel and Major, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 3 1/2"	✓	✓	✓			
10	✓	father	✓	—	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓			
11	✓	husband	✓	—	husband John Finckel 959 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	dull black brown	✓	✓			
12	✓	father	✓	—	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓			
13	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓			
14	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓			
15	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓			
16	✓	husband	✓	—	husband of Kears 704 E 119 St New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	dull black brown	✓	✓			
17	✓	father	✓	—	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓			
18	✓	self	✓	—	friend of Kears Schallin 319 E 119 St New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	dull black brown	✓	✓			
19	✓	—	✓	—	husband of Kears Gardner St New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
20	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
21	✓	—	✓	—	friend of Kears Schallin E Brooklyn New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
22	✓	—	✓	—	friend of Kears Schallin of Kears Schallin Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
23	✓	—	✓	—	friend of Kears Schallin E 119 St New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
24	✓	—	✓	—	friend of Kears Schallin 644 E 119 St New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
25	✓	—	✓	—	friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
26	✓	—	✓	—	brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
27	✓	—	✓	—	uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 3"	✓	✓	✓			
28	✓	self	✓	—	friend of Kears 577 E 119 St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	✓	✓	✓			
29	✓	—	✓	—	brother in law Orth 1020 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 4"	Fair Brown eyes	✓	✓			
30	✓	husband	✓	—	husband Hene Trecht 304 E 119 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'	Sallow Brown Brown	✓	✓			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Stoughton Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Stoughton  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 34 MAR 1918 day of 19,  
at NY, W. H. Stoughton  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MDCS, Eng & LCC London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK,

Max Kaillott

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carm* **CARMANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

15 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Dinerstein Chaze	24	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Dniepropetrovsk	father in Dniepropetrovsk	✓
2	Schneidman	60	✓	shop keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in Dniepropetrovsk	✓
3	Libe	60	✓	huswife	no no	✓	✓	✓	brother in Dniepropetrovsk	✓
4	Schneidman	20	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother in Dniepropetrovsk	✓
5	Korey	28	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother in Dniepropetrovsk	✓
6	Bucholjuk Maxim	33	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	Russia	✓	Ostrovka	brother in Dniepropetrovsk	✓
7	Thaaz Andrey	36	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	Pyatitsky	Wife Telager Bucholjuk	✓
8	Sornowzik Nikolai	18	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	Pyatitsky	Wife Epifania Thiaz	✓
9	Jarrow Feodor	21	✓	2-216187	✓	✓	✓	Selitzky	father in Dniepropetrovsk	✓
10	Judo Iwan	31	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	Bobrinsk	Wife husband Judo	✓
11	Koczko Nikolai	34	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	Shoinichy	Wife Alex Koczko	✓
12	Kukletyky Stepan	38	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	Shoinichy	Wife Alex Kukletyky	✓
13	Bilezik Adam	28	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	Polish	✓	Kramenka	Wife Alex Bilezik	✓
14	Hochman Aron	24	✓	St. Petersburg	✓	Russian	✓	Pyatitsky	Wife Alex Hochman	✓
15	Schunke Prokofi	20	✓	Farmer	✓	Hebrew	✓	Bobrinsk	Wife Alex Schunke	✓
16	<del>Georgy Abramov</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>St. Petersburg</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Russia</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Injmsuaja</del>	<del>father in Dniepropetrovsk</del>	<del>✓</del>
17	<del>Polina</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>St. Petersburg</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Bobrinsk</del>	<del>Wife Alex Polina</del>	<del>✓</del>
18	<del>Jofia</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>St. Petersburg</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Bobrinsk</del>	<del>Wife Alex Jofia</del>	<del>✓</del>
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 135

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK.**

24 MAR 1913 10

18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
1																																																																																																																																																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Keaton, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Keaton  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Keaton

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of M.D.S. Aug + D.R.C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK

H. E. Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIAsailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Bojarew	Musche	16	✓	2, 783281-5/21/41 2-18350-4/21/39 1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brocha	Mother Lejebajaren Brocha	my New York
2	Kuprij	Anelia	25	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Ponewez.	Mother Salomea Kuprij Ponewez.	✓	Birmingham
3	Docherman	Barcl	18	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Krotstaf	father Jey Docherman Krotstaf	✓	Boston
4	Cioulnik	Davis	18	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Lubny	Wife Jette Cioulnik Lubny	✓	my New York
5	Mender	Joel	17	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Perian Perian	✓	Perian Perian	father Salomea Mender Perian	✓	Ill Chicago
6	Gjertoh	Lukian	25	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russia	✓	Russia	father Salomea Gjertoh Perian	✓	my New York
7	Libman	Marianne	18	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Petrohof	Mother Salomea Libman Petrohof	✓	my Boston
8	Bacillo	Kuama	37	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Galcen	Wife Lejebajaren Bacillo Galcen	✓	my New York
9	Aleimik	Stepan	34	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Edessa	Wife Salomea Aleimik Edessa	✓	my Buffalo
10	Stawinsky	Mosko	35	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Edessa	Wife Salomea Stawinsky Edessa	✓	my Buffalo
11		Roche	30	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Edessa	Wife Salomea Roche Edessa	✓	my Buffalo
12	Bondarow	Salik	48	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Edessa	Wife Salomea Bondarow Edessa	✓	my Buffalo
13		Rine	48	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Edessa	Wife Salomea Rine Edessa	✓	my Buffalo
14		Reise	18	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Edessa	Wife Salomea Reise Edessa	✓	my Buffalo
15		Schmuel	11	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Edessa	Wife Salomea Schmuel Edessa	✓	my Buffalo
16	Suehomemik	Ewan	36	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Suehomemik Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
17	Zed	Ignaty	24	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Zed Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
18	Korenuk	Ewan	19	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Korenuk Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
19	Luzishin	Licka	39	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Luzishin Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
20	Gulewaty	Konrad	31	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Gulewaty Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
21	Litwentzuk	Pawel	26	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Litwentzuk Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
22	Krawetz	Jachim	41	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Krawetz Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
23	Lurie	Wichne	65	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Biry	Wife Salomea Lurie Biry	✓	my New York
24		Jochewes	23	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Biry	Wife Salomea Jochewes Biry	✓	my New York
25	Gurewitz	Schlione	38	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Gurewitz Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
26	Korenuk	Antony	31	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Russian	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Korenuk Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
27	Gitman	Girsch	30	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Gitman Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
28		Selae	20	✓	1-454343-6/3/36	✓	Hebrew	✓	Rostoka	Wife Salomea Selae Rostoka	✓	my Buffalo
29												
30												



## 137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roshon Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roshon  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1918 day of 19,  
NEW YORK,  
at Maxwell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C. Eng. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1918, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-2113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carm* **CARMANIA**sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
141	Angos	Joaquim Fernandes	31	m	seaman	no	no	Portugal	Wife Maria Baptista allias	N.Y. New York
52	da Rosa	Antonio Joaquim	37	m	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Beiros	
63	Rodrigues	Manoel	26	m	laborer	no	no	Po'	Wife Ludovino Monteiro	Cal San Francisco
74	Martins	Guilherme	29	m	farm				Wife Maria Perfectina	
51	Pinto	Joao	23	m	laborer			Cadices	Anna Bernandino Dias Rua de Martin. 74 21 Lisbon	N.Y. New York
96	Miguel	Joaquim	20	m	laborer	yes	yes	Silveira	Wife Rosalina de Jesus	Conn Danbury
107	Luiz	Antonio	26	m					Wife Maria de Jesus	
18	Goncalves	José	26	m		no	no	Favaria	Wife Maria da Piedade	
29	Miguel	José	23	m		yes	yes	Silveira	Wife Maria de Conceicao	
310		Francisco	17	m					Father Manuel Miguel	
411	Joaquim	Manoel	20	m		no	no	Cadal	Father Manoel Joaquim	
512	Lopez	Joao	27	m	sheet	yes	yes		Wife Maria Jose Villanova	
613	Cardoso	José Maria	25	m	maker			Mello	Wife Maria Sebastiao de	R.I. Providence
714	Amorim	Antonio	31	m	laborer	no	no		Wife Sebastiao de Jesus	
815	Baltans	Luiz	22	m	fireman	yes	yes	Portugal	Father Jose Baltans	N.Y. New York
916	Fernandes	José Joao	18	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Liblans	Father Jose Fernandes	
1017	d'Almeida	Emilio	27	m		no		Catetas	Father Jose Fernandes	
1118	Bendeiro	Joao James	37	m		yes	yes	Catetas	Wife Rita Bendeiro	
1219	Valada	Joao Rodrigues	27	m				Alleira	Father Jose Valada	
1320	da Silva	Joao	30	m		no	no	Barroado	Father Manoel da Silva	
1421	Lopes	José Afonso	27	m		yes	yes	Alleira	Father Jose Lopes	

73



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK****24 MAR 1913****19****139**

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$25	1910	Friend Joaquin Santa Ines							5 8	dark brown	brown	none	Portugal	Olhao
2			\$25	1910	Friend Agostinho Jose							5 4					Beiros
3			\$25	1910	Friend Francisco Martins							5 2					Po'
4			\$25		Friend Pabho. Antia Costa. Cal							5 6					
5			\$25		Friend Jose Pinto Parks							5 2	black		Scar on forehead		badongo
6			\$25		Friend Adeline d. Almeida							5 8 1/2			none		Lilveira
7			\$25		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 5	brown				Cardena
8			\$25		Friend Manuel Lopez							5 5 1/2	black				Lilveira
9			\$25		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 5	brown				
10			\$25		Friend Adeline d. Almeida							5 5					
11			\$25		Friend Manuel Henrique							5 5 1/2					Cadal
12			\$25		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 4		gray			
13			\$25		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 5		brown			Orello
14			\$25		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 6					
15	no	Self	\$15	no	Friend Pelagio Lencos 511							5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Portugal	Sanctas
16			\$15		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 6					
17			\$15		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 6					
18			\$15		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 3					Sanctas
19			\$15		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 8					Barcelos
20			\$15		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 3					Sanctas
21			\$15		Friend Joaquin Pedro							5 3 1/2					Alleira



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Rosson Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rosson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913,  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. K. S. King & L. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. K. S. King

Immigration Officer.

149

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARMANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

5 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
DEPARTED 46	Albano	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 47	Correa	26	M	S		No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 48	de Sa	30	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 49	Correa	30	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 50	Lima	30	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 51	Pereira	33	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
42	Gago	34	M	S	Labourer	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 52	Arango	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 53	Gomes	43	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 54	Goncalves	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 55	Pedro	35	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 56	da Silva	48	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 57	Ferraz	28	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 58	Remends	42	M	S	Labourer	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 59	Gomes	38	M	S	Labourer	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 60	Goncalves	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 61	Machado	44	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 62	Remends	50	M	S	Labourer	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 63	Machado	40	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 64	Martins	32	M	S		No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 65	Lima	32	M	S	Fisherman	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 66	Chiqui	21	M	S	Labourer	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 67	Pereira	28	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 68	Silva	20	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 69	Pinheiro	26	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 70	Aguiar	39	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 71	Machado	34	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 72	Almeida	33	M	S		No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 73	Lima	19	M	S		Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York
DEPARTED 74	Almeida	32	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio Guarulho	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **49**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**24 MAR 1913**, 19

141

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
												25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
											Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.			
1	✓	Self	\$1.00	No	Friend, King Salgado, 511 Greenwich St New York						5	7	dark brown	None	Portugal. Viana			
2	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, Joseph Alves, 511 Greenwich St						5	4						
3	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, Antonio Alves, 511 Greenwich St						5	4						
4	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	4						
5	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, Salgado, 511 Greenwich St						5	8						
6	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	6						
7	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	7			Braga			
8	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	8	blue		Braga			
9	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, Salgado, 511 Greenwich St						5	9	dark		Viana			
10	✓	Self	\$1.00	No	Cousin, Emanuel Pereira, 511 Greenwich St						5	6	Blue		Braga			
11	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Cousin, Emanuel Pereira, 511 Greenwich St						5	7	dark dark brown		Barcellos			
12	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	4	blue		Barcellos			
13	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	6	Brown					
14	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	5						
15	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	2						
16	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	6						
17	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	5						
18	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	5						
19	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	5						
20	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	8						
21	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	7						
22	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	11			Braga			
23	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	9			Burnish			
24	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	10			Braga			
25	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	5		None				
26	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	9						
27	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	5						
28	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	7						
29	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	7		None				
30	✓	✓	\$1.00	No	Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	3						
					Friend, 511 Greenwich St						5	11			Friend			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
MRS. Eng & L. R. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1913,

at NEW YORK

W. E. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
91981	Banatai	Janos	21	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Brother: Lender Banatai	Ch. Lorrain
72	Terpin	Wito	33	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Anna Terpin	Ch. Rochester
963	Kavakovic	Tanasia	26	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Milda Kavakovic	Ch. Chicago
19414	Dupanovic	Hase	30	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Keta Dupanovic	Ch. Chicago
19205	Taman	Warden	38	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Tamara Tama	Ch. Lorrain
16		Stefan	17	✓					Mother	
27	Zelenjar	Paul	27	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Zelenjar Maria	Pa. Lorrain
ADMITTED 28	Jamaggywari	Lajo	28	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Jamaggywari Liza	Pa. Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 30	Dobas	Josip	19	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	parents Dobas Marie	Pa. Pittsburgh
610	Hamada	Paul	27	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Hamada Maria	Pa. Lorrain
711	Paderan	Lajo	29	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Paderan Milda	Pa. Lorrain
812	Uilal	Martin	28	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Uilal Maria	Ch. Lorrain
913	Zunna	Janito	18	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	parents Zunna Keta	Ch. Lorrain
1014	Ischubina	Tasil	19	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	brother Ischubina Milda	Pa. Lorrain
ADMITTED 15	Markulin	Petar	18	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	parents Markulin Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
16	Kramani	Milda	38	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Kramani Maria	Ch. Lorrain
317	Juras	Martio	40	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Juras Keta	Ch. Lorrain
418	Tuzar	Lajo	40	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Tuzar Keta	Pa. Lorrain
519	Kanajlovic	Chilola	22	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	father Kanajlovic Lorrain	Pa. Lorrain
620	Giplasch	Miloi	30	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	parents Giplasch Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
721	Koran	Josip	20	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	parents Koran Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
822	Howat	Matjas	18	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	parents Howat Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
923	Glowars	Milda	19	✓	girl	yes	Russia	Polish	brother Glowars Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
2024	Jare	Zofia	26	✓	girl	no	Russia	Polish	brother Jare Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
125	Grzyb	Piater	24	✓	labourer	yes	Russia	Polish	wife Grzyb Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
26	Grzyb	Maryanna	24	✓	labourer	yes	Russia	Polish	father Grzyb Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
27		Wladyslaw	2	✓	child	no				
28		Maryanna	1/3	✓	child	no				
329	Perevov	Stefo	35	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Perevov Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain
430	Bubria	Lubro	32	✓	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	wife Bubria Lorrain	Ch. Lorrain

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

19

143

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.				Place of Birth.	
										Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	friend Horvath, Julian	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
2	yes	self	10	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
3	yes	self	10	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
4	yes	self	10	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
5	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
6	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
7	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
8	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
9	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
10	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
11	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
12	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
13	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
14	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
15	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
16	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
17	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
18	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
19	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
20	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
21	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
22	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
23	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
24	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
25	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
26	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
27	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
28	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
29	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.
30	yes	self	25	no	brother Dago, Tereza	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia Lasko.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Poston, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Poston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.  
W. H. Poston  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scawcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
W. H. C. Aug & W. H. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK  
H. E. Scawcroft  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL;

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
2922-1	Karlovic	19	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	parents Pereslovic Bara	Pa Harrisburg
292	Karkulin	35	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Draganoze	wife Karlovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
303	Jacec	19	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	parents Karlovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
324	Jacovic	22	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	parents Karlovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
35	Trupcovic	22	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	parents Karlovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
46	Hobujan	30	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
57	Hvojic	21	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
68	Koravic	30	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
79	Kaglic	38	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
810	Koravic	18	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
911	Rozandovic	35	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
4012	Koravic	18	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
113	Koravic	21	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
214	Gagoda	18	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
315	Korovic	36	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
416	Bradic	21	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
517	Zmajlari	20	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
618	Koravic	18	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
719	Bozovic	17	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
820	Koravic	18	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
921	Rozandovic	32	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
5022	Dolezal	18	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
4000123	Vacha	19	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
2921624	Mlinaric	33	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
725	Lamping	42	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
826	Franc	12	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
3127	Havridia	18	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
200028	Korja	25	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
29	Korja	20	✓	male labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Seldorac	wife Trupcovic Janka	Pa Harrisburg
2000730	Gjuzepovic	30	✓	male labourer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Yankov	wife Marga Gjuzepovic	Pa Hazard
2000730	Gjuzepovic	28	✓	male labourer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Yankov	wife Marga Gjuzepovic	Pa Hazard
2000730	Gjuzepovic	20	✓	male labourer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Yankov	wife Marga Gjuzepovic	Pa Hazard

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

19

145

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under ban of excommunication, or other religious censure, or other civil disability, or other civil disability, or other civil disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	brother Perilovic Thilo 809 3th. St. Kelton Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
2	yes	self	15	no	friend Thilo Kari Craven 624 4th. St. Kelton Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Dragomir.
3	yes	self	15	no	brother Lucie L. Heran 1449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
4	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Lucina.
5	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Ljupica.
6	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
7	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
8	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
9	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
10	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
11	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
12	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
13	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
14	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
15	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
16	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
17	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
18	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
19	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
20	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
21	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
22	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
23	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
24	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
25	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
26	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
27	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
28	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
29	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.
30	yes	self	15	no	brother Thilo L. Craven 449 Broad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown	grey	none	none	Croatia Seldorac.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roston, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1918, 1918,  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Roston  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Sewerest, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. C. S. Aug & S. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARMANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Magus Piotr	25	M	laborer	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
2	Duda Josef	20	M	laborer	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
3	Rat Blanche	27	F	domestic	Yes	France	French	France	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
4	Blanche	15	F	child	No	France	French	France	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
5	Tournier Joseph	25	M	laborer	Yes	France	French	France	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
6	Verges Jean	25	M	farmer	Yes	France	French	France	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
7	Depressat Vladimir	20	M	domestic	Yes	France	French	France	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
8	Brunelli Valentino	22	M	farmer	Yes	Italy	Italian	France	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
9	Carlo	27	M	laborer	Yes	Italy	Italian	France	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
10	Lambertie Meridert	20	M	Engineer	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
11	Andersen Haldan	25	M	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand.	USA	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
12	Kelland Hans	24	M	laborer	Yes	Norway	Scand.	USA	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
13	Jansen S. Ole	24	M	laborer	Yes	Norway	Scand.	USA	Wife. Oksana. Magus Piotr	Pa. Newark
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

no papers  
in  
this class  
surv.

no papers  
in  
this class  
surv.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Office

Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 MAR 1912

19

147

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
											Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Russia	Kropotkin
2	ho	✓	\$12	ho	Brother Pa			ho	ho	ho	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Russia	Kropotkin
3	ho	✓	\$50	Yes	1901 Philadelphia			ho	ho	ho	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Russia	Kropotkin
4	✓	Mother	\$100	No	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	France	Paris
5	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	15/4 New York			ho	ho	ho	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	France	Le Perreux
6	Yes	Self	None	ho	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	France	St. P. de B. B. B.
7	✓	Husband	✓	✓	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	France	St. P. de B. B. B.
8	Yes	Self	\$40	ho	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	3	Fair	Blonde	Fair	Italy	Carriero
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	3	Fair	Blonde	Fair	Italy	Carriero
10	✓	✓	\$25	ho	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	Italy	Carriero
11	✓	✓	\$50	Yes	1901 New York			ho	ho	ho	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	Holland	Kluwer Amsterdam
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	6	-	Dark	Dark	Blue	Norway	Bergen
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Bergen
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Kampusis, Margen Box 165			ho	ho	ho	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Bergen



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Houston Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Houston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Houston

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 14 years' experience as a Physician  
MRS. J. H. P. L. L. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK, \_\_\_\_\_

H. E. Scowcroft

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEKAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913, 19

sailing from LIVERPOOL												15 MAR 1913		19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
2	Walden	Julia	15	Wife	girl	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
9	Kabula	Yadwiga	17	Wife	girl	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
10	Grosser	Marya	18	Wife	girl	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
15	Mihelcic	Marya	21	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
26	Marcas	Juan	40	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
37	Solina	Stjepan	18	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
48	Adamovic	Ubrad	25	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
59	Majumoni	Rade	18	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
610	Flair	Mile	18	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
711	Kolundija	Bozo	40	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
812	Tapi	Jozo	30	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
913	Basin	Kato	29	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
2014	Rozic	Josip	20	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
15	Peric	Guida	18	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
216	Turcan	Juan	22	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
317	Turcan	Dragutin	20	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
418	Peric	Ljubo	18	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
519	Cedulast	Agjuro	18	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
620	Schaffer	Konrad	38	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
721	"	Katarina	36	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
822	"	Johann	14	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
923	"	Konrad	36	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
024	"	Elise	14	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
725	Wagner	Margaret	22	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
826	"	"	9	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
927	"	Katarina	4	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
028	"	Elisabetha	3	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
129	"	Peter	7	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			
230	Plejs	Peder	22	Wife	laborer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father, Peter, at Peter's	Pa.	Pittsburg			

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 149

24 MAR 1913, IQ

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29												
1																																																																																																																																																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roehner, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly BWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roehner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Roehner

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Sowercroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
291	Beramul	Stefan	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Francisca Beramul	Ill. Chicago
302	Drabur	Franjo	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Drabur Agnesa	Ill. Chicago
13	Drabur	Famila	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	parents. Drabur Anna	Ill. Chicago
24	Wjesmaric	Pava	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Wjesmaric Maria	Ill. Chicago
35	Jurac	Ljivo	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Jurac Dragica	Ch. Youngstown
46	Danyancic	Petar	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Danyancic Lina	Ch. Youngstown
57	Danyancic	Josip	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Danyancic Lina	Ch. Youngstown
68	Turidovic	Adam	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Turidovic Janna	Pa. Scranton
79	Lecuta	Blaz	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Lecuta Janna	Pa. Scranton
810	Turac	Jovan	38	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Turac Janna	Pa. Scranton
911	Pavlic	Andro	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Pavlic Maria	Ind. Whiting
102	Turidovic	Joso	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	parents. Turidovic Janna	Ind. Whiting
113	Hayer	Stefan	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	parents. Hayer Janna	Pa. Uniontown
214	Llaceni	Franjo	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Llaceni Janna	Pa. Uniontown
415	Novak	Stefo	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Novak Maria	Ind. Whiting
416	Uhalic	Juraj	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Uhalic Janna	Pa. Uniontown
517	Novic	Sandor	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	parents. Novic Janna	Pa. Uniontown
618	Karacic	Jovan	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Karacic Janna	Pa. Uniontown
719	Skunfol	Josif	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	parents. Skunfol Janna	Pa. Uniontown
820	Jahusfalal	Jarolab	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Jahusfalal Janna	Ind. Detroit
21	Ljetic	Josip	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	parents. Ljetic Janna	Ind. Detroit
22	Skulic	Anna	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	husband. Skulic Janna	Ill. Chicago
23	Horvath	Franciska	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	husband. Horvath Janna	Pa. Scranton
25	Han	Janos	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Han Janna	Pa. Scranton
26	Katarina	Katarina	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	husband. Katarina Janna	Pa. Scranton
27	Frataric	Gjuro	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Frataric Janna	Ch. Youngstown
28	Eva	Eva	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	husband. Eva Janna	Ch. Youngstown
29	Fiskovic	Gjuro	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	NS	wife. Fiskovic Janna	Ch. Youngstown

79

John A. Reur Inspector

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of ages will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 MAR 1913

, 19

151

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following organizations: The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, The United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Steam Fitters, The United Brotherhood of Painters, The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, The United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Steam Fitters, The United Brotherhood of Painters.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	30	no	friend, Josef. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
2	yes	self	30	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1419 W. 30th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
3	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
4	yes	self	20	no	friend, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
5	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
6	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
7	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
8	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
9	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
10	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
11	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
12	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
13	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
14	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
15	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
16	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
17	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
18	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
19	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
20	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
21	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
22	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
23	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
24	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
25	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
26	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
27	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
28	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
29	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana
30	yes	self	20	no	brother, Joseph. Kacian, 1149 W. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good brown	grey	none	Croatia	Zolana



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rosson Master of the CARMANTIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rosson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

Chas. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seawright, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ARC. Reg. M.C.P. London,  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918,

at NEW YORK,

H. E. Seawright

Immigration Officer.

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schwaab	Johannes	50	Married	Farmer	Yes	German	Russia	Leewald	Russia	Kaus Topke
2		Katharina	48	Wife					Father in law		
3		Johann	10	Child					Grand Father		
4	Seevald	Jacob	26	Married	Farmer	Yes		Seevald	Seevald	Russia	Topke
5	Rathamel	Martin	30	Married		Yes		Rathamel	Martin Rathamel		
6		Katharina	31	Wife					Father in law		
7		Margi	8	Child		no			Grand Father		
8		Rosa	12	Child		no					
9	Schel	Adam	29	Married	Farmer	Yes		Seevald	Katharina Schel	Russia	
10	Pull	Adolf	34	Married					Barbara Pull		
11	Aizer	Johan	28	Married					Joseph Aizer		
12		Margdalena	21	Wife					Father in law		
13		Johann	1	Child		no			Grand Father		
14	Balashow	Wasily	31	Married	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Penza	Balashow	Russia	Topke
15	Heinrich	Heinrich	30	Married			German	Hooka	Peter Heinrich	Hooka	Cal. Kaus
16		Katharina	30	Wife					Brother in law		
17		Heinrich	5	Child		no			Uncle		
18		Analin	16	Child		no					
19	Jaghewitz	Leie	37	Married	Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Stutyt	Charles Jaghewitz	Stutyt	St. Louis
20		Dweine	11	Child		no			Uncle		
21		Sore	10	Child							
22		Joseph	6	Child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					
23	Steinhauer	Georg	36	Married	Farmer	Yes	German	Bangert	Brother	Steinhauer	Chicago
24		Katharina	37	Wife					Brother in law		
25		Wilhelm	11	Child		no			Uncle		
26		Alexander	14	Child							
27		Conrad	7	Child							
28		Victor	2	Child							
29		Katharina	9	Child							
30		Paulina	1	Child							

80

John A. Cairns  
Inspector







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. Houston, Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Houston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913 day of 19,

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Cullitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Scowcroft  
Immigration Officer.

*Actual*  
1250 but  
104 tot  
1354  
1095-1  
917m  
1468

*Revised*  
1258 but  
104 tot  
1362

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania*

sailing from

*Liverpool**15th March**1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
ADMITTED 2536	Riffel Conrad	22	Male	Inst. Farm hand	Yes	Russia	German	Russia Blumentfeld	Friend W. Riffel Blumentfeld, Russia Kursk	
ADMITTED 2537	Schwarz Peter	25	Male	do	✓			Seward	Father Johann Schwarz, Seward, Kursk	
ADMITTED 2538	Margi	22	Female	Inst. Housewife	✓				Father in law	
ADMITTED 2539	Alexander	4	Male	Child	no				Grand Father	
ADMITTED 2540	Adolf	3	Male	Child	no					
66	Ruhl Gottlieb	25	Male	Inst. Farm hand	Yes			Syrasuncka	Mother Lepa Ruhl, Syrasuncka Russia at Fort Morgan	
7	Amalia	25	Female	Inst. Housewife	no				Mother in law	
ADMITTED 2541	Ruff Rues Jacob	42	Male	Inst. 11-435-459-7/2/36	✓			Saratov	Christiana Rues, Saratov Russia Chicago	
ADMITTED 2542	Alexander	11	Male	Child	no				Mother	
ADMITTED 2543	Henrich	10	Male	Child	no					
ADMITTED 2544	Paul	5	Male	Child	no					
ADMITTED 2545	Marie	16	Female	Inst. School	✓					
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19	Rathamel Peter	57	Male	Inst. 1/4 In S. Infant	no	Russia	German	Born at Sea	Grandfather Martin Rathamel, Rathamel Russia	Kursk
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



**List** *178*

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 MAR 1913

... 19

155

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostrom Master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostrom  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of APR 1913,  
at NEW YORK.  
Max S. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carmania sailing from Queenstown 16 3, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 24 MAR 1913, 1913 156

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
			82					
1	Buckley	Edward	24	M	S			462 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.
2	Kohn	James	24	M	S			do
3	Holohan	James	54	M	M			Shenestady New York
4	Doherty	James	43	M	M	28-51790- Not Nat. by Father Pierce Butler 29-11-1900. Circuit Court Cook Co	22-9-1896. 456, Housatonic Ave. Washington D.C.	Brooklyn New York
5	Butler	William	26	M	S	Chicago 1886		Chicago
6	McVeigh	Thomas	50	M	M	Bricklayer		City Court Brooklyn 24-10-1891 17 Somerset St. Brooklyn New York
7		Thomas	24	M	S	Bricklayer		do
8	Brett	Thomas	24	M	S	Motor man.		Milwaukee, Wis 263 Mitchell St. Milwaukee
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Scarlett  
Guspe  
C. H.



461  
Scarlett  
Jester  
Mich 24/13



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

157

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913

19, Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
6	1 Biovent Emma	42	✓	U.S. bit	Husband born in Yates Co. 4 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1844	R.F.D. 2 Seneca Falls. New York	
4	2 Williams Edwin G.	42	✓	U.S. bit	19 <sup>th</sup> April 1856 District Court Columbia Monroe. Platt Co. Neb.		
	3 Rachel	34	✓	U.S. bit			
	4 John D.	7	✓	U.S. bit			
	5 Sydney H.	3	✓	U.S. bit			
2	6 Webster Thomas	37	✓	U.S. bit	Sept 1900 District Court North Adams Mass.		
56	7 Shepardson Rebecca M.	50	✓	U.S. bit	2 <sup>nd</sup> Nov. 1872 District Court Hartford Conn.		
52	8 Bernode George	45	✓	U.S. bit	1/25/96 Circuit Court Monmouth Ill. 28 Jan 1876 826 South 5 <sup>th</sup> St. Monmouth Ill.		
293	9 Gray Anne E.	25	✓	U.S. bit	Man 40/17.		
86	10 Hill William	50	✓	U.S. bit	Lived nearly all her life in U.S. with her 4949 Indiana Ave. Chicago Ill.		
485	11 Johnson Minnie	30	✓	U.S. bit	Grand father, who was naturalized in U.S. Circuit Court March 13, 1899 Monmouth. Kiceville Wisconsin.		
71	12 Atkins Alice	28	✓	U.S. bit	3 <sup>rd</sup> October 1890 Superior Court New York City. 4076 Interstate Ave New York.		
	13 Alice Gold	5	✓	U.S. bit	County Court Paterson N.J. 22 <sup>nd</sup> June 1888 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave. Paterson N.J.		
	14 Grace M.	2	✓	U.S. bit	March 19-1907 U.S. Court.		
	15 George William E.	29	✓	U.S. bit	Feb 17-1911		
	16 Elizabeth M.	29	✓	U.S. bit	Man 12/10/10 (6.) 20 <sup>th</sup> Feb. 1894 Circuit Court Richmond Virginia.		
	17 Lillian	20	✓	U.S. bit			
	18 May	16	✓	U.S. bit			
	19 Rose	11	✓	U.S. bit			
	20 Ivy	9	✓	U.S. bit			
	21 Myrtle	7	✓	U.S. bit			
3	22 Forbes Norman	41	✓	U.S. bit	Sept 1902 District Court New York 926 N. 15 <sup>th</sup> St. Philadelphia		
312	23 Kimmer Mary	55	✓	U.S. bit	Sept 1895 Dep. of State City of Wash. 1895		
60	24 Nicholls William P.	52	✓	U.S. bit	November 2nd 1900 Port Angelis. Chatham Co. Wash Port Angelis Washington		

166

J. J. Donovan  
Insp # 1, 12, 13, 14, 23.

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Scallott  
Foster  
Mich 24/13 -



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Carmania*

sailing from *New York*

15/3/13, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

19 158

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Tidwell</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	57	<i>In W Carpenter</i>	<i>18 Nov. 1886 District Ct. Mendenhall Co. Mendenhall, Neb.</i>	
2	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	41	<i>In S Salzman</i>	<i>30 April 1900 New York City</i>	<i>136 East 50 St. New York City</i>
3	<i>Barlson</i>	<i>Gus</i>	58	<i>In m Farming</i>	<i>2 June 1885 District Court Codington Co. Hazel, South Dakota</i>	
4	<i>Nordstedt</i>	<i>Edwards</i>	49	<i>In m Farmer</i>	<i>Dist Court 1288</i>	<i>Dotat. Min.</i>
5		<i>Olava</i>	53	<i>In m Housewife</i>	<i>14 May 1897 District Court Madison</i>	
6	<i>Jhanson</i>	<i>John Bieger</i>	26	<i>In S Farmer</i>	<i>9 Oct 1911 District Court Sioux Falls, S. Dak.</i>	
7	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Kristina</i>	34	<i>In m Housewife</i>	<i>17 Nov 1911 Superior Court Chicago</i>	<i>2658 Thomas St. Chicago</i>
8		<i>Ruth</i>	5	<i>In S Child</i>		
9		<i>Martha</i>	2	<i>In S Child</i>		
10	<i>Frey</i>	<i>Gustaf A.</i>	34	<i>In S Gen. Laborer</i>	<i>26 Nov. 1910 Erie, Erie Co. Pa.</i>	<i>1008 Poplar St. Erie, Pa.</i>
11	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	50	<i>In m Stone Cutter</i>	<i>3 Oct 1891 Newburgh Westmoreland Co. Branch, Penn.</i>	
12	<i>Lindquist</i>	<i>John</i>	54	<i>In m Farmer</i>	<i>12 April 1898 District Court Chicago</i>	<i>Quintini, Minn.</i>
13	<i>Barlson</i>	<i>Victor</i>	39	<i>In S Gen. Laborer</i>	<i>23 Oct 1897 District Court Carlton, Minn.</i>	<i>Blaguet, Minn.</i>
14	<i>Latt</i>	<i>Anders</i>	54	<i>In m Farmer</i>	<i>24 Jan 1898 District Court Kandake, Sweden</i>	<i>Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
15		<i>Artur</i>	16	<i>In S Housewife</i>		
16	<i>Dahlquist</i>	<i>Victor</i>	40	<i>In m Soldier</i>	<i>15 May 1899 Otterville, Big Stone Co. Compagny, Minn.</i>	<i>304 E. Persch, Minn.</i>
17	<i>Backman</i>	<i>Sigrid</i>	30	<i>In m Housewife</i>	<i>Oct 1899</i>	<i>Flat 4 Bile Hall Boston 1 new home 38 Oakdale St. Jamaica Plain, Mass.</i>
18		<i>Helen</i>	6	<i>In S Child</i>		
19	<i>Sundeman</i>	<i>Carl</i>	26	<i>In m Weaver</i>	<i>Oct 25 1898 Common Court Hartford, Manchester, Conn.</i>	
20		<i>Helen M.</i>	9	<i>In S Child</i>		
21		<i>Carl R.</i>	5	<i>In S Child</i>		
22	<i>Bodin</i>	<i>Gust</i>	45	<i>In m Waterman</i>	<i>3 March 1898 Circuit Court Wisconsin, 581 Selby Avenue St Paul, Minn.</i>	
23	<i>Nordquist</i>	<i>Gunnar</i>	31	<i>In m Carpenter</i>	<i>11 April 1908 District Court Wallace, Box 701, Missoula, Mont.</i>	
24		<i>Edwards</i>	42	<i>In m Gen. Laborer</i>	<i>21 Oct 1903 District Court Wallace, Idaho</i>	<i>Wallace Idaho</i>
25	<i>Barlson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	35	<i>In m Tanner</i>	<i>18 Nov 1908 Circuit Court Kane Co. 186 Walnut St. Batavia, Ill.</i>	
26	<i>Lindgren</i>	<i>John E.</i>	28	<i>In m Mechanic</i>	<i>4 Nov 1909 General Court Kane Co. 15 Elm St. Batavia, Ill.</i>	
27	<i>Dickenson</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	33	<i>In m Housewife</i>	<i>24 Dec 1912</i>	<i>Turlock, no County of Stanislaus, Turlock, Santa Clara Co. Calif.</i>
28		<i>Ralph</i>	7	<i>In S Child</i>		

15  
Except Nov. 14-10,  
-13, 17-18, 25-26,  
Mulligan  
J. Mann  
D. J. J.



Sealett  
Piper  
Mich 24/13 -



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

159

S. S. *Carmann* sailing from *Liverpool*, 15/3/13, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 24/3/1913, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Hypen</i>	<i>Gust H</i>	34	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
2	<i>Pettersen</i>	<i>Helle</i>	50	✓ f m	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
3		<i>Florence</i>	14	✓ f S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
4	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Albert J</i>	39	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
5	<i>Lima</i>	<i>Svend</i>	29	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
6	<i>Arvidson</i>	<i>Albert</i>	26	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
7	<i>Larsson</i>	<i>John</i>	39	✓ m m	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
8		<i>Anna</i>	41	✓ f m	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
9	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Hels</i>	50	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
10	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	27	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
11	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Martin</i>	34	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
12	<i>Jorg of Kent</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	✓ f S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	
13	<i>Bruckner</i>	<i>Bert</i>	23	✓ m S	<i>U.S.C. Cert. Co. Memphis Tenn Apr 16/12</i>	

*Excess # 4, 8, 11, by D. E. Seidler, Inspector*  
*Healy*



Scarlett  
Gasper  
Mch 24/13 -



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. *Barmanii* sailing from *Liverpool*, 15/3/13, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 21 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Jensen	George	26	Butcher	Nat. Dist Court Lyon Co. Rock Rapids 24/1/10	Home Inwood N. D.
2	Pedersen	Peter Jensen	33	Farmer	Nat. Dist Court of Lyon Co. Rock Rapids 25 Sept 11	Home Inwood Iowa
3		Mitte Margit	29	It wife	wife of above	
4	Jorgensen	Jens Chris	31	Carpenter	Nat. Dist Court of Lyon Co. Rock Rapids 29/1/12	Home Inwood Iowa
5		Jorgens	34	Farmer	Nat. Dist Court 9th Just Circuit De Smet S.D. 19/10/09	Home Inwood S.D.
6		Thora	19		wife of above	
7	Jorgensen	Peter Christum	39	Farmer	Nat. Dist Court Dickinson Co. Iowa 15/2/1898	Home Kennere N. Dakota
8		Ema	28		wife of above	
9		Harald	8			
10		Ida	6			
11		Florence	3			
12		Arthur	12			
13	Bart	Robert	53	Farmer	Nat. Dist Court 6th Just Dist Montana Co. Park 2/8/94	Big Timber Montana
14		Emmabelle	20		Born at Big Timber	



Scarlett  
Susan -  
Mch 24/13 -



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Bannan* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15/3/13*, 19*13*, Arriving at Port of New York *1913*, 161

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES	MOB.			
1	<i>Strand</i>	<i>Ole H.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dep't of State City of Wash. 4/4/1915</i>	<i>Home S. Dakota</i>
2	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife of above</i>	<i>April 4/12. CSD</i>
3	<i>Rustus</i>	<i>Mentz</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>born in West District Court of Wash. 10 Feb 1919</i>	<i>Home 215 1st St. West Duluth Minn.</i>
4	<i>Lean</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Gen. Abr. 13 July 1907 Superior Court Cal. Waterford California</i>	<i>✓</i>
5	<i>✓</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife of above</i>	<i>✓</i>
6	<i>Maffeld</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Farmer Dist. Court of Wash. 10 Feb 1919</i>	<i>Home Hazards Neb.</i>
7	<i>✓</i>	<i>Safie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife of Ole Maffeld</i>	<i>✓</i>
8	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ragnwald</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wife of above</i>	<i>✓</i>
9	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Farmer Neb. Dist. Court Co. Antelope Neb. 12/3/1910</i>	<i>Home Erin S. Dakota</i>
10	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Ludwig S.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Farmer Neb. Dist. Court Co. Antelope Neb. 12/3/1910</i>	<i>Home Lead N. D.</i>
11	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Christian H.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Passport 84520</i>	<i>20 Feb 1915 40 Blum St. Chicago Ill.</i>
12	<i>✓</i>	<i>Lea</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife of above</i>	<i>2451 Superior Ave. Chicago Ill.</i>

*4-5-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30*

*87*  
*Inspector Except #4+5, 9+10*



101  
Scullitt  
Puck  
Mch 14/13 -

na

hola

g  
olio



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

162

S. S. *Barmann*

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15 MAR 1913, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

24 MAR 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Eide</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Section Foreman</i>	<i>Dist Court</i>	<i>Home Bonner Montana</i>
2	<i>Anna</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>Wife of above</i>	<i>Wife</i>
3	<i>Ingvord</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Born at Junction Mont.</i>
4	<i>Carl</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Railroad</i>	<i>When 10 yrs old</i>	<i>Home St James Minn</i>
5	<i>Lee</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>U.S. Dist Court of Burke Co</i>	<i>Home Powers Lake N. Dakota</i>
6	<i>M. L. Saker</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>U.S. Dist Court</i>	<i>5/4/1911</i>	<i>Home</i>
7	<i>Larson</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>U.S. Dist Court</i>	<i>5/4/1911</i>	<i>Home</i>
8	<i>Jenna</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>Wife of above</i>	<i>Wife</i>
9	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Born at Lead N.D.</i>
10	<i>Thelma</i>	<i>- 10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Born at Lead N.D.</i>
11	<i>Soendsen</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>State of Ill. La Salle Co.</i>	<i>Home Leland Ill</i>
12	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>U.S. Dist Court</i>	<i>7/3/1904</i>	<i>Home</i>
13	<i>William</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>U.S. Dist Court</i>	<i>14/12/09</i>	<i>Home</i>
14	<i>Sams</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>U.S. Dist Court</i>	<i>14/12/09</i>	<i>Home</i>
15	<i>John R.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>U.S. Dist Court</i>	<i>14/12/09</i>	<i>Home</i>

*W. J. Gular (Inspector)* 88  
*4 sep 576*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Sealett  
Parker  
Mch 24/13



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

163

S. S. Carmania, Cunard Line sheet 2 arrived 3/24/13

, 191

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUES.	SUTTA.		
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.
1	Comluik, David	47	4	1	LPC	12:50	Conor								3/25 109 clk 11							1	1	1	
2	Carlson, August, and	29	20-22	3	Sec. 11 LPC	12:30	Newburn								3/25 122 ny							12	12	12	
	" Elsa (sist.) and																								
	Johansen, Carl Osk																								
3	Bach, Athur A.	6	5	1	LPC	1	Baur								3/24 115 75 3 <sup>50</sup>										
4	Meador, Joel	47	5	1	LPC	1	Connor								3/27 153 ny 11 <sup>25</sup>							3	3	3	
5	Schel, Adam	57	9	1	LPC	1	"								3/26 141 75										
6	Pull, Adolf	57	10	1	LPC	1:05	"								3/27 24 75 2 <sup>10</sup>										
7	Nodwoonice, Dmytr	43	3	1	LPC	1	O'Neill								3/26 140 75 10										
8	Aranje, Joas	49	8	1	CL susp.	1:10	Newburn																		
9	Remendo, Thomas	49	16	1	CL susp	"	"																		
10	Remendo, Jose	49	14	1	CL "	"	"																		
11	Seewald, Jacob	57	4	1	LPC	1:10	Connor								3/25 104 clk										
12	Silva, Manuel O	49	24	1	CL susp	1:20	Newburn								3/26 56 75										
13	Remendo, Jose	46	14	1	LPC	1029	Plaggio								3/25 101 clk 10 <sup>30</sup>										
14	Remendo, Jose	49	18	1	CL susp	1:20	Newburn																		
15	Pereira, Francesco	49	23	1	CL "	"	"																		
16	Oliveira, Bonaventura	49	28	1	CL "	"	"																		
17	Gonvalvez, Antonio	49	10	1	CL "	1:25	"																		
18	De Sa, Jose Antonio	49	3	1	CL "	1:30	"																		
19	Vander, Walle, Rene	37	16-17	2	LPC	1:30	Book								3/25 93 K										
	" Camille				LPC	1:30	"																		
20	Pindeiro, Manuel	49	25	1	CL susp	1:30	Newburn																		
21	Verbeck, Achille	37	18	2	LPC	1:30	Book								3/25 93 K										
	Raymond (bro.)	37	19																						
22	Marionho, Albano	49	1	1	CL susp	1:40	Newburn																		
23	Correa, Jose J	49	4	1	CL susp	1040	"																		
24	Correa, Joao	49	2	1	"	"	"																		
25	Pedro, Luis	49	11	1	"	1:45	"																		
26	Clapham, Wm. H.	4	15	1	CL	1:50	Sullivan																		



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

164

S. S. Carmania, Cunard Line sheet 2 arrived 3/24/13, 191 M., from

		MANIFEST.				ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
27	Samagyswarig, Lajos	50	8	1	LPC	1:30	Baur																	2 1 2	
28	Jacobson, Nellie	10	3	1	"	1:50	Snider																		
29	Machada, Manuel	49	17	1	CL	1:50	Newburn																		
30	Cheque, Jose M	49	22	1	CL	2	"																		
31	Simoes, Leopoldino	49	21	1	CL	1:50	"																		
32	Gomes, Manuel	49	9	1	CL	2	"																		
33	d'Aguiro, Manuel Jose L.	49	26	1	CL	1:50	"																		
34	Machado, Manuel	49	17	1	CL	1:50	"																		
35	Martins, Manuel	49	20	1	CL	1:50	"																		
36	Ferraz, Antonio	49	13	1	CL	1:45	"																		
37	Roffenbender, Lenne	43	26-27	2	Sec. 11 Und. 16 LPC	2	O'Neill																		
	" Jankel																								
38	Dobos, Josif	50	9	1	LPC	1:33	Bauer																		
39	De Silva, Jose	49	2	CL		2.	Newburn																		
	Fernandes, Jose																								
40	Saith, Frank	6	6-8	2	LBC	2	Bauer																		
	" Ellen																								
	" Donna																								
41	Feinstein, Sender	13	25	1	LPC	1:55	O'Neill																		
42	Standorsky, Frans	44	12	1	LPC	2:00	Bauer																		
43	Gronlund, Karl	20	8	1	LPC Und. 16	2:10	Donovan																		
44	Pinto, Jose	49	5	1	LPC	2:05	Newburn																		
45	Husky, Emma Inga	36	1-2	2	Sec. 11 Und. 16	2:05	Piaggio																		
	" Jenny																								
46	Skraice, Anna, and	54	22-24	3	LPC	2:15	Connor																		
	Hunzath, Francis																								
	" Vinosl																								
47	Lopez, Jose	48	21	1	CL	2:20	Newburn																		
48	Curry, Michael,	2	19	1	LPC	2:20	Flannery																		
49	Granfeld, Etsek	44	13	1	LPC	2:30	Bauer																		



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

165

arrived 3/34/13

191

*M.*

from

[illegible]



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 166

S. S. Carmania, Cunard line, sheet 4 arrived 3/34/13, 191 M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
				See S.S. Berlin																				
54 m	68	Casgdi, Felice,	8	58 1	LPC																			
45 m	69	Russ, Jacob	58	8-12 5	LPC	2:45		Connor								3/26/96	ck 10 <sup>25</sup>							5-5
11 f		" Alexandra																						
10 m		" Heinrich																						
8 m		" Paul																						
16 f		" Marie																						
22 m	70	Biffal, Conrad	58	1 1	LPC	3 PM		Connor	3/26/96	135 JPC						3/28/96	SPS 2 <sup>25</sup>							4.44
42 m	71	Machada, Joaquin	49	19 1	CL	3		Newburn	3/26/96	175 Law 1/9 95 JAS														383938
26 m	72	Kuniewicz, Josef	44	20-1 2	LPC	3		Bauer								3/25/96	119 Leah 145							2 2 2
20 f		" Julia																						
38 m	73	Gomez, Jose	49	15 3	CL	3		Newburn	3/26/96	125 ck 4/9 95 JAS														383938
60 m	74	Dinerstein, <del>Schneider</del>	46	2-4 5	Ph. Def.	2:50		Piaggio	3/26/96	158 JPC 11 <sup>10</sup>														6 3 6
60 f		" Lihe																						
60 f		" Schine																						
54 f	75	Kantor, Scheinell,	44	14-17	LPC	3		Bauer	3/26/96	154 JPC						3/28/96	23 Law 72 ck 2 <sup>25</sup>							6 6 6 5 6
2 m		" Elie																						
3 m		" Rachimel																						
1 m		" Hirsch																						
65 f	76	Livne, Wichne	47	23/24 2	LPC	3		Connor								3/25/96	ck 10 <sup>25</sup>							2-2
		" Jochwed, (daught)																						
48 m	77	de Silva, Antonio	49	12 1	CL LPC Ph. Def.	3		Newburn	3/27/96	133 HYS														4.44
27 m	78	Litventzuk, Provel	47	21 1	LPC	3		Connor	3/26/96	167 JPC 11 <sup>35</sup>														2 1 2
m	79	Lima, <del>Domagos</del>	49	29 1	CL	3:10		Newburn	3/26/96	173 ck 4/9 95 JAS														383938
28 f	80	Verjez, Jean	52	6 1	LPC	3		Waldo	3/25/96	86 K						3/26/96	115 1 <sup>30</sup>							2 2 2
30 f	81	<del>Paymonast</del> Sisonic	52	7 1	LPC	3		Waldo	3/25/96	86 K						3/26/96	115 1 <sup>30</sup>							2 2 2
37 f	82	Rat Blanche	52	4	"	3pm		Waldo								3/25/96	93 Leah 1145							1-1
35 f	83	Wesanen Mina	26	22	"	4 20		Waldo	3/25/96	115 m 3/27 6 Lr														4.44
27 f	84	Rat Blanche	52	1	"	for entry 3/25/13		Connor								3/25/96	93 Leah 1145							
30 f	85	<del>Paymonast</del> Norn	5-25		LPC SF	3/27/96 103 pm		Ref. 3/27/96	3/27/96	58 NS														
26		Johnson Carl H. K	32 6		LPC SF	7/30/96		Ref. 3/27/96	3/27/96	37 37 950														



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

167

S. S. **CARMANIA** CUNARD arrived **March 24th 1913.**, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Peeney Annie	3	16	1		To cousin	11.30 <i>Law Ellen Mannion, 76 E. 73 St, NYC</i>	B	24 2 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-	-
2	Heinrich Heinrich, wf & 2	57	15	4		" tel §	<i>RR &amp; Co. Conrad Burbach,</i>	J	24 3 <sup>45</sup>	44	48	44	44
3	Henry Mary A.	3	24	1-		" brother	<i>Sis, Mrs. 227 W 29 NYC</i>	A	25 9 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1	1
4	Mc Kone Margaret	2	16	1		" sister	<i>Sis Kate, 2388 Oakway, NYC</i>	B	24 2 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-	-
5	Libman Mariano	47	7	1		" tel §	<i>Brooklyn, NJ</i>	B	25 9 <sup>16</sup>	1	1	1	1
6	Lasarus Fannie	2	27	1		" brotyer	<i>Jacob, Herest 912 Cedar</i>	B	24 3 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-	-
7	Chosed Chaje & ch	45	7/8	2		" son	<i>R. Morris, NY Borroughs, Bklyn.</i>	B	25 10 <sup>36</sup>	2	2	2	2
8	Osertok Luklan	47	6	1		" brother	<i>Son, David 197 Governor St, Bklyn.</i>	B	24 9 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1	1
9	Johanson Ingrid	21	4	1		" siste4	<i>Bro, Michael 122 Clay St, NYC</i>	B	26 10 <sup>25</sup>	2	2	2	2
10	Danibranukas Caterina	44	26	1		" tel §	<i>Sis, Matilda Steinos 260 W. 68 St, NYC</i>	A	25 3	1	2	1	1
11	Skelly Mary	5	17	1		" aunt	<i>RR &amp; Co. Jacob, Levensteyn, E. 36 St, NYC</i>	D	24 11 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1	1
12	Wankowicz Elias	43	28	1		" tel §	<i>Aunt Mary Osborne, 140 W. 12 St, NYC</i>	A	24 3 <sup>45</sup>	1	2	1	1
13	Bojarew Mascho	47	1	1		" father	<i>RR, Sis, Mary 12 Sterling St, NYC</i>	B	24 4 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-	-
14	Gelinsky Lew	43	1	1		" cousin	<i>Jack Roden, 235 West St, Bklyn.</i>	B	24 3 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-	-
15	Kapris Aniela	47	2	1		" tel §	<i>Aunt Ella, 1507 Lex Av, NYC</i>	A	25 3 <sup>45</sup>	1	2	1	1
16	Farrelly Annie	54	16	1		" cousin	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Joseph, 100 W. 14 St, NYC</i>	J	24 2 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-	-
17	Wesowitz Maria & ch	43	16	1	1	" husband	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Joseph, 100 W. 14 St, NYC</i>	B	25 9 <sup>45</sup>	1	1	1	1
18	Lukowizinte Adela	43	11	1		" uncle	<i>Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	B	24 7 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1	-
19	Tracy Gladie	5	24	1		" sister	<i>Uncle, Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	J	24 2 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-	-
20	Davies Alice & 3 ch	5	10	1	3	" husband	<i>Aunt Mrs. Minnie Kunkum, 103 Charles St, NYC</i>	B	24 2 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-	-
21	Gottfried Dorotea & ch	45	9	1	1	" tel §	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	B	26 3 <sup>55</sup>	2	2	2	2
22	Tully Agnes	3	6	1		" sister	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	B	24 3 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-	-
23	Kukletsky Stefan	46	18	1		" friend	<i>Sis Mary, Astor St, Atlantic Highlands, NJ</i>	D	25 10 <sup>45</sup>	1	-	1	-
24	Rosquist Emil	25	30	1		" frie4d	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	D	26 2 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2	2
25	Jurov Feodor	46	9	1		" friend	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	D	24 10 <sup>45</sup>	2	1	2	2
26	Mc Cormack Ellen	5	13	1		" brother	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	B	25 9 <sup>45</sup>	1	-	1	-
27	Garber Joine	43	13	1		" father	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	B	24 2 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-	-
28	Hamedy Helen	2	1	1		" brother	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	B	25 9 <sup>12</sup>	1	-	1	-
29	Kearney Bridget	3	4	1		" sister	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	D	24 9 <sup>45</sup>	1	-	1	-
30	Itskow Moische	43	23	1		" tel §	<i>RR &amp; Co. Mrs. Wlad W 321 Cherry St, NYC</i>	D	26 2 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2	2

CARMANIA

MAR 24 1913



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

168

S. S. *Cammaria* # *2* arrived *19* *M.* from *Mich.*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
51	Taipanen Karl	24	18	1		To friend 2.00	<i>Ed. Kalle Pulkkinen, 503 362, Negamur</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
52	O'Brien Ellen	5	21	1		" friend	<i>Father Henry</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>262</i>	<i>2 2 2</i>			
53	Hoyes Wm. H. (cab)	15	6	1		" ?	<i>Dest.</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>74 20</i>				
54	Short May & 2 ch	4	1	3		" tel \$	<i>Superior, N.Y. 100 to 110, Walter B. 111</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>273</i>	<i>9 9 9</i>			
55	Sjoberg Aino O.	17	15	1		" friend	<i>Ed. Anna S. 159 Do Portland Ave, Mc-Carmel, N.Y.</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
56	Laskowska Aphelmin	44	3	1		" tel \$	<i>Mc-B. 300 34. w. 4</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>2530</i>	<i>1 1 1</i>			
57	Laddy Bridget	4	25	1		" cousin	<i>Aunt Mrs. Nellie Coleman, 141 E. 77th St.</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
58	Higham Minnie & 2 ch	4	21	1		" uncle	<i>Aunt Sarah, 51 Williams St. Bklyn.</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
59	Brown Mary	8	15	1		" aunt	<i>Aunt Helen, 399 Myrtle Ave, Bridgeport</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
60	Barry Nora	5	25	1		" tel \$	<i>Weld S. P.</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>2720</i>	<i>3 3 3</i>			
61	Antonenko Efrosina & 2	37	9	3		" tel \$	<i>Wm. Crap, 407 Ave J, Saskatoon, Sask.</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>74 40</i>				
62	Judo Iwan	46	10	1		" brother	<i>Can. Piotr Melabey, 160</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>2590</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>			
63	Holtskoski Fanny & sis &						<i>Jed, Uda Erasta 116 W. 99</i>						
64	Rantakagaa Bitte	27	1	3		" friend	<i>Ans. L. N.Y. C.</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>2520</i>	<i>3 3 3</i>			
65	Rosten Aina	25	30	1		" friend	<i>Lid. Anna Lehtonen, 974 Michigan</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
66	Epstein Beile	44	19	1		" father	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
67	Suozko Olga &						<i>Jack Lapid, 1751 St. Johns St.</i>						
68	Kolewits Julia	46	19	2		" friend	<i>L. &amp; S. Maria Kolewits</i>						
69	Sillanpaa Ranka	25	26	1		" brother	<i>72 - 1 Ave, N.Y. C.</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>2510</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>			
70	Wallace Thomas	5	26	1		" brother	<i>In Maria Sillanpaa, 187 E. 17th St. Bklyn.</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
71	Doolan Mary	5	20	1p		" cousin	<i>B. Richard 1000 Simpson</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>2510</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>			
72	Koesko Nikola	46	11	1		" friend	<i>Can. Mary Murray 59th St.</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>330</i>	<i>1 1 1</i>			
73	Schims Prokopi	46	15	1		" uncle	<i>Can. Mary Murray 59th St.</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
74	Melenki Selde	43	6	1		" brother	<i>Jed. Piotr Werabey 116</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
75	Ekardt Anna	19	28	1		" friend	<i>1st N.Y. C.</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
76	Fitzpatrick Annie	2	9	1		" sister	<i>Uncle, Theo. Koblach 35</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
77	Suoja Lohra	27	5	1		" brother	<i>Mora Rana, 390 Madison St. N.Y. C.</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>74 30</i>				
78	Mattila Maria	26	7	1		" cousin	<i>W. 81 St N.Y. C.</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>2510</i>	<i>1 1 1</i>			
79	Huskainen Avni	27	6	1		" cousin	<i>J. Jimmy Anderson 302</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>2510</i>	<i>1 1 1</i>			
80	Pexton John M.	6	17	1		" bro in law	<i>In Bklyn, 331 Park Ave, N.Y. C.</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>74 30</i>				



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

169

S. S. Germania # 3 arrived \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, M., \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Jaffe Slave	45	30	1		To cousin	31 E. 5 St, N.Y.C. Can, Emma Fuchs, 304 D		25	10:15	1	-	1
62	Dinerstein Chajw	46	1	1		" cousin	No Abraham, 1577 St Mark Av,oklyn	A.	24	7:30	-	-	-
63	Ginsberg Hene & 4 ch	45	11	5		" husband	Shen Solowin, 58 Heck Dr, Brooklyn	D	24	3:15	-	-	-
64	Furminen Sela	2	2	1		" cousin	Leos Anton Hauberg, 500 E. 88 St, N.Y.C	D	24	7:20	-	-	-
65	Laskowitz Leie & 3 ch	57	19	4		" tel \$	Hust Meyer 2821 Sheridan Park St. Louis Mo	J	1	2:20	27	28	27
66	Beck Louise	19	13	1		" friend	Dr. P. W. Lutz, 149 St Portland Av, Brooklyn	B.	24	3:10	-	-	-
67	Lonberg Hintzi	44	22	1		" brother	Brothaim, 13 Edgar St. New Haven Ct.	A.	24	4:10	-	-	-
68	Caulfield Francis	6	11	1		" sister	331 Avenue East End N.Y.C. R.R. & Bilt, Edward Thompson		26	11:15	2	1	2
69	Gryph Mariana	-	-	-	-	1 2 from hosp 11:15	Hust. Jan 1525 Cornell St. Chicago Ill Alex		28	4	6	8	6
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													

36 37 36



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 4592  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 3 1944  
Date

Clarence Fearing  
Camera Operator

JAN 3 1944  
Date

Eric Saccam Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 4592  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 3 1944  
Date

Oliver Fearing  
Camera Operator

JAN 3 1944  
Date

Eric S. Bacon Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Phil Belle, M.D.*, Surgeon of the *Asylum*, *making therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of So Calif. - U.S.A.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *Jan*, 19 *13*  
at *my*  
*U*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *2-4* sailing from *Kingston 5-9*, *3-18* 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Black	Erika	24	f m	in transit	yes	British	Jamaica	Jamaica Kingston	Mr. Findlay	Limington. Canada Toronto
2	de Booy	Theodore	30	m m	Electrologist	yes	Dutch	Holland	N.Y. Newark.	Mr. H. de Booy	Newark N.Y. Newark
3	"	Elizabeth	29	f m	"	yes	"	American	do	do	"
4	Street	Ethel	27	f s	nurse	yes	British	Engl.	Mass. Boston	Three Clubhouse	Boston-Roxbury
5	Wright	Alexander	49	m m	in transit	yes	Canadian	British	Canada Toronto	Mr. A. Wright	13 Demark St. N.Y. New York
6	"	Lillian	42	f m	in transit	yes	"	"	"	do	"
7	Campbell	Colin H.	53	m m	in transit	yes	"	"	"	do	"
8	Henderson	Georg. Courtenay	59	m s	M.D.	yes	Irish	Engl.	Canada Kingston	Mr. Colin Campbell, 260 Rogers St. N.Y. City	"
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*3607 Geo. H. Mendenhall*  
*8*  
*TH*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Molchin <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the ALLENMANNIA, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

172

I, Frederick B. Bell, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Salinas, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 11  
at Salinas, California

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



C.

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALABAMA sailing from Pt. Columbia 6-7 3 - 15 - 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Sommer	Erhardt	25	m	in transit merchant yes		Germany	German	Columbia	Darrazquilla	Mr. G. Fehrmann & Co.	Darrazquilla	Germany	Prussia
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 173

Arriving at Port of... NEW YORK.

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Molehin master, of the St. Columbia, from St. Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1919 at Myrtle Beach, S. C.  
Master  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

174

I, Phil Baker, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Station at New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of May, 1913

at

my

John J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Allemannia* sailing from *Port au Prince* 7-10, 3-19-1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>Laporte</i>	24	✓ m	<i>merchant</i>	yes	yes	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>due more fois 5</i>	<i>NY City</i>	
2	<i>Schillon</i>	<i>Fitz</i>	35	✓ m	<i>merchant</i>	yes	yes	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>German Consulate</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>from Hamburg</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*✓*  
*2*  
*you are*  
*paper*







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Molchin of the Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 19 13  
at My Yacht  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Phil Beller, M.D.*, Surgeon of the *St. Mariana*, *swearing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cal.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such *aliens*.

Sworn to before me this

*24*

day of

*June*, 19 *13*

at

*my*

Immigration Officer.

*MAN 24-1913*

*9*

*3*

*12 9 21 - 5*  
*- 5 5 - 1*

*12 9 21*  
*5 - 5*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Allemania* sailing from *Snagua* 5-9 3-20-1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Sargent</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>48</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Married</i>	<i>U.S. merchant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Bahamas</i>	<i>Mathentown</i>	<i>Mr. Sargent</i>	<i>Mathentown Snagua. N.Y. City.</i>
2	<del><i>Harris</i></del>											
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

92



K

## 177

Arriving at Port of New York, \_\_\_\_\_, 19

[illegible]



D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Molchin, of the Fragua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Mar, 19 19  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S.                      sailing from Kings Lon, 3-18-1913, Arriving at Port of New York                     , 19                    

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Gordon	Fredric W.	71	m	m	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
2	-	Harriett	59	f	m	<u>Cincinnati, O.</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>do</u>
3	Files	Alfred	23	m	s	<u>New York, mai. 1890</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>Cohoes, N.Y.</u>
4	Himies	John Gehial W.	70	m	m	<u>Connecticut, Waterbury 1870</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>Albany County, N.Y.</u>
5	<del>Rick</del> Rick	Karl	20	m	s	<u>Pittsburg, Pa. Dec 20. 1912</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>Pittsburg, Pa. 273 N. Craig St.</u>
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Allemanina

sailing from

Luagua

3-20

1913

Arriving at Port of New York

19

179

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Harris	Dwiggins	35	m	m	Montemallo, Alabama, Nov. 21 1877		Louisville, Kentucky, 1928 South Second St.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712  
S. S. *ALLEMANNIA* sailing from *New York* *4-27-1913* Arriving at Port of New York *1913*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	O'Donnell	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>New York N.Y.</i>	<i>31<sup>st</sup> March 1868.</i>	<i>307 Adelphi St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
2	Hork	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>24<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1859</i>	<i>212 Hancock St. Jersey City.</i>
3	" "	<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>New Jersey</i>	<i>26<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1859.</i>	<i>do</i>

*not counted*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Allemania sailing from Port au Prince, 3-19-1913, Arriving at Port of New York March, 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Timmons	David	56	m	m	Dayton Ohio, Oct. 1858		Boston, Tenn.
2	Hussey	Erwin	29	m	m	Lagerelle, Maine, Aug 11 <sup>th</sup> 84		Shalkey, Maine.
3	Eddins	William F.	42	m	m	Padmad, Kentucky, March 21		Newport, Kent. #132 E. 6 St.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 ✓



Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, Phil Belle, M.D., Surgeon of the M. M. Munnia, Failing Therapist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of So. Calif., U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Mar, 190 13  
at my Geek Moon  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115



\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, \_\_\_\_\_, 190

17-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
				(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No.		If Yes— Year or period of years.		Where?										Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair.		Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.			
1	yes	father	yes	1906	yes	1906	yes	1906	yes	1906	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	dark	none	Columbia	Baraguna								
2	no	"	no	1909	no	1909	no	1909	no	1909	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	dark	none	"	Baraguna									
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Molchin, Master, of the ALIEN, from Barazena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1903  
at my Gulf Moon  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Phil Belle, M.D., Surgeon of the S. Alhambra, riding therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of So. Calif., U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May, 19013  
at my  
Geekinson  
Immigration Officer.

(2)

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian. 6	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



F.

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Allemanina* sailing from *Kingston* 5-9, *March 18* 19*13*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>James Gregory</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	27	✓ m	<i>painter</i>	yes	<i>British</i>		<i>Africa</i>	<i>Jamaica Kingston</i>		<i>W. Ind</i>
2	<i>Cummingham</i>	<i>Jemima</i>	29	✓ f	<i>seamwork</i>	yes	"	"	"	<i>Montego Bay</i>		<i>W. Ind</i>
3	<i>Black</i>	<i>Erika</i>	24	✓ f	<i>none</i>	yes	"	"	"	<i>Kingston</i>		<i>W. Ind</i>
4	<i>Willingham</i>	<i>John</i>	29	✓ m	<i>planter</i>	yes	"	"	"	<i>Westmoreland</i>		<i>W. Ind</i>
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

98

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## F.

185

190

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Is he under an indictment or has been convicted of a crime? If so, state the nature of the offense, the date of conviction, and the court by which it was pronounced.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made or procured, in violation of law, to enter into the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	France. New-Moodg - 18 August on Central Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark black	none	Costa Rica St. Limon	
2	yes	self	yes	Mr. H.V. Bendelari 1910 1713 Webb City Missouri Co. Federal Cheming Co.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	colored black black	none	Jamaica Montego Bay	
3	no	father \$121.	no	Brother Mr. H. Darling Washington 949 N. Broadway Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	colored black black	none	St. Elizabeth	
4	no	self \$50.	yes	74 Woodlawn Toronto N.York Mrs. Annie Ambrosely	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	- " - "	none	Cambridge	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Molehm Master, of the ALLEMANNA, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1903  
at my Usuk. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4592

Mar. 24-1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 3 1944, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 3 1944

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



